

**NR4A1 ANTAGONISTS TARGET THE ONCOGENIC PAX3-FOXO1A GENE
AND INDUCE INTERLEUKIN -24 IN RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (RMS)**

A Dissertation

by

ALEXANDRA DIANNE LACEY

Submitted to the Office of Graduate and Professional Studies of
Texas A&M University
in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Chair of Committee,
Committee Members,

Intercollegiate Faculty Chair,

Stephen H. Safe
Robert C. Burghardt
Timothy D. Phillips
Shannon Washburn
Ivan Rusyn

August 2017

Major Subject: Toxicology

Copyright 2017 Alexandra Lacey

ABSTRACT

Rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS) is a pediatric cancer for which common therapeutics include cytotoxic chemotherapeutics that result in adverse health outcomes later in adulthood. Previous studies have found NR4A1 expression contributes to the oncogenicity of several solid tumors and this study aims to determine if the established NR4A1-dependent mechanisms are observed in RMS.

The orphan nuclear receptor NR4A1 is expressed in tumors from RMS patients and RMS cell lines. NR4A1 knockdown/antagonism also decreases the expression of growth promoting/pro-survival genes, inhibits mTOR signaling and induce oxidative stress. 1,1-Bis(3-indolyl)-1-(p-substituted phenyl)methane (C-DIM) analogs are NR4A1 ligands in RMS cells and inhibit RMS cell growth *in vitro* and *in vivo*.

We also report overexpression of the nuclear receptor NR4A1 in rhabdomyosarcoma that is sufficient to drive high expression of the oncogenic PAX3-FOXO1A protein. RNAi for NR4A1 or C-DIM treatment decreased expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and its downstream effector genes. NR4A1 also regulated expression of β 1-integrin, along with PAX3-FOXO1A, contributed to tumor cell migration that was blocked by C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists.

RNASeq studies using NR4A1 knockdown and antagonism and PAX3-FOXO1A antagonism in RMS cells revealed several genes that are commonly

regulated by PAX3-FOXO1A and NR4A1, including the tumor suppressor-like factor interleukin-24 (IL-24). Studies show IL-24 expression is repressed in ARMS tumors and PAX3-FOXO1A positive tumors and transfection of ARMS cells with siPAX3-FOXO1A or siNR4A1, or treatment with C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonist result in IL-24 induction. In cells cotransfected with siPAX3-FOXO1A and siIL-24 or in IL-24 KO Rh30 cells, effects of siPAX3-FOXO1A were significantly abrogated. These data show that the oncogenic activity of PAX3-FOXO1A was due to, in part, IL-24 repression. Therefore, IL-24 induction contributes to the anti-carcinogenic actions observed upon PAX3-FOXO1A suppression.

Previous studies have demonstrated the ability of C-DIMs to inhibit NR4A1-dependent pathways, yet these compounds exhibit low serum half-life, making them unsuitable for therapeutic applications. The current studies using selected p-hydroxyphenyl-substituted analogs (second-generation C-DIMs) show up to 10 times more potent than the parent compound *in vitro* and *in vivo*. This new class of potent NR4A1 antagonists is being developed for future clinical applications for treating RMS, a cancer which has a poor prognosis with current treatments.

DEDICATION

I would like to dedicate this thesis to my Father, Terry David Reeder, who passed away when I was a child, but continues to serve as an aspiration for the type of person I hope to become. I would not be where I am today if not for him. I also want to thank my mom Diane Reeder and my brother David Reeder. I also appreciate the support I have received from my in-laws as well as extended family. I would also like to thank my husband, Jason Lacey, for his continue love, support, patience, and laughs throughout this process. Your support and encouragement has pushed me to where I am today.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank my committee chair, Dr. Stephen Safe, for all of his support and encouragement throughout my PhD program. I would also like to thank my committee members, Dr. Timothy Phillips, Dr. Robert Burghardt, Dr. Shannon Washburn, and Dr. Weston Porter for their guidance throughout the course of this research.

Thanks also go to my friends and colleagues and the department faculty and staff for making my time at Texas A&M University a great experience. I would also like to acknowledge my husband, mom and brother, as well as my in-laws who have supported me throughout this time.

Finally, thanks to former Safe Lab members, past and present:

Former: Dr. Gayathri Chadalapaka, Dr. Sandeep Svreevalsan, Dr. Indira Jutooru, Dr. Vijayalekshmi Nair, and Dr. Yating Cheng.

Current: Dr. Erik Hedrick, Dr. Xi Li, Dr. Un-Ho Jin, Keshav Karki, Dr. Jehoon Lee, Dr. Kumaravel Mohankumar, Lorna Safe, and Katherine Mooney.

CONTRIBUTORS AND FUNDING SOURCES

Contributors

This work was supported by a dissertation committee consisting of Drs. Stephen Safe and Shannon Washburn of the Department of Physiology and Pharmacology and Drs. Robert Burghardt and Timothy Phillips of the Department of Department of Veterinary Integrative Biosciences.

Alexandra Lacey, Erik Hedrick, Xi Li, Ketan Patel, Ravi Doddapanneni, Mandip Singh, and Stephen Safe contributed to work presented in chapter II.

Alexandra Lacey, Aline Rodrigues-Hoffman, and Stephen Safe contributed to work presented in chapter III.

Alexandra Lacey, Erik Hedrick, Un-Ho Jin, Melanie Warren, and Stephen Safe contributed to work presented in chapter IV.

Alexandra Lacey, Xi Li, Melanie Warren, and Stephen Safe contributed to work presented in chapter V.

Funding Sources

A Graduate Student Non-Teaching Assistantship from Texas A&M University Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation supported research from 2013-2014. Graduate study from 2014-2017 was supported by a Diversity Fellowship from the College of Veterinary Medicine at Texas A&M University.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ABSTRACT	ii
DEDICATION	iv
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	v
CONTRIBUTORS AND FUNDING SOURCES.....	vi
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
LIST OF FIGURES.....	ix
CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION AND LITERATURE REVIEW.....	1
Cancer Overview.....	1
Rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS) Background.....	16
Novel Drug Targets.....	26
Nuclear Receptors.....	34
Orphan Nuclear Receptors.....	60
NR4A Subfamily of Orphan Nuclear Receptors.....	72
CHAPTER II NUCLEAR RECEPTOR 4A1 (NR4A1) AS A DRUG TARGET FOR TREATING RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (RMS) ...	89
Introduction	89
Materials and Methods	91
Results.....	96
Discussion	108
CHAPTER III PAX3-FOXO1A EXPRESSION IS REGULATED BY THE NUCLEAR RECEPTOR NR4A1 IN RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND CAN BE TARGETED BY NR4A1 ANTAGONISTS.....	114

Introduction	114
Materials and Methods	116
Results.....	120
Discussion	132
CHAPTER IV ANTICANCER AGENTS DOWNREGULATE	
PAX3-FOXO1A IN ALVEOLAR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (ARMS)	
CELLS AND INDUCE INTERLEUKIN-24	136
Introduction	136
Materials and Methods	138
Results.....	143
Discussion	155
CHAPTER V POTENT BIS-INDOLE-DERIVED NUCLEAR RECEPTOR	
4A1 (NR4A1) ANTAGONISTS INHIBIT RHABDOMYOSARCOMA	
(RMS) TUMOR GROWTH	158
Introduction	158
Materials and Methods	160
Results.....	163
Discussion	169
CHAPTER VI SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS.....	173
REFERENCES	180
APPENDIX A.....	222
APPENDIX B.....	225

LIST OF FIGURES

	Page
Figure 1: Cancer Hallmarks.....	6
Figure 2: Children’s Oncology Group (COG) pretreatment staging classifications.....	20
Figure 3: ROS agents regulate Sp-regulated genes	28
Figure 4: Estrogen receptor isoform homology and organization of the two isoforms.....	38
Figure 5: Structure of GR ligands.....	48
Figure 6: Structural homology of PPAR isoforms.....	54
Figure 7: Structure homology of Rev-Erb subfamily.....	66
Figure 8: Structure of COUP-TFI and COUP-TFII.....	68
Figure 9: Structure and domains of NR4A subfamily members	73
Figure 10: NR4A response elements	74
Figure 11: Structure of DIM and its precursors	80
Figure 12: NR4A1-regulated pro-oncogenic pathways in cancer.....	87
Figure 13: NR4A1 expression and transactivation by C-DIMs	97
Figure 14: NR4A1 regulates growth of RMS cells which can be inhibited by C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists.....	99
Figure 15: NR4A1 regulates RMS survival that can be inhibited by C- DIM/NR4A1 antagonists.....	101
Figure 16: NR4A1 regulation of pro-survival/growth promoting genes and their inhibition by C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists.....	104
Figure 17: Role of NR4A1 in regulating oxidative stress.....	107
Figure 18: NR4A1 regulates sestrin 2 and mTOR in RMS cells.....	109

Figure 19: NR4A1 regulates PAX3-FOXO1A expression in ARMS.....	121
Figure 20: NR4A1 regulates expression of PAX3-FOXO1A-dependent genes.....	123
Figure 21: NR4A1 antagonists downregulate PAX3-FOXO1A.....	125
Figure 22: Role of p300/NR4A1/Sp in regulation of PAX3-FOXO1A in ARMS cells.....	128
Figure 23: PAX3-FOXO1A and β 1-integrin are regulated by NR4A1/Sp4 and are both pro-migration genes.....	130
Figure 24: <i>In vivo</i> studies	132
Figure 25: PAX3-FOXO1A and NR4A1 regulate IL-24	144
Figure 26: NR4A1 antagonism or inactivation upregulates IL-24.....	146
Figure 27: Role of PAX3-FOXO1A in regulation of IL-24 in ARMS cells.....	148
Figure 28: Anticarcinogenic effect of IL-24 overexpression	150
Figure 29: IL-24 dependent responses	152
Figure 30: Role of IL-24 in mediating PAX3-FOXO1A activity	153
Figure 31: CRISPER/Cas9 KO of IL-24	154
Figure 32: Structure-activity for C-DIMs.	165
Figure 33: C-DIM analogs: quantitative structure-activity relationships	166
Figure 34: <i>In vivo</i> tumor growth inhibition by DIM-C-pPhOH analogs.....	167
Figure 35: <i>In vivo</i> tumor growth inhibitory effects.....	168
Figure 36: NR4A1-regulated genes/pathways	169

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION AND LITERATURE REVIEW

CANCER OVERVIEW

Cancer is a complex, multifaceted disease and it is estimated that 14 million individuals are diagnosed with this disease. 8.2 million people per year will die from cancer [1]. Furthermore, the estimated cost of cancer in the United States, including treatment and loss of productivity, is approximately \$226 billion annually [1]. These statistics point to the continued need for cancer research and the development of new methods for diagnosis and treatment. Breast, colorectal, and lung cancer are the most prevalent cancers in the United States and together, account for approximately 175,000 new cases and 250,000 deaths every year [1]. While a cancer diagnosis in adulthood can be life-altering, it is even more tragic when the diagnosis is in children. In 2016 alone, an estimated 10,000 new cases of cancer were diagnosed along with 1,200 deaths among children from birth to age 14 [2]. The most commonly diagnosed childhood cancers include acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), neuroblastoma, and other central nervous system (CNS) cancers [2].

Tumors can arise from various specialized cells throughout the body, yet most human cancers arise from epithelial cells. Epithelial cells are sheets of cells that line the walls of cavities or channels in the body and skin cells, are epithelial in origin and protect tissues from external insults. Furthermore, these specialized cells give rise to the most common cancer type, carcinomas, which

are responsible for more than 80% of cancer-related deaths in the Western world [3]. Carcinomas affect various tissues, including the esophagus, stomach, intestines, lung, liver, and mammary glands [3]. The remaining tumor types arise from nonepithelial tissues throughout the body and are divided into three major classifications; neuroectodermal, hematopoietic, and stromal [3].

Neuroectodermal tumors are derived from components of the central and peripheral nervous system [3]. This cancer type includes gliomas, neuroblastomas, medulloblastomas, and glioblastomas [3]. The second cancer type includes hematopoietic, or blood-forming, tissues, and cells of the immune system, including erythrocytes, plasma cells, and T and B lymphocytes [3]. The common cancer types within this group include leukemias, which are malignancies of circulating immune cells, such as white blood cells, and also include lymphomas, which encompass tumors of lymphoid lineage, such as B and T lymphocytes [3]. The latter will commonly aggregate into solid tumors in lymph nodes, while leukemias are usually dispersed, single cell populations of malignancies. The third subtype includes cancers that are derived from connective tissues throughout the body and have developed from the mesoderm layer of the early embryo. Common cell types include collagen-secreting cells or fibroblasts, bone-forming cells or osteoblasts, and muscle forming cells or myocytes [3]. The most common sarcomas are osteosarcomas, liposarcomas, rhabdomyosarcomas, and Ewing sarcomas.

Indeed, some cancers are associated with the 3 germ cell layers that are formed during the gastrulation phase of embryonic development, including the ectoderm, mesoderm, and endoderm [3]. The ectoderm layer is the basis for both the outer skin layer and the nervous system; this cell type is primarily associated with the development of neuroectodermal malignancies that arise from the outer cell layer of the early vertebrate embryo [3]. The mesoderm layer develops into connective tissues, such as muscle, cartilage, and blood vessels and this layer is implicated in the development of various sarcomas [3]. The endoderm gives rise to epithelium of the digestive and respiratory system as well as the liver and pancreas; this cell type can develop into adenocarcinomas [3]. During the last phase of gastrulation, the cells in the embryo undergo epithelial to mesenchymal transition (EMT) to form germ cell layers [3]. This process allows three germ cell layers to form from a single layer of cells. During this process, the cells must lose their epithelial characteristics, such as cell-cell adhesion, and become mobile. Various signaling pathways are key for this process to occur. Fibroblast growth factor (FGF) signaling is required for the upregulation of snail family transcriptional repressor 1 (SNAI1), which then downregulates E-cadherin, resulting in a loss of cell adhesion [3]. Mesenchymal cell formation is important in cancer development because they are the basis for the formation of connective tissue as well as lymphatic and circulatory systems [3]. Therefore, sarcomas are derived from mesenchymal cell types.

Over the years, research has shown that a normal cell requires multiple heritable changes to evolve into a cancer cell and this process is called carcinogenesis. Carcinogenesis is a multistage process involving several genes and includes three major phases, initiation, promotion, and progression [4]. The underlying premise of this multistep model of carcinogenesis is the role of genetic or epigenetic alterations of multiple, independent genes. The initiation step usually requires some type of DNA damage and may involve a mutational event associated with an oncogene or tumor suppressor gene [5]. Evidence for this step is supported by findings showing that *ras* proto-oncogene activation is the result of mutational activation in various animal models, such as mouse skin papillomas and rat mammary carcinomas [6, 7]. Furthermore, initial studies in rat liver observed the immediate progeny of initiated cells form altered hepatic foci [5]. The mechanisms by which initiation occurs can vary across tissue types, but it is understood that most initiated cells do not progress through the following stages of cancer, but rather remain quiescent in the organism [5]. This has been confirmed by the observation of numerous initiated cells in most organs of the body with only a select few that undergo promotion [5].

The next step in the process is promotion, during which the initiated cells undergo clonal expansion into a benign lesion, such as a papilloma or foci of preneoplastic cells. This step does not involve direct genomic changes that occur during initiation, but is rather characterized by altered expression of the genome of the initiated cell [4]. During this step, the precancerous cell may

exhibit decreased expression of tumor suppressor genes such as p53 or retinoblastoma protein (RB1), among others. An alternate mechanism is through upregulation of oncogene expression, which can result in the activation of survival signals and growth factors, such as Ras, mitogen activated protein kinase kinase (MAPKK), and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) [3], among others.

The third step, cancer progression, occurs following promotion and is an irreversible step during which malignant neoplasms and major genetic and structural changes occur within the cells, including karyotypic alterations. These karyotypic alterations can result in the evolution of cancerous characteristics, such as invasion, increased growth rate, and increased angiogenesis [8]. While normal cells can regulate the structure of their genome and karyotype, malignant cells are unable to do this [8], resulting in the genomic instability that is a hallmark of cancer.

Cancer Hallmarks

During the last 50 years there have been remarkable advances in cancer research. From identifying the link between cigarette smoking and lung cancer, oncogene and tumor suppressor discovery, identifying the *P53* gene, to the establishment of cancer hallmarks, these discoveries have been integral to our current understanding of cancer and how it develops. Most notably, cancer research has revealed that cancer is a dynamic disease involving multiple stages and various alterations to the genome. These genetics changes are the

basis for the transformation of normal cells to highly malignant ones. While the genetic changes that occur are diverse, they normally fall into one of six categories that represent the major hallmarks of cancer. These six hallmarks, put forth by Weinberg and Hanahan, include self-sufficiency in growth signals, insensitivity to anti-growth signals, evading apoptosis, limitless replicative potential, tissue invasion and metastasis, and sustained angiogenesis (Figure 1) [4]. Each of these steps represents a bypass of the cell's normal defense against pathways/genes leading to the formation of transformed cells.

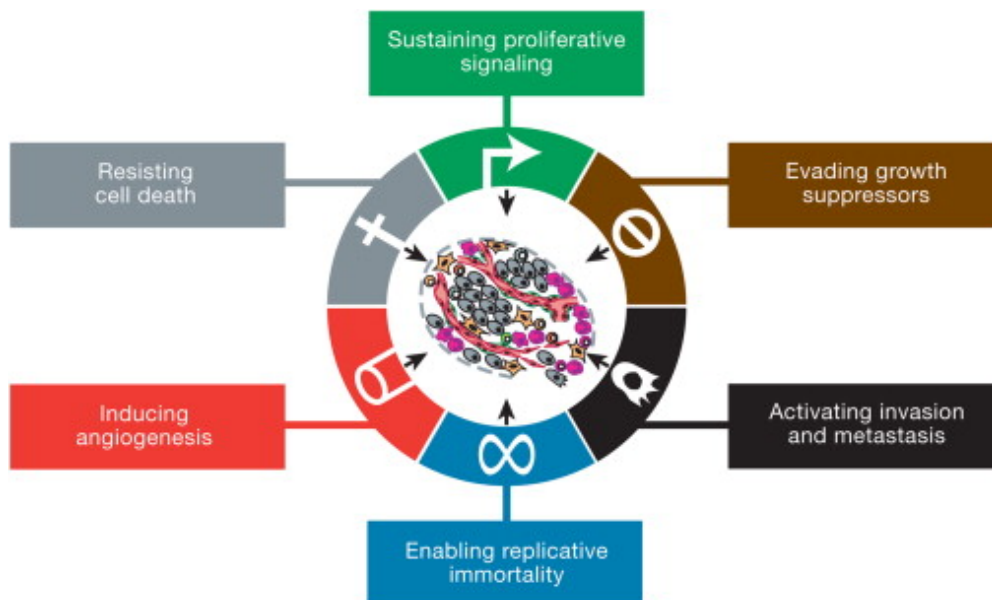


Figure 1. Cancer Hallmarks. Six cancer hallmarks as put forth by Hanahan and Weinberg. Reprinted with permission: Hanahan *Cell* Volume 144; 5 March 2011.

Self-sufficiency in Growth Signals

All cells rely on mitogenic growth signals to move from a dormant state to a proliferative one and these signals are transmitted via transmembrane receptors. These receptors bind several ligands including cell-to-cell adhesion molecules, diffusible growth factors, and extracellular matrix components [4]. These molecules activate growth-stimulatory signaling pathways that cause the cell to proliferate. One of the ways malignant cells can take advantage of this process is by producing their own growth signals and thereby become autonomous and eliminate their need for external growth signals [4]. Additionally, many oncogenes act by mimicking normal growth signaling molecules. While growth factor dysregulation is a mechanism by which cells can acquire self-sufficiency, the cell surface receptors that bind growth factors can also be hijacked. Growth factor receptors are frequently overexpressed in a variety of cancers. For example, the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) is overexpressed in breast and stomach cancer [9] and the HER2/*neu* receptor is upregulated in both breast and stomach carcinomas [10]. Furthermore, highly overexpressed receptors often exhibit ligand-independent signaling due to constitutively active receptor signaling [4]. Malignant cells can also alter the expression of extracellular matrix receptors, known as integrins, and these also enhance transmission of growth signals. For example, the $\alpha 5\beta 1$ integrin heterodimeric receptor can induce the expression of the anti-apoptotic protein Bcl-2 [11], thereby enhancing cell survival and inhibiting apoptosis. Yet another

integrin $\alpha v\beta 3$, promotes melanoma and endothelial cell survival via suppression of the p53 pathway and activation of the transcription factor nuclear factor kappa B [12].

Insensitivity to Anti-growth Signals

Normal tissues have two major mechanisms by which they maintain cellular homeostasis and block proliferation, both of which are associated with the cell cycle. Cells may transition from an active proliferative state to the quiescent (G_0) state from which they may re-enter to activate proliferation if the proper signals are present [4]. Alternatively, cells may be induced to enter a post-mitotic state. Normal cells sense the external environment for signals that dictate whether cells will proliferate, be quiescent, or enter a post-mitotic state [4]. While the process by which this occurs is complex, there are a few key components. Many of the antiproliferative signals are mediated by pocket protein family members, which consists of the retinoblastoma protein (Rb) as well as p130 and p107 [13], all of which act together to regulate the cell cycle. pRb acts as a tumor suppressor protein that inhibits cell cycle progression until the cell is ready to divide, thereby inhibiting excessive cell growth [13]. pRb normally blocks proliferation by sequestering E2F transcription factors that control expression of genes that determine progression through the cell cycle [14]. When pRb is mutated or disrupted, during carcinogenesis, E2F transcription factors are released from pRb-dependent inactivation results in enhanced

expression of E2F-dependent genes required for DNA replication and for production of cyclins E and A [13].

For cancer cells to grow, they must be able to bypass these anti-proliferative signals, and particularly the pRb pathway. When this pathway is disturbed, it allows for E2F transcription factors to be liberated, leading to cell growth and progression through the G₁ phase of the cell cycle [4]. This also allows for proliferative actions that are independent of the growth inhibitory actions of the pRb pathway [4]. One of the best documented cases of interactions between pRb and growth inhibitory factors is that of TGF β . While the complete activity of TGF β is not fully understood, studies have shown that TGF β inhibits the inactivating phosphorylation of pRb, thereby blocking the advance of cells through the G₁ phase of the cell cycle [15]. TGF β also suppresses c-myc expression, the latter of which plays a role in regulating the cell cycle machinery [15]. Additionally, TGF β plays a more direct role by enhancing synthesis of p15^{INK4B} and p21, both of which block the cyclin:CDK complexes that are responsible for pRb phosphorylation [16, 17]. TGF β signaling can be inhibited in cancer cells via downregulation or mutation of TGF β receptors [18]. The Smad4 transcription factor transduces signals from TGF β receptors to downstream targets and Smad4 is commonly lost in colorectal cancer and pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma due to loss of chromosome 18q21 [19, 20]. Furthermore, CDK4, one of the cyclin:CDK complexes, can become unresponsive to the inhibitory action of p16^{INK4a}, due to missense mutations affecting INK4A, and this mutation

is commonly found in melanoma cases [21]. While disruptions can occur upstream to pRb, pRb can also be lost through mutations, which is the case in retinoblastoma, a highly aggressive malignancy of the eye primarily observed in young children; Rb can also be sequestered by viral oncoproteins, as is the case with HPV associated cervical carcinomas [22]. These results indicate that various disruptions that occur with the pathways upstream and downstream of Rb, and this results in cell cycle dysregulation.

Acquired Capability: Evading Apoptosis

Uncontrolled cell proliferation is one mechanism by which cancer cells grow and this can be enhanced or complemented by alterations of pathways associated with cell survival and apoptosis. Apoptosis is a precisely planned program of cell death that can be triggered by certain physiological signals. The process results in the breakdown of cellular membranes and cytoskeleton as well as chromosome and nucleus degradation [4]. Intracellular and extracellular sensors are responsible for monitoring the external and internal cell environment and for conveying the appropriate signals to cells. Many of these pro-apoptotic signals converge on the mitochondria, which responds with the release of cytochrome C, a hemeprotein found in the inner membrane of the mitochondria [4]. The release of cytochrome C, activates caspase 9, which then activate caspases 3 and 7, both of which are responsible for activating various downstream effector caspases and cell death pathways [23, 24]. Members of the Bcl-2 family that either have proapoptotic (Bax, Bak, Bim) or antiapoptotic (Bcl-2,

Bcl-XL, Bcl-W) function also regulate mitochondrial death signaling through cytochrome C release. One mechanism by which p53 can elicit apoptosis is via upregulation of proapoptotic Bax in response to DNA damage; Bax in turn stimulates mitochondrial release of cytochrome C [4].

Acquired Capability: Limitless Replicative Potential

While growth signal autonomy, resistance to apoptosis, and insensitivity to antigrowth signals together can dysregulate growth of normal cells, tumor formation requires the alteration of the cell autonomous program that normally limits replicative potential. Early studies showed that cells in culture have a finite replicative potential which results in senescence. These studies found that senescence can be circumvented by disabling the pRb and p53 tumor suppressor proteins, which allowed for additional generations [25]. This “crisis” state is usually categorized by chromosomal fusion and genetic abnormalities and variants (1 in 10^7) that have acquired limitless replicative potential, termed immortalization [26]. Chromosomal fusion usually occurs as a result of progressive erosion of telomeres through many cycles of replication, leaving the chromosomes unprotected and allowing them to participate in end-to-end chromosomal fusions [27], which in most cases leads to cell death. Alternatively, almost all malignant cells have sustained telomere maintenance and usually do so by upregulation of telomerase enzyme [28, 29]. Both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies have demonstrated the importance of telomerase activity and when telomerase is ectopically expressed in late passage cells about to crisis, the

cells continue to proliferate without any sign of crisis [30, 31]. Furthermore, tumor susceptible mice exposed to carcinogens develop tumors with elevated telomerase activity [32]. Telomere maintenance is crucial in obtaining immortalization and is a key mechanism by which cancer cells bypass the normal mechanisms for growth limitations.

Acquired Capability: Sustained Angiogenesis

All cells require oxygen and nutrients which are supplied by the vasculature and nearby capillaries. The process of forming and developing new blood vessels is termed angiogenesis. Research has found that the initial proliferative lesions that develop in cancer lack angiogenic ability, which hampers their ability to expand; as tumors begin to develop and grow to a larger size, these neoplasias must develop angiogenic ability in order to obtain the proper vasculature needed for growth [33, 34]. Early research in tumor development using *in vivo* bioassays demonstrated the need for angiogenesis for tumor development [35] and this was confirmed by showing that VEGF antibodies impaired new vascularization and tumor growth [36]. These results are further supported by the increasing number of antiangiogenic substances that impair tumor growth in various mouse models [37], leading to development of a class of anticancer drugs known as angiogenic inhibitors that target factors such as VEGF and the VEGF receptor (VEGFR).

Angiogenic signals are transmitted via receptor-ligand complexes on the cell surface. The ability to acquire and sustain signaling necessary for

angiogenesis occurs in steps during the midstages of lesion development and before tumors develop [4]. Some of the most common angiogenesis-initiating signals include VEGF and fibroblast growth factor (FGF) [34], both of which bind to transmembrane tyrosine kinase receptors [38]. Integrin signaling is also an important aspect of vasculature development. Quiescent vessels express one class of integrins and while growing capillaries express a different class of integrins, demonstrating the importance of cell adhesion to the angiogenic processes [4]. In addition to altered integrin signaling, cancer cells can also modulate transcription of angiogenesis-associated genes, resulting in increased VEGF and/or FGF expression compared to normal tissues [4]. Alternatively, some cells acquire the ability to downregulate endogenous angiogenesis inhibitors such as β -interferon or thombospondin-1 [4]. While the regulation of many of these angiogenic factors is not fully understood, there are some well-documented examples, including thombospondin-1 regulation. The angiogenesis inhibitor thombospondin-1 is positively regulated by the p53 tumor suppressor, which is commonly mutated or inactive in cancer. Suppression of p53 activity is suppressed, it results in decreased levels of thombospondin-1, leading to the loss of its inhibitory activity [39]. These studies indicate some of the various mechanisms by which cancer cells can hijack normal angiogenic signaling.

Tissue Invasion and Metastasis

Tumor metastasis accounts for approximately 90% of all cancer deaths [40], and emphasizes the importance of tumor cells to acquire the ability to

detach from the primary tumor and invade adjacent tissues. The mechanism of tumor metastasis is not completely understood, but several classes of proteins that are integral to this process include proteins involved in cell adherence and extracellular structure maintenance such as cell-cell adhesion molecules (CAMs), integrins, and cadherins. Studies focused on CAMs have identified N-CAM as an important factor in neuroblastoma as well as small cell lung cancer during which N-CAM undergoes a switch in expression from a highly adherent form to a poorly adherent one [4]. Furthermore, studies in pancreatic and colorectal cancers have shown an overall decrease in the adherent form of N-CAM, leading to a decrease in pro-adherent factors [41]. Functional studies on N-CAM support these observations and have established its role in metastasis suppression in mouse models since overexpression of N-CAM prevents tumor metastasis [41]. In addition to CAMs, integrins also play an important role in cancer cell invasion and metastasis. In order to adapt to the new invading environment, cancer cells sometimes demonstrate a shift in integrin α and β subunit expression, and this can also change the integrin substrate preference. Cancer cells typically shift integrin expression from those that favor the extracellular matrix present in normal epithelium to those that bind the degraded stromal component produced by extracellular proteases [42]. Furthermore, forced expression of integrins in cultured cells can induce integrin-specific inhibition or enhancement of this behavior, identifying integrins as key determinants of this process [42].

Genomic Instability

Cell cycle checkpoints pathways and tumor suppressors are key players in the maintenance of genomic stability and their disruption leads to instability. One mechanism by which genomic instability ensues is when these genetic “caretakers” are malfunctioning. While many cell cycle checkpoints and tumor suppressors are known, the most prominent member is the p53 tumor suppressor protein which plays an integral role in DNA damage repair in most human cancers [4]. Upon sensing DNA damage, the p53 protein either induces apoptosis or arrest of cells in G₁ of the cell cycle, and also induces cyclin dependent kinase inhibitors [4]. The study of tumor suppressor genes and their behavior identified one-hit and two-hit mechanisms that explain how tumor suppressor genes malfunction and can drive cancer. Some tumor suppressors require that both alleles are lost in tumors (two hits) and this results in failure of cells to produce the correct protein [43]. Conversely, the one-hit hypothesis describes a dominant negative or haploinsufficiency expression indicating one mutated allele can prevent the function of normal protein from the un-mutated allele [43]. This mechanistic hypothesis accounts for the action of various tumor suppressor genes including, p53 in many cancers, the Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) in colon cancer, and Von hippel-Lindau (VHL) in renal cell carcinoma [43]. These observations demonstrate the relative “ease” by which a single mutation can cause genomic instability. The loss of function of p53 and other

tumor suppressors allows for genome variability and mutant cells with selective advantages that contribute to the hallmarks of cancer.

RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (RMS) BACKGROUND

Rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS) is a malignant tumor of mesenchymal origin arising from cells that normally develop into skeletal muscle [44] with common sites including the head and neck, urinary and reproductive organs, trunk, arms, and legs [44]. RMS is part of a large group of soft tissue sarcoma cancers that affect connective tissues throughout the body while RMS specifically affects skeletal muscle cells [44]. Soft tissue sarcomas comprise about 7% of all malignancies in children and adolescents under the age of 20, and RMS accounts for 40% of these cases [45, 46]. Overall, in the United States, there are approximately 350 cases of RMS in children/adolescents annually with more than 50% of cases occurring in the first decade of life [46]. RMS is commonly observed as a systemic disease, and it is likely to spread to lymph nodes, bone marrow, and spaces adjacent to the primary site [47]. There are three major subtypes of RMS, embryonal RMS (ERMS), alveolar RMS (ARMS), and anaplastic (undifferentiated) RMS; this thesis will focus on ERMS and ARMS.

RMS Subtypes

Embryonal RMS

Embryonal RMS (ERMS) accounts for approximately 65% of all cases of RMS and most commonly occurs in young patients, from birth to age 10. Tumors of this type are primarily observed in the head/neck region as well as the

genitourinary tract [47]. Additionally, there is a subtype of ERMS called boytroid RMS which represents approximately 7-10% of RMS cases and occurs commonly in the bladder, vagina, or nasopharynx [47]. Boytroid tumors exhibit a similar appearance to a cluster of grapes and therefore received its name for the Greek word for grapes, or botrys [47]. Boytroid tumors also occur during the same life stages as ERMS. ERMS and boytroid RMS do not have characteristic abnormalities, but often exhibit loss of heterozygosity or imprinting in the short arm of chromosome 11 [47].

Alveolar RMS

Alveolar RMS (ARMS) is common in children and adolescents and comprises approximately 25% of all RMS cases [47]. ARMS tumors are commonly found in the extremities or on the trunk of the body [47]. This tumor type gets its alveolar name because it has a similar histological appearance to lung tissue [47]. ARMS is also distinguished from ERMS and boytroid RMS because of a characteristic chromosomal abnormality in the form of a chromosomal translocation. This translocation is present in the majority of ARMS tumors and is the result of the translocation of chromosomes 13 and either 2 or 1, to form the PAX3-FOXO1A and PAX7-FOXO1A fusion genes, respectively. Those patients with the t(2;13) translocation are usually older than 5 years of age and exhibit a worse prognosis than younger patients that commonly have the t(1;13) translocation [48, 49]. While the histology and chromosomal characteristics of each RMS subtype are different, one common

feature is that they stain positive for vimentin and desmin as well as myosin, MyoD1, and myogenin upon immunohistochemical analysis [47].

RMS Etiology & Risk Factors

There are a variety of factors that are associated with the development of RMS. Childhood cancers usually have a relatively short lag time between exposure and disease onset [50] which means early childhood diseases such as RMS could manifest after prenatal or early infancy exposures. Previous studies have found that individuals that have undergone radiotherapy for a previously treated cancer have been known to develop soft tissue sarcomas in the irradiated area [47]. While evidence of environmental exposure has not been shown to result in RMS, there is evidence demonstrating that most cases are sporadic and only 7-33% of RMS results from a familial predisposition, such as Li-Fraumeni syndrome and neurofibromatosis [51]. In addition, pleuropulmonary blastoma with *DICER1* mutations [52, 53], Beckwith-Widemann syndrome [54], as well as Noonan syndrome [55, 56] have all been associated with predisposition to RMS.

Studies have shown that some genetic aberrations are associated with RMS, including *TP53* mutations [57] and RMS tumors are often characterized by overexpression of insulin-like growth factor 2 (*IGF2*). Very little information has been gathered regarding environmental factors that lead to increased susceptibility to childhood cancers such as RMS but recent studies have found parental use of marijuana, maternal stillbirth history, prenatal X-ray exposure,

higher maternal age at childbirth, and high birth weight as contributing factors in RMS development [51, 58].

Diagnosis & Staging

There are a variety of ways to diagnose a case of RMS since clinical presentations vary with age at diagnosis, tumor site, and other factors. The presence of abnormal chromosomes and genetic markers can inform or confirm diagnosis when microscopic and immunohistochemical analysis tests are inconclusive [47]. Such techniques also can provide additional information on ensuing disease behavior and biology as each RMS subtype has a distinct histological and chromosomal abnormalities [47]. ERMS has the appearance of embryonic muscle tissue upon microscopic evaluation [47]. Patients with RMS will usually present with an enlarging mass that may obstruct the sinus, nasal cavity, or blood vessels, and can also cause nerve, bowel, and urinary tract compression [47]. Additionally, a painless mass on the trunk of the body may cause a patient to seek medical attention. An MRI for the patient is usually the first test to determine the presence of a tumor. Furthermore, an open incision or needle biopsy is needed to establish a diagnosis and it will also be used for chromosomal analysis if the lesion is malignant [47]. RMS also has a tendency to spread to lung parenchyma [47].

RMS Patient Staging

Patient outcome and risk stratification for RMS patients is based on both pretreatment staging as well as surgical groupings established by the Intergroup

Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Group (IRSG), now called Children’s Oncology Group (COG). Pretreatment staging is performed before any therapeutic intervention occurs while surgical or clinical groupings are determined following initial surgical intervention but before chemotherapeutic intervention; the latter is based on the extent of residual tumor and lymph node involvement after surgery [59]. The COG represents the most comprehensive and up to date resource for RMS therapeutics and outcomes and they commonly recruit patients for long-term treatment studies. Furthermore, the classifications set forth by the COG are widely used by facilities that commonly see RMS patients. Furthermore, the COG has put forth staging groups from 1-4, which specifies tumor site and presence of metastasis [47] (Figure 2).

Stage	Sites	T ^a	Size ^b	Nodes ^c	Metastases ^d
1	Orbit, head and neck (non-PM), GU (non-B/P), biliary tract	T ₁ or T ₂	a or b	N0 or N1 or Nx	M0
2	B/P, extremity, PM, other (includes trunk, retroperitoneum, etc.)	T ₁ or T ₂	a	N0 or Nx	M0
3	B/P, extremity, PM, other (includes trunk, retroperitoneum, etc.)	T ₁ or T ₂	a	N1	M0
			b	N0 or N1 or Nx	M0
4	Any	T ₁ or T ₂	a or b	N0 or N1 or Nx	M1

PM, parameningeal; B/P, bladder/prostate. ^aT: T₁, confined to anatomic site of origin, T₂, extension and/or fixative to surrounding tissue; ^bSize: a, ≤5 cm in diameter; b, >5 cm in diameter; ^cNodes: N0, regional nodes not involved; N1, regional nodes involved; Nx, regional node status unknown; ^dMetastases: M0, no distant metastases; M1, metastases present (includes positive cytology in CSF, pleural, or peritoneal fluid).

Figure 2. Children’s Oncology Group (COG) Pretreatment Staging Classifications. COG staging includes 4 stages that uses tumor site, size, lymph node involvement, and metastasis status to determine staging and subsequent treatment. Reprinted with permission: Denes FT Pediatric Genitourinary Oncology *Frontiers in Pediatrics* 1;48 2013.

Stage 1 includes orbit, head/neck, and biliary tract tumor sites with no metastasis, and tumor size ranging from 0 cm to >5 cm. Stage 2 includes bladder/prostate, extremity, parameningeal tumor sites with no metastasis and a

tumor size of <5cm. Stage 3 encompasses the same tumor sites, size, and metastasis status as Stage 2, but differs in lymph node involvement. Stage 4 includes any tumor site, tumor size from 0 cm to >5 cm, various lymph node involvement, and metastases present. In addition to the use of staging, the COG also uses surgical/clinical Group classifications to produce a comprehensive risk stratification scheme [47]. Group I describes local, completely resected tumor. Group II defines total resection with evidence of regional spread. Group III describes a biopsy or incomplete resection and residual disease present, while Group IV describes distant metastatic disease. The majority of patients (approximately 50%) have Group III disease while the remaining patients have Group I (15%), Group II (20%), or Group IV (15%) [60].

Using both the staging information as well as the surgical/clinical group classifications, the COG has developed four risk groups, Low (subset 1), Low (subset 2), Intermediate, and High. Each risk stratification group is associated with a Stage, Group, and RMS subtype (either ARMS or ERMS). The 5-year failure free survival (FFS) of Low risk (subset 1) is 90%, while that of Low (subset 2) is 87%. Moving from Low to Intermediate decreases the 5 year FFS to 65-73%, while High risk has a FFS of less than 30%.

RMS Treatment Strategies

Most cases of RMS require a multimodal therapeutic approach which usually will include a combination of systemic chemotherapy with either surgery, radiation therapy, or both, to maximize tumor control with surgical resection

performed first [61, 62]. Furthermore, treatment regimens are usually determined by risk group (I,II,III,IV) with surgery and radiation therapy used for local control management while chemotherapy is used for systemic control. Yet another variable factor in a treatment regimen depends on the coordinating group with the major groups including Children's Oncology Group (COG), Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Group (IRSG), and International Society of Pediatric Oncology Malignant Mesenchymal Tumor (MMT) Group, all of which differ in management and treatment philosophies [62]. For example, the primary goal of the COG is to utilize local therapy following surgical resection to obtain event free survival as the target endpoint, while MMT employs chemotherapy as a front line therapeutic and the use of surgical resection only when the patient demonstrates a poor clinical response to initial chemotherapy; the goal of the latter approach is to avoid major surgical procedures and the damaging effects of radiation therapy [62].

Recent observations of clinical groups have found local recurrence as the primary site of treatment failure in those patients initially presented with localized RMS. While surgical removal as an initial therapy has shown promise, this approach has had minimal success in patients with metastatic disease [63]. Furthermore, patients with only microscopic residual tumor following surgery generally have an improved prognosis over those that undergo debulking surgery (leaving macroscopic residual tumor) followed by chemotherapy or radiation therapy [63].

As local control and recurrence is a significant problem in children with RMS, radiation therapy is commonly used to gain local control. A recent IRSG study found those patients that achieve complete remission with chemotherapy and surgical intervention had a 20% relapse rate if in Groups I to III, while the relapse rate for patients in Group IV was 30% [64]. As an alternative, radiation therapy has been successful in achieving local control for patients with a lower relapse rate [64]. There has been some success in ERMS patients that undergo radiation therapy whereas in most ARMS patients radiation therapy does not achieve local control of the tumor site [65]. Furthermore, radiation therapy is recommended at all COG risk levels (Groups I,II,III,IV) regardless of ARMS or ERMS classification, with the exception of Group I ERMS patients [66]. In addition to gaining local control, metastasis to extremity sites is a common problem in RMS, especially in high risk groups. Pooled analysis from four RMS study groups showed regional lymph node involvement was two times higher in ARMS when compared to ERMS [67], and intensity modulated radiation therapy can successfully manage extremity RMS as well as provide optimal soft tissue targeting [68].

Chemotherapeutic treatment options after surgery for patients can vary depending on staging, tumor site, and age, among other factors. Across all of the major study groups, chemotherapy is recommended at some point during the course of treatment with the intensity and duration dependent upon the risk group. It is the general trend that adolescents treated for RMS experience

decreased adverse side effects than younger patients [69]. A recent COG study for low risk RMS patients achieved close to 90% survival rate after treatment with a combination of vincristine and dactinomycin followed by radiation therapy [70]. Previous studies have found vincristine, dactinomycin, and cyclophosphamide (VAC) chemotherapy for 43 weeks to be successful in obtaining a 5-year FFS of 93% compared to previous treatments of vincristine and dactinomycin (VA) for 54 weeks resulting in an 83% FFS in a previous study [70]. Furthermore, there has been success and improvements in 5 year FFS with the addition of cyclophosphamide to VA therapy [70]. Treatment of metastatic and or intermediate risk group disease are commonly administered VAC therapy which has been established as the standard regimen and has been successful in eliminating residual tumor from metastatic sites [52]. Despite these efforts, a curative outcome is achieved in less than 30% of those patients with a high-risk classification [71].

While there has been treatment success with the addition of cyclophosphamide, it has been advised to keep the dose as low as possible due to the side-effects which may include myelosuppression, infectious complications, as well as infertility in all men and some women [72, 73]. A comprehensive cohort study published in 2013 investigated a variety of clinical outcomes to determine the prevalence of chronic health conditions of adults treated for childhood cancer. The study found a high incidence of cardiomyopathy from anthracyclines, such as cyclophosphamide, which is a

common component of the multi-modal treatment strategy [74]. Thyroid disorders from radiation are also a common adverse effect as a result of the common area of tumor occurrences of the head and neck [74]. Additionally, male and female infertility and reproductive dysfunctions were observed in patients treated with radiation therapy, a common treatment modality for RMS tumors occurring in the bladder and reproductive region [74]. In addition to these effects, neurocognitive impairment from cranial irradiation or neurosurgery are also observed and these treatments are commonly used with RMS patients [74].

The currently used treatments for RMS are also associated with various adverse health outcomes. It is estimated that one-third of childhood cancer survivors report severe or life-threatening complications up to 30 years after primary diagnosis and 95% of adults treated for childhood cancer have chronic health condition while 80.5% develop a life threatening chronic condition [75]. A large cohort study of survivors of young adult cancers found a 2-fold increased hospitalization risk in those that achieve 5-years of recurrence free disease. This increased risk does not decrease in 20-year survivors, indicating the health burden of young adults that have been previously treated for cancer [76]. Several large studies have observed childhood cancer survivors to have a 6-fold increased risk in developing a secondary cancer and this risk continues from remission into adulthood [75, 77]. Furthermore, long term childhood cancer survivors have an estimated 8.4-fold increased risk of premature death when compared to age and sex-matched controls in the general population [78], and

also have a 6-fold increased risk for developing a second cancer [79]. Late stage treatment associated mortalities often occur as a result of the development of respiratory, circulatory, and second cancers, with an increased relative risk of 14.8, 12.7, and 11.6, respectively [80].

To aid in the characterization and evaluation of adverse events, the National Cancer Institute has established a new set of guidelines called, the National Cancer Institute's Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE)), providing a common system for grading severity of adverse outcomes in cancer patients, and is widely used in clinical trials [81]. This system has established guidelines for the evaluation of late stage adverse events, including growth, developmental, and cognitive disorders, as well as cancer development. These guidelines are applicable for late stage adverse events, while there is still a need for guidelines for acute stage adverse events [81], which will aid in system harmonization and collaborative work.

NOVEL DRUG TARGETS

Due to the various adverse outcomes that have been associated with the current RMS treatments as well as the minimal 5-year survival of ARMS patients, recent studies have brought to light various novel drug targets that can be utilized for treating this decrease. Recently the National Cancer Institute Pediatric Oncology Branch conducted a pilot study utilizing cryoreductive treatment followed by T-cell therapy in addition to a tumor vaccine which resulted in minimal toxicity and improved outcomes in those with the most

aggressive ARMS subtypes, including PAX3-FOXO1 fusion positive cases [82]. There also is a current clinical trial that is studying the effectiveness of etoposide, an established chemotherapeutic, in combination with vorinostat, a histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitor [83].

HDAC inhibitors were initially used as mood stabilizers and anti-epileptics but recently have been investigated for their effectiveness as chemotherapeutics for treating acute myeloid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, lung cancer, and breast cancer, among others [84, 85]. HDACs are a part of the epigenetic machinery that are responsible for the accessibility of DNA for transcription. Histone acetyl transferases act to acetylate lysine residues on histones, resulting in less compact and more transcriptionally active chromatin, whereas histone deacetylases remove acetyl groups from lysine residues, making the chromatin condensed and transcriptionally silent [86]. Previous studies have found that HDAC inhibitors exhibit antiproliferative activity, cell cycle arrest, induction of apoptosis and tumor growth inhibitory activity [86].

Previous studies have utilized genomic analysis of patients and have reported that skeletal muscle or RMS exhibit higher levels of ROS than other cancer cells and are therefore more highly sensitive to inducers of oxidative stress [87]. This observation is thought to occur because of high basal levels of ROS, leaving minimal tolerance for additional oxidative stress. This observation has been confirmed in studies showing RMS tumor growth inhibition after treatment with ROS inducers [87], which also inhibit growth of pancreatic cancer

cells and tumors [87]. This mechanism is believed to be due to a novel epigenetic mechanism by which ROS-inducing HDAC inhibitors decrease RMS cell and tumor growth by first targeting cMyc, resulting in downregulation of microRNAs and induction of ZBTB transcriptional repressors, which in turn downregulate Sp transcription factors; the latter of which are overexpressed in many cancers and regulate numerous pro-oncogenic genes [88, 89] (Figure 3).

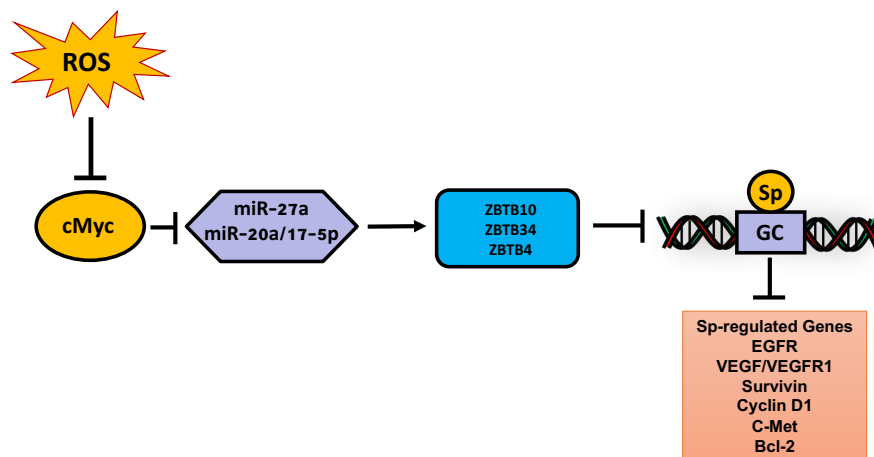


Figure 3. ROS agents regulate Sp-regulated genes. ROS agents downregulate cMyc and Myc regulated miR-27a and miR-20a/miR-17, resulting in induction of miR-regulated transcriptional repressor ZBTB10/ZBTB34 and ZBTB4. Reprinted with permission: Safe S MicroRNA-Specificity Protein (Sp) Transcription Factor Interactions and Significance in Carcinogenesis Current Pharmacology Reports 1:2; 2015.

Sp transcription factors, including Sp1, Sp3, and Sp4, are overexpressed in RMS cell lines [90], and Sp1 is overexpressed in a high proportion of human RMS tumors. These transcription factors are important because some Sp-

regulated genes are themselves individual drug targets for treating RMS, and these include genes such as CXCR4, cyclin D1, epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), bcl-2, hepatocyte growth factor receptor (c-MET), and platelet-derived growth factor receptor α (PGFR α), which are important for RMS cell growth, survival, and angiogenesis [88]. Furthermore, Sp transcription factors serve as a promising drug target as evidenced by results of a phase I/II clinical trial evaluating the effectiveness of mithramycin in solid tumors, such as RMS [91]. Mithramycin acts by decreasing chromatin accessibility by binding to GC-rich promoter sequences, resulting in decreased Sp binding to oncogenic promoters [90]. Furthermore, studies in this laboratory show that ROS-inducing anticancer agents downregulate cMyc (epigenetic) and Myc-regulated miR-27a and or miR-20a/miR-17 resulting in increased expression of the miR-regulated transcriptional repressors ZBTB10/ZBTB34 and ZBTB4 [92-94] (Figure 3). The ZBTB family of proteins competitively bind and displace Sp transcription factors from Sp-regulated gene promoters and GC-rich sites and thereby decrease gene expression [95]. Previous studies using panobinostat as an ROS inducer in RMS cells resulted in activation of this pathway (Figure 3) and demonstrate that Sp transcription factors (Sp1, Sp3, Sp4) are a novel drug target for RMS treatment [96]; The results also show that Sp transcription factors are also important for maintaining the RMS phenotype and exhibit properties of non-oncogene addiction genes [97].

One of the most promising drug targets at the forefront of RMS therapeutics is the fusion protein PAX3-FOXO1. The PAX3-FOXO1 fusion gene results from the chromosomal translocation between chromosomes 2 and 3 and is a genetic signature of ARMS [98]. This translocation fuses the DNA binding domain of PAX3 with the transactivation domain of FOXO1 [98]. PAX3 and FOXO1 are transcription factors and, this fusion gene results in the generation of a novel transcription factor with altered transcriptional targets as well as post-translational regulation [98]. While a relatively small number of tumors harbor a PAX7-FOXO1 translocation from the rearrangement of chromosomes 1 and 13, the clear majority of patients harbor the PAX3-FOXO1 fusion gene [98]. PAX3-FOXO1 also has clinical relevance as a prognostic factor since studies have found those patients expressing the PAX3-FOXO1 fusion gene are classified as a high risk subgroup [99]. This high-risk group also has a high rate of relapse, metastasis, and drug resistance [98]. Furthermore, initial studies on PAX3-FOXO1 found its expression to result in anchorage-independent growth and when expressed as a single genetic change, failed to cause tumorigenesis *in vivo* [100]. These early observations suggest this fusion gene contributes to oncogenesis but cannot alone cause tumorigenesis, which requires additional genetic lesions. Later studies using ectopically expressed PAX3-FOXO1 in cells that do not normally express PAX3-FOXO1 found it to contribute to tumorigenesis by several mechanisms, including increased proliferation, support of cell survival, and inhibition of differentiation [98].

While initial studies identified the role of PAX3-FOXO1 in ARMS tumorigenesis, later studies identified the transcriptional targets by which PAX3-FOXO1 exerts its tumorigenic effect. While a variety of genes have been identified, they can be clustered into groups that are involved in myogenic differentiation, myogenic signaling, and transcription factors involved in mesoderm development [101], and these include MyoD1, DAPK1, Nmyc, and RASSF4, among others. Furthermore, genomic analysis revealed that the genes expressed in RMS are closer to that of fetal muscle than of normal muscle, which suggest that the embryonic transcriptional programs are illegitimately reactivated [102]. PAX3-FOXO1 also has the ability to promote several characteristics of cancer hallmarks. Studies have shown PAX3-FOXO1 expression results in stimulation of cell proliferation, as evidenced by an increased proliferation rate and growth in low-serum conditions [103]. Also, ectopic expression of PAX3-FOXO1 accelerated the transition of cells from G₀/G₁ to S phase by increasing the degradation of cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor 1B as well as cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor 1C [104]. In addition to modulating cell proliferation, PAX3-FOXO1 also plays a major role in promoting cell survival and this conclusion is supported by downstream targets of PAX3-FOXO1 that are involved in cell survival. Inhibition of PAX3-FOXO1 also causes decreased expression of the anti-apoptotic protein Bcl-XL which is regulated by both PAX3 and PAX3-FOXO1 [98]. Furthermore, PAX3-FOXO1 suppresses terminal differentiation which is an important characteristic since the ability to

ignore or suppress differentiation signals contributes to tumorigenesis [105]. Evidence to support this comes from studies in murine myoblasts transfected with *MyoD1* that showed PAX3-FOXO1 inhibition of low serum-induced myogenic differentiation [106]. This mechanism is thought to be due in part to an indirect loss of function of cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor 1C, which is a cell cycle regulator known to effect terminal differentiation [107]. In addition to these characteristics, there is some evidence suggesting that PAX3-FOXO1 plays a role in tumor angiogenesis. Subcutaneous injection of RMS cells that do not express PAX3-FOXO1A develop fewer blood vessels in the xenografts. This process is thought to be controlled by regulation of VEGF signaling as a potential target of PAX3-FOXO1 [108]. However, comparable experiments with ARMS cells lines that express PAX3-FOXO1 exhibit upregulation of VEGFR1, and increased angiogenesis [109]. One of the most widely studied characteristics of ARMS cells includes their propensity to metastasize and there is evidence suggesting that PAX3-FOXO1 is promotes a metastatic phenotype. For example, when PAX3-FOXO1A is ectopically expressed in ERMS cells, these cells exhibit heightened invasion and increased matrix metalloproteinase MMP-2 activity [103, 110]. In terms of this mechanism, upregulation of chemokine receptor CXCR4 by PAX3-FOXO1 is thought to be a major player due to its role in regulating the cell microenvironment [111]. These observations demonstrate the important role of PAX3-FOXO1 in the growth, invasion, and

metastasis of ARMS which is consistent with the poor prognosis of patients with ARMS.

The mTOR pathway is often dysregulated in RMS, and has been linked to reduced survival and promotion of cell growth; therefore, it represents a therapeutic target in RMS. The Preclinical Pediatric Testing Program (PPTP) has utilized an mTOR inhibitor, AZD8055, that exhibits antitumor activity *in vivo* [112]. They have also utilized another drug, ABT-737, that is a novel inhibitor of the antiapoptotic proteins Bcl-2 and Bcl-XL and has greater efficacy than previous Bcl-2 inhibitors because it has a higher affinity for Bcl-2 [112]. Recently, the synergistic effect of both AZD8055 and ABT-373 has been reported and this combinatorial therapy induces apoptosis by triggering loss of mitochondrial membrane potential, and activation of caspases [112].

Receptor tyrosine kinases also represent potential RMS drug targets. Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) is a receptor tyrosine kinase responsible for cell survival and proliferation and is inversely correlated with patient survival in head/neck, ovarian, cervical, bladder, and oesophageal cancer [113]. EGFR is commonly overexpressed in cancer and is mutated in 47% of RMS cases [113]. PDGFR α is mutated in more than 40% of RMS cases and has been shown to be a transcriptional target of PAX3-FOXO1A [114]. Previous studies have used RNA interference and PDGFR α neutralizing antibodies to decrease tumor volume in *in vivo* mouse studies [114]. In addition to PDGFR α , cMET is a receptor tyrosine kinase involved in growth, invasion,

and metastasis [114]. cMet is also a downstream target of PAX3-FOXO1A and is overexpressed in more than 50% of RMS patient samples and also in RMS cell lines [115]. Treatment with MET inhibitors, such as SU11274, inhibited RMS cell proliferation and migration via G1 cell cycle arrest *in vitro* [115].

NUCLEAR RECEPTORS

Structure, Function and Location

The nuclear receptor (NR) superfamily of transcription factors include nuclear hormone receptors, enigmatic receptors, adopted orphan and orphan receptors. Nuclear hormone, enigmatic, and adopted orphan receptors have endogenous ligands whereas ligands for orphan nuclear receptors have not yet been identified. Nuclear hormone receptors are ligand-activated transcription factors that bind glucocorticoids, mineralcorticoids, sex steroids, thyroid hormones, and vitamin-derived ligands [116]. One of the unique properties of nuclear receptors is their ability to directly interact with DNA and regulate expression of genes that play a role in embryonic development as well as adult homeostasis. Nuclear receptors regulate expression of target genes through recruitment of various coactivators, corepressors, and other nuclear factors [117]. Coactivation recruitment is an integral step in ligand-induced transcription whereas recruitment of corepressors mediates repression of non-ligand bound nuclear receptors [117] and these interactions regulate various physiological responses in the cell.

While their ligands may vary, nuclear receptors have common structural features, which include an amino-terminal activation domain (AF-1) a DNA binding domain (DBD), a hinge region, a conserved ligand binding domain, and a second activation domain (AF-2), which is located at the carboxy-terminal end [116]. DBD of NRs are highly conserved zinc finger proteins and responsible for targeting the receptor to specific DNA sequences, known as response elements [116]. The ligand binding domain recognizes and binds specific ligands that dictate the biological response. Nuclear receptors can exist as homo or heterodimers and each partner can bind to specific response element sequences that are represented by half-sites separated by nucleotide spaces between direct or inverted half-site repeats [116].

NRs can be categorized by their interactions with other nuclear receptors to form homo- or heterodimers. Class 1 receptors function as homodimers that bind to half site response element inverted repeats and include the steroid hormone receptors [116]. In the absence of ligand, these receptors are primarily in the cytosol bound to heat shock proteins; and upon ligand binding, they translocate into the nucleus, bind to hormone response elements and recruit coactivators and other nuclear factors to initiate transcription of target gene sequences [116]. Class 2 receptors exist as heterodimers that act in combination with RXR receptor partners and function in a ligand dependent manner. This class of receptors remain in the nucleus regardless of ligand binding [116], in the absence of ligand, these receptors are often bound to

corepressor proteins. Ligand binding induces both dissociation of the bound receptor from corepressors and recruitment of coactivators for initiation of transcription [116]. The remaining two NR classes include orphan nuclear receptors that either function as homodimers that bind direct response element repeats (Class 3), or monomers that bind single site response elements (Class 4) [116]. Nuclear receptors play a role in almost all aspects of human physiology and therefore, represent important therapeutic targets for various diseases. This underscores the importance of studying these systems for new drug development across many areas of study. The 48 NRs have been extensively investigated; this review will focus on selected receptors that are important in various disease processes and are drug targets.

Nuclear receptors can also be divided into groups based on their endogenous ligands. The endocrine receptors include steroid hormone receptors that bind steroid hormones such as 17β -estradiol (E2) and also heterodimeric receptors that partner with retinoid X receptor (RXR) and bind thyroid hormones, retinoids, and vitamin D [116]. Research on endocrine receptors and their ligands has led to the development of selective receptor modulators (SRMs) for the endocrine receptor that exhibit tissue specific agonist or antagonist activity and are commonly used in treating hormone-dependent diseases, such as ER positive breast cancer [116]. The second type of nuclear receptors are adopted orphan receptors that initially were not associated with an endogenous ligand, but were identified in subsequent studies [116]. The

adopted orphan receptors are divided further into two major groups one of which include the lipid sensor receptors such as the retinoid X receptor (9-cis-retinoic acid), peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPARs) (fatty acids), liver X receptor (oxysterols), farnesoid X receptor (bile acids), and pregnane X receptor, which binds cholesterol derivatives [118]. The other subgroup are the enigmatic orphan receptors and these include constitutive androstane receptor (androstane and drugs/xenobiotics), hepatocyte nuclear factor-4, steroidogenic factor-1/liver receptor homolog 1(LRH-1) (phospholipids), and retinoid acid-related orphan receptor (cholesterol and retinoic acids) [116, 118]. The third class of nuclear receptors are orphan receptors for which endogenous ligands have not yet been identified.

Estrogen Receptors

ER Structure Binding and Activation

There are several well defined nuclear receptor (NR) systems that have been studied for their biological relevance as well as their clinical implications. One such example is the estrogen receptor (ER) which belongs to the Class 1 category of the nuclear receptor superfamily of ligand activated nuclear receptors and ER has also been classified as an endocrine type nuclear receptor. Two subtypes of ER have been identified, namely ER α (NR3A1) and ER β (NR3A2) (Figure 4).

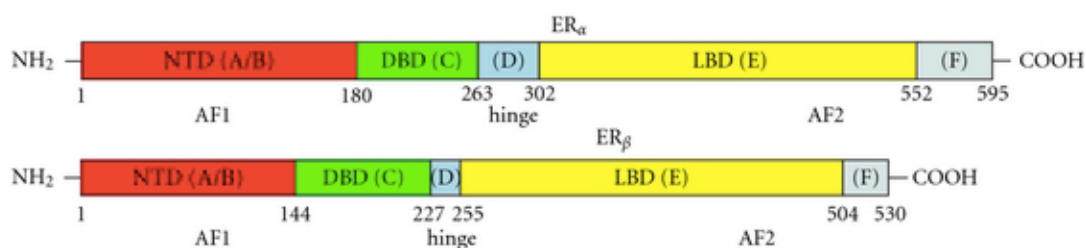


Figure 4. Estrogen receptor isoform homology and organization of the two isoforms. Different domains are highlighted in different colors: NTD—amino terminal domain—in red; DBD—DNA binding domain—in green; hinge region—in blue; LBD—ligand-binding domain—in yellow; F region located towards the C-terminal end—in grey. Amino acid sequence position is given for each domain. Reprinted with permission: Kumar R The Dynamic Structure of the Estrogen Receptor *Journal of Amino Acids* vol 2011, article ID 812530

The ER binds to cis-acting estrogen response elements (EREs) to facilitate transactivation and the DBD is the most conserved region of the ER [119]. The ER acts in the nucleus as a homodimer to regulate expression of genes through interactions with and recruitment of coactivators and corepressors on EREs or modified/imperfect EREs. [119].

ERs regulate gene transcription via two major pathways which include direct recruitment of the ER to ERE promoter region or through protein-protein interactions with other DNA-bound transcription factors where the ER acts as a ligand-activated cofactor. In the absence of a hormone/ligand, the ER is sequestered in the cytosol as an inhibitory complex with heat shock protein 90 (Hsp90) and Hsp70 [119]. The addition of a ligand induces a conformational change in the ER, nuclear import and homodimerization and binding to specific DNA response elements. These EREs are palindromic half sites separated by a 3-base pair spacer and are commonly found in promoters of the *EBAG9*,

ZNF147 (Efp), and *COX7RP* (5'-AGGTCAAnnnTGACCT-3') genes [120]. In addition to this canonical ERE sequence, there are REs that are slightly different from the canonical sequence and the ER binds these “imperfect” EREs identified in promoters of several genes including *TERT*, *TGF α* , and *Lactoferrin* [119]. The liganded ER binds with the highest affinity to canonical EREs and less efficiently to imperfect EREs, and this can influence ER-mediated transactivation with respect to the magnitude of the response and sensitivity to ligand [119]. In addition to direct ER/DNA interactions, ER can interact with other DNA-bound transcription factors and ER-protein/DNA interaction can also be activated by estrogens [119]. For example Specificity protein 1 (Sp1) binds to GC-rich promoter regions and ER can enhance Sp1 binding to DNA and estrogen induced transactivation [121]. Nuclear factor κ B (NF κ B) also interacts with ER α , and this inhibits NF κ B/DNA binding and instead of NF κ B-dependent induction of interleukin-6, ligand/ER interactions decreases interleukin-6 expression [122].

In both direct and indirect DNA mechanisms of ER signaling, the ER forms a complex with various cofactors that are required for ER-mediated gene regulation. One of the most well-characterized coactivator family includes SRC1, SRC2, and SRC3, of which SRC1 and -2 have the highest affinity for the AF2 domain of agonist bound ER α [119]. SRC-family coactivators contain two transcription activation domains, AD1 and AD2, and they are involved in recruitment of CBP/p300 coactivators as well as acetyltransferases and protein modifying enzyme coactivator-associated arginine methyltransferase (CARM1)

[119], respectively. These coactivators serve to recruit chromatin-modifying proteins to ligand activated ERs. Other factors such as steroid receptor RNA activator (SRA), Med-20, and Bgr/Brm, function as a protein binding scaffolds and serve as a bridge between ligand bound ER and the coactivator complex [123]. In addition, several ER corepressors have been identified, including receptor interacting protein-140 (RIP-140) and short heterodimer partner (SHP), both of which compete for ER binding and antagonize SRC1 coactivator activity [123]. Both NCoR and SMRT are corepressors that inhibit ER-mediated transactivation and these corepressors are involved as repressors for other NRs [123]. In addition, sin-associated polypeptide 30 (SAP30) is important for NCoR mediated repression of ER α while SMRT/HDAC1 associated repressor protein (SHARP) indirectly represses ligand induced ER α activity by repression of the SRA coactivator [123]. ER and other NRs interact with multiple nuclear cofactors and the specific set of cofactors required for ligand-induced transactivation is ligand-, gene-, and cell context-dependent.

Differential Expression of ER α and ER β and Physiological Function

ER α and ER β have distinct tissue distributions and this provides some insight on ER-isoform targeted effects in specific tissues. ER α is expressed in testis, ovary, kidney, bone, and adrenal tissues, with moderate amounts present in the prostate gland, bladder, liver, pituitary gland, and various brain sections [124]. High levels of ER β are found in the prostate gland, bone, and ovary [124]. The uterine tissue and pituitary gland are distinctive in that ER β is expressed

during development whereas ER α is expressed upon tissue maturation [124]. In the brain, ER α is found in cholinergic neurons of the basal forebrain and enhances cognition by modulating acetylcholine production [125]. ER α and ER β knockout mouse studies have been essential for determining the normal function of ER during all life stages.

While ER α and/or ER β loss results in physiological alterations, this loss is not lethal. ER α knockout (KO) adult female mice have a hyperplastic uterus and are unresponsive to ER α ligands [126]. These females also demonstrate a lack of sexual behavior or responses, indicating a role for ER α in mediating nervous system effects [126]. ER α KO in male mice results in decreased sperm motility, sperm counts, and testis weight, resulting in infrequent ejaculations and reduced fertility [127]. In bone, ER α KO females also show decreased femoral length, diameter, and density [128]. ER α is also expressed in adipose tissue and in KO mice this results in a 2-fold increase in mouse weight compared to wild type controls [129]. ER β KO mice also exhibit physiological changes; female mice have decreased corpora lutea and exhibit follicular development arrest and decreased follicular maturation, but they exhibit normal sexual behavior and mammary gland structure [130]. ER β KO male mice are fertile but show epithelial hyperplasia in the prostate and bladder wall [130]. These mice also show no altered effects in bone characteristics [130], emphasizing the importance of ER α in bone.

Pathophysiological Differences of ER α and ER β

In humans, the ER has been implicated in several disease states. Low ER α expression is associated with the development of coronary artery disease in females since ER α is expressed in normal arteries but not in those individuals with coronary artery disease [124]. This observation is supported by an increase in silencing methylation epigenetic marks on the gene encoding ER α in human atherosclerotic plaques compared to normal aortic tissue. In addition, ER α polymorphisms are associated with increased blood pressure in men while ER β polymorphisms are associated with ventricular wall thickness and high blood pressure in post-menopausal women [124]. This observation is supported in animal models showing that ER β KO mice develop hypertension at a later age [131].

In addition to these non-cancer endpoints, differential ER expression is also associated with several cancer endpoints. In both human and rodent normal prostate tissue, ER β expression is higher than ER α whereas ER β expression is reduced in prostate tumors while epithelial hyperplasia of the prostate is observed in ER α KO mice [132]. In addition, ER α expression was observed in 65% of high grade prostate tumors while ER β expression was decreased in both local and metastatic tumor sites when compared to normal prostate tissue [132]. Furthermore, aromatase-deficient mice that do not express ER β display prostate hyperplasia and administration of an ER β agonist suppresses that effect [132].

Reintroduction of ER β signaling in prostate carcinoma cells results in antiproliferation, invasive and pro-apoptotic responses [132].

ER expression is also important in development of cervical cancer. A cervical cancer mouse model using HPV transgenic mice deficient in ER α showed that these mice fail to develop any of the progressive lesions that lead to cervical cancer and did not develop cervical hyperplasia when administered estrogen, which is common in cervical cancer development [133], indicating the requirement for ER α in cervical cancer development. ER α and ER β expression is observed in 2/3 of human ovarian tumors, and several studies show that expression of ER α is a predictor of overall survival compared with patients with ER α negative tumors [134, 135]. ER β expression was not associated with overall survival, but instead with chemosensitivity, treatment response, and decreased lymph node infiltration [134].

Several studies using cell culture and animal models have demonstrated the role of ER in breast cancer development. ER β expression is high in normal mammary tissue and decreases as the tumor progresses with high ER β expression associated with low grade tumor, higher disease free survival rate, decreased metastasis and angiogenesis [136]. This indicates ER β may have a tumor suppressor role and loss of ER β promotes breast cancer progression [137]. ER α is an important biomarker in breast cancer, since approximately 70% of all primary breast tumors are ER α positive [136]. Breast tumors lacking ER α often demonstrate an aggressive phenotype while ER α expression is a favorable

predictor of prognosis in patients treated with endocrine therapy [136]. However, ER α seems to lose its prognostic potential with a longer (>5 years) follow-up [136].

ER Ligands

Several endogenous and exogenous ligands have been identified for the ER. The most potent estrogen produced in the body is 17 β -estradiol (E2) and its metabolites, estrone and estriol, have weaker agonist activity than E2. Both ER α and ER β have high binding affinity for E2 with K_D values of .04 nM and .11 nM, respectively [138]. Treatment of human breast cancer cells with E2 induced anchorage-dependent growth and invasiveness, demonstrating its carcinogenicity and ER agonist activity [138]. In addition, administration of E2 to HPV transgenic mice results in cervical cancer development [133].

E2 represents a classic ER agonist that activates ER signaling and fulvestrant (ICI 164,375) is a prototypical ER antagonist that binds, inhibits, and promotes degradation of ERs [139]. ICI 164,375 binds both ER α and ER β with K_d values of .42 nM and 1.3 nM, respectively [139]. ICI 164,375 treatment is effective in postmenopausal women with advanced breast cancer or patients who have become tamoxifen-resistant, which is a common first line treatment for breast cancer [138]. In addition, ICI 164,375 has no estrogenic effects in target tissues such as the uterus and breast cancer cells and tumors that are tamoxifen-resistant remain sensitive to growth inhibition by ICI 164,375 [138]. In randomized human studies of post-menopausal women with advanced breast

cancer treatment with ICI 182,780 did not induce any estrogen agonist activity and increased the rate of remission [140].

Selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs) represent a class of synthetic ER ligands that exhibit tissue-selective effects. SERMs can act as antagonists that oppose estrogen action in certain tissues, while mimicking the effects of estrogen in other tissue [138]. This class of compounds was initially developed as contraceptives, until their use as a hormonal treatment for breast cancer. Tamoxifen is the most studied SERMs to date and exhibits clinical efficacy in treating several diseases. Tamoxifen is a common first-line treatment for patients with ER α -positive breast cancer and demonstrates antagonist activity in breast [141]. Tamoxifen also exhibits agonist activity in bone and has been used in the treatment for bone density diseases in postmenopausal women [141]. One of the adverse side-effects of tamoxifen use for breast cancer is the increased risk of endometrial cancer development in both mice and humans [141]. A recent cohort study found a 69% increased incidence of endometrial cancer in patients treated with tamoxifen, with a 4-fold increased risk in patients over the age of 35 [142]. The overall risk-benefit for using tamoxifen is the low overall rate of endometrial cancer and this risk from can be decreased by decreasing the duration of treatment [142] In addition, tamoxifen administered to postmenopausal women prevents bone loss and results in loss of bone mineral density in premenopausal women [143, 144]

Glucocorticoid Receptor

GR Binding and Activation

Glucocorticoids are steroid hormones that bind the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) and they are synthesized and released by the adrenal cortex in a circadian manner in response to various stimuli. This process is controlled by the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis. The actions of glucocorticoids are mediated by glucocorticoid receptor (GR) binding, which is estimated to target 10-20% of the human genome. In the absence of hormone, GR remains in the cytoplasm as a complex with chaperone proteins, such as hsp90, hsp70, and p23 [145]. These chaperone proteins help maintain a receptor conformation that is transcriptionally silent, but still favors ligand binding. Glucocorticoid binding induces a conformation change with results in the dissociation of chaperone proteins and exposure of its nuclear localization signal, resulting in nuclear translocation [146] and binding to its cognate response elements (GGAACAnnnTGTTCT) [147] to regulate target gene expression. The GR exerts its function via a glucocorticoid response element that consists of two 6-base pair half-sites. GR binds to its response element as a homodimer with a three nucleotide space [147]. Recently, a negative GR response element that is different from the classic GR response element has been identified (CTCC(n)₀₋₂GGAGA) and binding to this element mediates glucocorticoid-dependent repression of specific genes [146, 147]; this finding is relatively new and more studies are needed to elucidate the details of this mechanism.

The location of GR response elements and negative response elements have been observed to be at a considerable distance from the transcription start site [148], suggesting a potential for the response elements to form loops that facilitate interactions with the promoter area of target genes. Once bound to DNA, GR undergoes further conformational changes that allow for recruitment of nuclear cofactors and chromatin remodeling complexes. These coregulators include histone acetyltransferases and steroid receptor coactivators, which aid transcriptional activation, while NCoR and SMRT [149] are recruited for transcriptional repression.

GR activation is dependent on ligand availability and chromatin accessibility. Some GR response elements are occupied at low concentrations of glucocorticoids, while others require high doses for GR binding and transactivation [150]. GR activation can occur via binding of endogenous steroid hormones such as cortisol or by synthetic ligands, including glucocorticoid drugs, such as dexamethasone (Figure 5) [150] and GR antagonists include mifepristone (RU-486) and ketoconazole. Both mifepristone and ketoconazole compete with GR agonists for receptor binding and result in repression of GR-mediated gene expression [151]. In addition, selective GR modulators (SGRM), function in a similar matter to SERMs. SGRMs preserve the anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive (agonist) functions of glucocorticoids but do not exhibit the adverse effects, such as osteoporosis, diabetes, susceptibility to infection, and muscle atrophy [152].

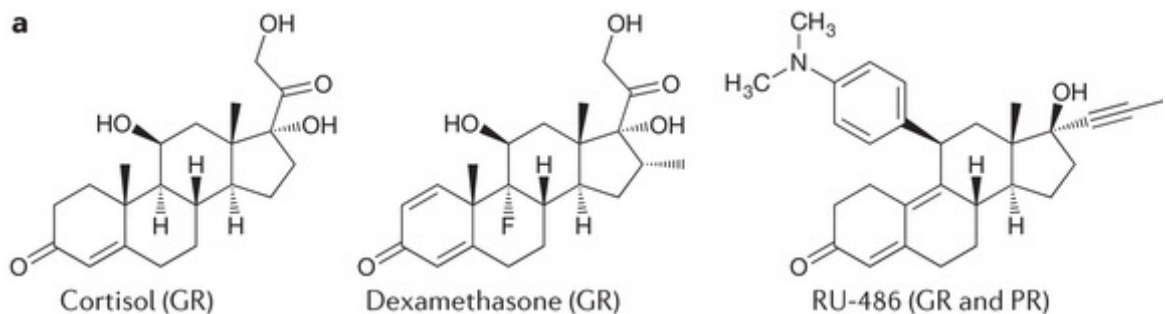


Figure 5. Structure of GR ligands. Cortisol is an endogenous ligand for GR while dexamethasone and RU-486 are synthetic ligands for GR. Reprinted with permission: Weikum E Glucocorticoid receptor control of transcription: precision and plasticity via allostery *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology* 18; 2017

GR Physiological and Pathophysiological Functions

Glucocorticoids regulate various physiological functions and homeostatic balances, including metabolism, immune function, skeletal growth, reproduction, cognition, and carcinogenesis [153]. In addition to direct interactions with DNA, GR also interact with other transcription factors to induce physiological changes. Cooperative binding with members of the STAT family enhances target gene transcription [154]; the GR also directly interacts with proinflammatory transcription factors such as NF κ B to suppress target gene transcription, and this is a mechanism for GR-mediated anti-inflammatory activity [155].

Glucocorticoids regulate various immune cells, such as dendritic cells, T-cells, and macrophages and alter or depress the immune response [155]. GR also acts in a sex-specific way, since glucocorticoids induce a stronger antiinflammatory response in male compared to female rats [156]. Additionally,

GR signaling enhances neutrophil phagocytosis and inhibits neutrophil infiltration of inflammatory sites, both of which also result in a depressed immune response [155, 157]. GR signaling also plays a role in inflammatory respiratory conditions such as asthma. These respiratory conditions are commonly aggravated by proinflammatory transcription factors, such as NF κ B, which can be inhibited by glucocorticoid binding, resulting in decreased production of cytokines, chemokines, and cell adhesion molecules of the respiratory tract [158]. Due to their role in anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive functions, glucocorticoids are among the most widely used drugs in the world for disease such as inflammatory bowel disease, asthma, and rheumatoid arthritis [152]. Despite their many applications, some major adverse effects of these drugs include osteoporosis, diabetes, obesity, glaucoma, hypertension, and growth retardation in children [147].

In addition to these physiological effects, GR signaling also exerts anti-proliferative and anti-apoptotic activity via its ligand-binding interactions. Studies have found that GR is expressed at high levels early during breast cancer development with expression levels decreasing during progression [159]. Furthermore, GR expression is associated with a favorable outcome [159]. In addition to breast cancer, glucocorticoids have also been used to treat lymphoid malignancies, such as acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, and Hodgkin's lymphoma [160]. The synthetic glucocorticoid drug dexamethasone is widely used and induces apoptosis in hematopoietic

malignancies. GR-mediated apoptosis occurs through various mechanisms, including activation of pro-apoptotic genes such as Bim and via NF- κ B mediated downregulation of survival cytokines [161]. Recent studies have also identified a new role for GR signaling in mitosis since GR signaling is necessary for mitotic progression and knockdown of GR results in increased genetic aberrations and increased time to complete mitosis [162]. Furthermore, GR haploinsufficient mice have increased tumor formation [162]. These results indicate a role of GR and GR dependent signaling in tumorigenesis as well as in tumor formation.

Retinoid X Receptors (RXR)

RXR Structure and DNA-binding

RXR belongs in the adopted orphan nuclear receptor subclass and includes three members, RXR α , RXR β , and RXR γ , all of which have structural similarities. RXR exerts its function by heterodimerization with several other nuclear receptors including Constitutive androstane receptor (CAR), peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR), and retinoic acid receptor (RAR) and functions as ligand activated transcription factors. Furthermore, RXR binds to specific hormone response elements ('5-AGGTCA-3') to regulate target gene transcription. This receptor primarily functions as a heterodimeric partner for other nuclear receptors that regulate retinoid and other signaling pathways [163]. Mutations to the amino acid sequence, such as tyrosine 402 in the helical structure of RXR, results in diminished capacity for form heterodimers, in which case homodimer formation is enhanced [164]. RXR interactions with other

nuclear receptors are linked to its potential to induce pleiotropic effect on various physiological pathways.

RXR Ligand Binding and Dimerization

Ligands for RXR have been identified and include 9-*cis* retinoic acid (RA) synthetic ligands called rexinoids that are RXR selective, phytanic acid, and decosahexaenoic acid [165, 166]. While 9-*trans* and -*cis* RA can bind all RXR isoforms, 9-*cis* RA has the highest affinity for RXR α [167]. Despite identification of these ligands, none have proven to be endogenous ligands for RXR. RXR is subject to ligand induced conformational change [168] which allows for homo or heterodimer formation. The conformational changes induced by ligand binding also repositions the protein into an active conformation that facilitates coactivator binding [169]. RXR signaling by rexinoid binding has been shown to increase oxidation and uptake of saturated fatty acids in diabetic skeletal muscle cells, which is important since insulin resistance is associated with intramuscular saturated fatty acid accumulation [170].

Some RXR target genes, such as fatty acid transporter (FAT/CD36) are upregulated in response to RXR ligand binding and increased FAT/CD36 expression has been associated with increased uptake of saturated fatty acids into skeletal muscle cells [171]. In addition to FAT/CD36 upregulation, binding of other synthetic ligands to RXR resulted in induced expression of UCP3 (Uncoupling protein 3) and PDK4 (pyruvate dehydrogenase lipoamide kinase isoenzyme 4) in skeletal muscle cells of mice and both of these genes lead to

increased uptake of saturated fatty acids [172, 173]. This demonstrates a mechanism by which RXR ligands can increase fatty acid uptake and oxidation and insulin sensitization.

RXR Physiological and Pathophysiological Function

RXR α is expressed in liver, kidney, spleen, and placenta tissues while RXR β is widely expressed and found in almost all tissues throughout the body [167]. In contrast, RXR γ localization is limited to the muscle and brain [167]. While all three members of the RXR subfamily have similar structural homologies, their expression patterns can vary, and this may have implications for their respective functions. This diverse expression patterns observed for RXR is demonstrated by its varied role in pathophysiological and metabolic functions.

Other nuclear receptors that regulate gene expression in cardiac metabolism, namely PPAR α and LXR, require RXR as a heterodimeric partner [174]. One example of this interaction is the role of PPAR, LXR, and RXR in atherosclerosis and cholesterol metabolism. Common lipid components of atherosclerotic plaques, such as 9- and 13-hydroxyoctadecadienoic acid, serve to activate PPAR, which leads to the transcriptional activation of LXR [175, 176] and thereby induction of key lipid transporters, ABCA1 (Cholesterol efflux regulatory protein) and ABCG1 (ATP binding cassette subfamily G member 1) [176]. This is indicative of a coordinated role of both LXR and PPAR in lipid signaling. RXR can play a role in this process via heterodimeric binding to LXR, resulting in formation of a complex that can be activated by oxysterol ligand

binding to LXR or rexinoid binding to RXR [177]. This suggests that rexinoids have the ability to regulate lipid homeostasis implicated in cardiovascular disease.

In addition to their role in cardiovascular disease and metabolic processes, RXR signaling is also important in cancer. For example, RXR can cooperate with RAR to induce differentiation and apoptosis, which have direct protective effects on cancer development and growth. RXR activation induces apoptosis in immature acute promyelocytic leukemia cells while RXR antagonism inhibits this process [178]. Apoptosis of immature hematopoietic cells is regulated by RXR while apoptosis of mature hematopoietic cells is triggered by RAR agonists via induction of TRAIL (TNF-related apoptosis inducing ligand) [178], indicating distinctive roles of RXR and RAR signaling in triggering apoptosis. In addition to leukemia, RXR signaling also induces apoptosis in the retinoic acid resistant breast cancer cell line MDA-MB-231 via RXR/Nur77 heterodimers [179] and an unknown downstream mechanism. In addition to leukemia and breast cancer, RXR α knockout in an F9 murine embryonal carcinoma cell line resulted in impaired apoptosis and decreased proliferation as evidenced by chromatin condensation along the nuclear membrane, apoptotic bodies and endocytosis by nearby cells [180].

Peroxisome Proliferator-activated Receptors

(PPAR) PPAR Structure and DNA-binding

Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPAR) also have diverse roles and regulate multiple biological pathways, including cellular differentiation, diabetes, atherosclerosis and cancer. Studies on this receptor have shown that PPAR exerts its function through heterodimer formation with one of the retinoid X receptors (RXR) [181]. There are several PPAR isoforms, including PPAR β/δ , PPAR α , and PPAR γ (Figure 6), all of which bind to a PPAR response element ('5-AGGTCANAGGTCA-3') and have a structure similar to other NRs [181].

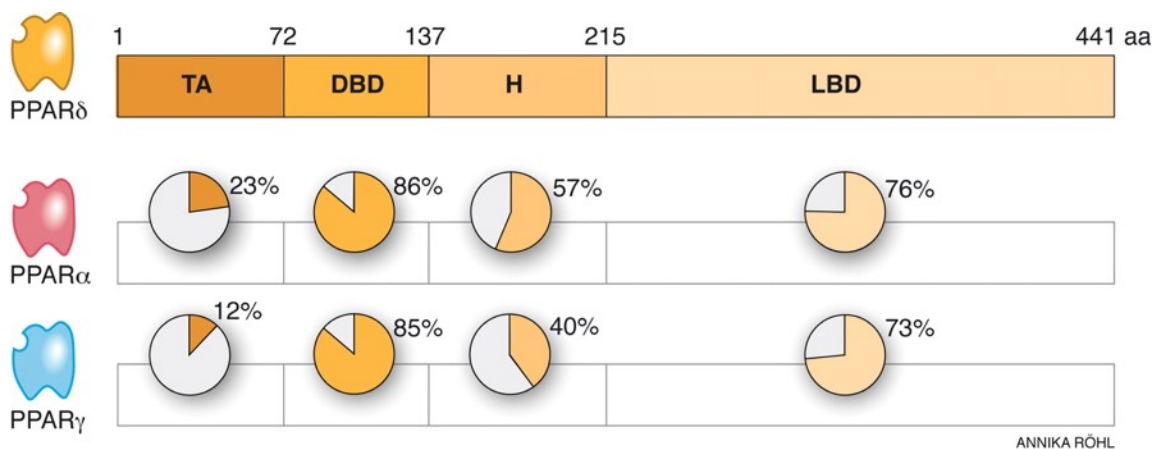


Figure 6. Structural homology of PPAR isoforms. The N-terminal A/B domain contains ligand-independent transcriptional activation (TA). The C domain is the DNA binding domain (DBD). The D domain includes the hinge (H) region. The E/F domain consists of the LBD, including the ligand-dependent activation function, and RXR interaction. Percentages are in reference to PPAR δ isoform structure. Reprinted with permission: Ehrenborg E Regulation of Skeletal Muscle Physiology and Metabolism by Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor δ *Pharmacological Reviews* 61;3 2009

PPARs interact with various coactivators and corepressors that interface the PPAR-RXR heterodimer with chromatin and transcriptional machinery, allowing for repression or activation of target genes [181]. Common coactivators observed for this interaction include members of the CBP/p300 and DRIP/TRAP families, which regulates chromatin acetylation, and transcriptional activity [182].

Role of PPARs in Physiology and Disease

PPARs regulate multiple genes/pathways, including adipogenesis, metabolism, and cardiomyocyte development. Ectopic expression of PPAR γ promotes adipogenesis in nonadipogenic fibroblast cells, furthermore, when combined with a PPAR γ agonist and the pro-adipogenic protein C/EBP α myoblasts can be transdifferentiated into adipocytes; this points to a major role of PPAR γ in the generation of adipose tissue. Mouse studies have also demonstrated this effect in PPAR γ ^{-/-} mice which fail to develop brown adipose stores [182]. *In vitro* studies demonstrate that this receptor is integral for differentiation of ES cells into adipose cells [183]. In addition to its role in fat storage, PPAR γ is also crucial for placental and heart development. Previous studies have found PPAR γ to be essential as early as embryonic day 10 and plays a major role in establishment of trophoblast lineage cells [182]. Additionally, PPAR γ KO mouse placentas have major structural differences when compared to normal placental tissue, and loss of PPAR γ has a deleterious effect on the placental vasculature as well as maternal-fetal nutrient exchange [182]. Additionally, histological examination of PPAR γ null embryos revealed

degeneration of myocardial cell structures and ventricular defects when compared to normal mouse embryos. Furthermore, the PPAR γ null phenotype also includes premature cardiomyocyte differentiation, leading to developmental defects [182].

In addition to PPAR γ , PPAR α and PPAR β/δ are also required for lipid homeostasis and to breakdown fatty acid for energy production, primarily during starvation [184]. This observation pointed to endogenous fatty acids as activators of PPAR α . PPAR α also improves insulin resistance in high fat diet rodent models of diabetes by altering gene expression of *LPL* and *leptin*, resulting in weight gain prevention [185]. Like the other PPAR isoforms, PPAR β/δ also regulates lipid and glucose homeostasis, with expression highest in the intestine, colon, and skin with some studies indicating its colocalization with RXR [169]. Ligand activation of PPAR β/δ decreases serum triglycerides, inhibits high-fat diet-induced obesity, and increase insulin sensitivity, primarily through regulation of genes that encode fatty-acid metabolizing enzymes and lipogenic proteins in the liver [186]. Furthermore, PPAR β/δ inhibits liver inflammation as a result of genetic, dietary, or chemical stimuli, and there is some evidence showing that this represses NF κ B signaling and decreases inflammatory cytokine expression [185]. These results demonstrate a variety of potential PPAR targets that can be exploited in development of pan-PPAR and specific PPAR isoform specific ligands. Endogenous ligands for PPAR include free fatty acids, eicosanoids, and arachidonic acid metabolites [186]. These

endogenous ligands act as PPAR agonists that activate genes involved in lipid and glucose homeostasis and this includes liver fatty acid binding protein, long chain fatty acyl-CoA synthetase, and peroxisomal acyl-CoA oxidase [187]. Additionally, various high affinity synthetic ligands have also been identified as PPAR ligands, which include thiazolidinedione drugs and aryl tyrosine derivatives, both of which have metabolic targets and have applicability to diabetes treatments [188]. Recent studies have found PPAR α -active drugs to treat hypolipidemia, including bezafibrate, clofibrate, and fenofibrate [186].

PPAR and Cancer

In addition to these biological functions, a number of studies have shed light on the role of all three PPARs in the development of cancer. Several studies have implicated PPAR α in liver cancer development in humans, since long term administration of PPAR α agonists induces liver cancer in rodents, a mechanism which is PPAR α dependent, since PPAR α null mice do not develop hepatocarcinoma when administered PPAR α agonists [189]. Other studies have also found PPAR β/δ expression is higher in ovarian, endometrial, and breast tumors compared to non-transformed tissue [184]. Unlike PPAR α , the evidence for the role of PPAR β/δ in cancer development has been controversial. There is a lack of consensus on its role in cancer due to contradictory studies in the literature. Two hypotheses have emerged from the published reports; (1) PPAR β/δ is overexpressed in tumors and can promote anti-apoptotic activity and increased cell proliferation and (2) PPAR β/δ can promote terminal differentiation

and inhibit pro-inflammatory signaling, which has antitumorigenic implications [184].

In contrast, there are also data that supports the anti-tumorigenic effects of PPAR β/δ . There have been reports of higher PPAR β/δ expression in normal colonic epithelium in both human and mouse tissues [184], directly conflicting with other studies [184, 190-193]. There is some evidence that the differential expression can be attributed to APC/ β -catenin mediated transcription [184]. Key concerns regarding these conflicting results is the lack of positive and negative controls to compare expression and the low number of samples examined was relatively low. In addition, there is evidence showing that PPAR β/δ promotes terminal differentiation in multiple cell types, including keratinocytes, intestinal epithelium, osteoblasts, and oligodendrocytes [184]. This mechanism is thought to occur via upregulation of genes required for terminal differentiation, an observation that is not seen in cells lacking PPAR β/δ expression [184]. Additionally, PPAR β/δ also inhibits expression of various proinflammatory signaling molecules, including NF κ B, TNF, IL-6, and IL-1 β [194]. This observation could have clinical impact on the role of PPAR β/δ in tumor development, and the application of PPAR β/δ ligands since inflammation is a key component of tumor development.

PPAR γ is also implicated in carcinogenesis and several studies have demonstrated a role for PPAR γ as an inhibitor of colon, breast, prostate, and lung cancer via various mechanisms, including terminal differentiation, inhibition

of tumor promotion and cell growth, and induction of apoptosis. Tumor expression profiles indicate positive outcomes in colon cancer patients expressing high levels of PPAR γ [195]. Additionally, PPAR γ agonists have demonstrated modest efficacy in clinical trials as a chemoprevention agent in colon cancer [195, 196]. Furthermore, ligand activation of PPAR γ in cancer cell lines is associated with cell cycle arrest and induction of genes/proteins required for terminal differentiation, including E-cadherin, keratins, carcinoembryonic antigen [184]. PPAR γ also acts in concert with co-activators, such as HIC5 (TGFB11), to cooperatively increase expression of proteins known to induce terminal differentiation, such as kruppel-like factor 4 and keratin 20 [188].

In addition to its role in induction of differentiation, PPAR γ agonists can also modulate the expression of cell cycle and apoptosis regulators. Such actions include decreased expression of cyclin D1 and increased expression of cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors p21 and p27 [196]. PPAR γ also plays a role in increased apoptotic signaling and PPAR γ agonists modulate the expression of apoptosis regulating genes, including increasing expression of pro-apoptotic BAX and BAD and decreased expression of anti-apoptotic proteins BCL-XL and Bcl-2 [188]. Ligand-bound PPAR γ also inhibits PI3K activity, AKT phosphorylation, and activation of JUN N-terminal protein kinase [184] and these activities are also linked to induction of apoptosis. Studies on all three PPARs demonstrate their diverse functions in disease processes, including insulin resistance, diabetes, obesity, chronic inflammation, and cancer risk. Therefore,

all forms of this nuclear receptor represent promising targets for receptor agonist or antagonists in treating a variety of diseases.

ORPHAN NUCLEAR RECEPTORS

Introduction

Endogenous ligands have been identified for several members of the nuclear receptor superfamily, however, ligands have not yet been identified for those NRs designates or orphan NRs. While their structures and functions are similar to that of other nuclear receptors, there is evidence that some orphan nuclear receptors have target regions outside of the conserved ligand binding pocket that facilitate receptor-cofactor interactions and receptor functions. One such example is nuclear receptor 4A2 (NR4A2, Nurr1) and its agonist, 6-mercaptopurine (6-MP) that activates NR4A2 through its AF1 domain [197]. Identification of ligands for orphan receptors can be achieved by various methods and the most frequently used approach is a cell-based assay in which cultured cells are transfected with an NR4A-responsive promoter construct linked to a reporter gene, such as luciferase or green fluorescent protein [198]. These transfected cells are then treated with ligands and activity (decreased or increased) of the reporter gene is assessed. This screening assay has resulted in identification of ligands for various receptors, including RAR, RXR, PXR, and PPAR, among others [198]. Another screening method uses an immobilized target protein on a solid support and mixtures containing possible ligands are passed over the immobilized target protein, washed, and the putative ligand is

eluted and analyzed by methods such as mass spectrometry [198]. Additionally, crystal structures of ligand binding domains have been important for identifying ligands for orphan receptors. These crystal structures provide a detailed picture of the ligand binding domain, which facilitates the design of pharmacologically active ligands for these receptors. For example, analysis of the crystal structure for RAR related orphan receptor α (ROR α) identified cholesterol as a potential ligand [199]. While crystal structure analysis can be beneficial, the emergence of virtual screening of molecular compound libraries to identify ligands has emerged as a powerful tool in this field. This process utilizes high-throughput molecular docking and allows for the filtering of a larger number of proteins, based on the crystal structure of the target protein, to screen a large number of proteins [200]. This technique has identified antagonists for RAR as well as selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs) [200]. As more ligands are identified, the field of orphan receptor drug discovery will progress and this is important since orphan receptors also play a major role in disease and are potential drug targets.

NR0B Subfamily

Members of the NR0B [201] subfamily include DAX1 (NR0B1) and SHP (NR0B2), which contain a classical LBD but not a DBD, and therefore their functions are dictated by receptor-protein interactions and not receptor-DNA interactions. The adamantyl-derived retinoid CD437 and its derivatives bind SHP resulting in retinoid induced nuclear translocation of SHP that is

characteristic of retinoid binding [202, 203]. While ligands have been identified for SHP, identification of ligands for DAX1 has not yet been successful. Indeed, mithramycin was identified as a DAX1 ligand in a screening assay, however, the mithramycin-induced effects could very well be due to other functions of this drug, including its ability to inhibit transactivation from GC-rich promoter regions [204, 205]. The crystal structure analysis of DAX1 shows that the ligand binding pocket is filled with amino acid side chains [206], suggesting that identification of a classical nuclear receptor-ligand is unlikely.

DAX1 is primarily expressed in the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and mutations result in adrenal hypoplasia, hormone deficiencies, and gonadal dysfunction [201]. Conversely, SHP is highly expressed in the liver and small intestine, where it plays a role in cholesterol regulation and bile acid and glucose metabolism [118]. While both members have tissue specific expression, both SHP and DAX1 have been characterized as transcriptional repressors [206]. SHP has been identified as a corepressor of NF- κ B during inflammatory signaling and as a repressor of OCT4, indicating its role in inflammatory signaling and embryonic stem cell pluripotency [118].

In addition to these established physiological roles, both members of this subfamily are prognostic factors for cancer or overexpressed in some tumors. While DAX1 expression is limited in normal tissues, it is highly expressed in mammary, endometrial, ovarian, pituitary, lung, prostate, and Ewing's sarcoma [201]. Several studies have correlated the expression level of DAX1 with cancer

prognostic factors. Higher levels of DAX1 expression were observed in endometrial tumors compared to normal tissues and this pattern was also observed in prostate tumors. In node-negative breast cancer cases, low DAX1 expression is associated with poor survival while high DAX1 expression was associated with greater survival [207]. High DAX1 expression in lung cancer tumors is associated with lymph node metastasis and decreased disease-free survival [208]. Mechanistic studies on DAX1 have demonstrated that silencing in lung cancer decreases growth, survival, and invasion, pointing to its pro-oncogenic role [201]. Furthermore, DAX1 cooperates with NR4A1 to mediate OCT4 activation, which is a stem cell marker and indicates a role for DAX1 in stem cells and cancer stem cell function [209].

Limited reports on SHP indicate high expression in hepatocellular carcinomas compared to normal liver and higher expression in intestinal precancerous lesions when compared with normal gastric mucosa [210]. Evidence of a role for SHP in hepatocellular carcinoma comes from observations that SHP null mice develop hepatocellular tumors at one year of age [211], suggesting an inhibitory role for SHP in liver tumorigenesis. In contrast, SHP plays a tumor-promoting role in intestinal metaplasia by regulating expression of caudal-related homeobox gene (CDX1), which has a known pro-oncogenic role in intestinal precancerous lesions [210]. While there is limited data for the use of SHP as a cancer prognostic, one study found high SHP expression correlated with greater disease-free survival in breast cancer patients [212]. In addition,

high SHP expression is correlated with greater survival of hepatocellular carcinoma patients [211]. In addition, SHP is known to interact with various transcription factors, nuclear receptors, cofactors, and oncogenes [213]. SHP overexpression has been shown to enhance the ubiquitin ligase activity of Mouse double minute 2 homolog (MDM2), which induces p53 instability [214]. Taken together, these results demonstrate a role for NR0B orphan receptors in tumorigenesis and tumor development.

RAR-related Orphan Receptor (ROR) Subfamily

The ROR subfamily of orphan receptors includes three isoforms, ROR α (NR1F1), ROR β (NR1F2), and ROR γ (NR1F3) that bind to their respective response elements as monomers to specific ROR response elements (ROREs) consisting of the consensus core motif AGGTCA preceded by a 5-bp A/T-rich sequence [215]. ROR α is expressed in specific areas of the brain, including the cerebellum and SCN of the hypothalamus and also in the spleen and thymus [201]. Mutations of the ROR α gene in mice result in an ataxia-like phenotype which is thought to be due to neurodegeneration in the cerebellum, resulting in major developmental defects [216]. ROR β is expressed in areas of the CNS involved in sensory information processing and components of the mammalian circadian system, such as the suprachiasmatic nuclei and the retina. Suggesting a role for ROR β in regulation of circadian rhythm and sensory information processing. ROR β knockout mice display an altered gait, abnormal circadian behavior, as well as retinal degeneration [217]. ROR γ expression is

concentrated in skeletal muscle and thymocytes and ROR γ knockout mice have dysregulated thymocyte development and altered lymphoid organogenesis [218].

While ligands for ROR γ have not been described, they have been identified for ROR α and ROR β . It has been reported that ROR β transactivation is inhibited by all-trans retinoic acid, suggesting a role for retinoids in ROR β -related CNS diseases. Also, melatonin and cholesterol have been reported as potential endogenous ligands for ROR α [216]. Studies supporting this conclusion found a reduction in ROR α activity after depletion of cellular cholesterol, whereas high levels of cholesterol reactivated ROR α [216]. This points to a role for ROR α in cholesterol homeostasis and as a potential drug target for cholesterol-related diseases.

In addition to these physiological roles, ROR also play a role in cancer. ROR α expression is high in breast cancer tumors and is associated with higher relapse rates and metastasis [219]. ROR α is also highly expressed in colorectal cancer and is associated with lymph node metastasis and decreased survival rates [220]. ROR α mediates inhibition of Wnt signaling and Wnt target genes in colon cancer [221] and this is due to displacement of coactivators that bind to β -catenin [221] by ROR α , resulting in decreased expression of Wnt target genes such as cyclin D1 and c-myc. This provides evidence for a mechanism associated with ROR α -induced tumor suppressive activity. Recent studies show

that activation of ROR α by a synthetic agonist resulted in stabilization of p53 protein expression via Mouse double minute 2 homolog (MDM2) repression [222], which has obvious implications for increased apoptosis in cancer. ROR γ is highly expressed in castration-resistant prostate cancer and metastatic prostate cancer [223]. Conversely, ROR γ expression is associated with increased disease-free survival of breast cancer patients [224], indicating its tumor type specific role.

NR1D Subfamily

The NR1D subfamily include NR1D1 (Rev-erb α) and NR1D2 (Rev-erb β) and have a protein structure similar to other NRs and exhibits high sequence homology (Figure 7).

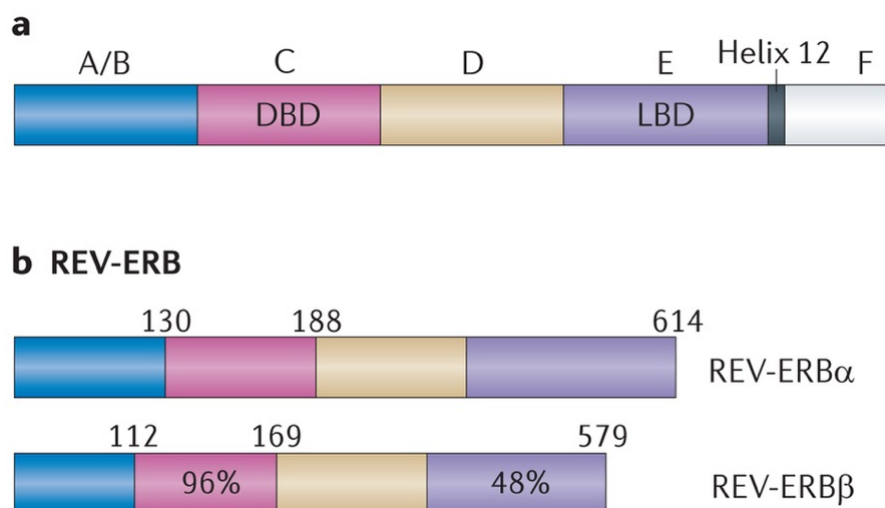


Figure 7. Structure homology of Rev-Erb subfamily. (A) The general organizational structure of members of the nuclear receptor superfamily compared to the (B) Rev-Erb family. Numbers above each receptor represent the amino acid position. Percentages indicate amino acid identity within a particular domain relative to REV-ERB α . A/B, C, D, E and F refer to classically defined regions in the nuclear receptor domain structure as previously described. DNA-binding domain (DBD); ligand-binding domain (LBD). Reprinted with permission: Kojetin D REV-ERB and ROR nuclear receptors as drug targets *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery* 13; 2014

This receptor subfamily is unique because they lack an alpha helix located in the AF-2 domain that plays a role in receptor-coactivator interactions, which results in a protein conformation that favors corepressor recruitment [225]. Members of this subfamily primarily exhibit transcriptional repressor activity and bind to response elements identical to that of ROR (NR1F) orphan receptors [226]. In the search for NR1D ligands, studies have identified heme as a ligand for both Rev-erb α and Rev-erb β and heme-binding enhances cofactor recruitment as well as repression of circadian genes, such as *BMAL1* and *CLOCK* [227, 228]. Furthermore, synthetic ligands for both Rev-erb α and Rev-erb β have been developed [229], several with promising agonist or antagonist activity. The NR1D subfamily has also been implicated in various physiological processes, including cerebellar development, osteoarthritis, adipogenesis, and circadian rhythms. Mice lacking Rev-erb have decreased development and increased apoptosis in the cerebellum, and [230] Rev-erb has been shown to play an integral role in adipocyte differentiation [231]. While the localized expression of the NR1D members, if any, has not been determined yet, these receptors play a role in gene regulation, including that of Nmyc and deleted in breast cancer 1 (DBC1) via promoter binding or protein-protein interactions [232-234]. Additionally, Rev-erb α has been implicated as a negative prognostic factor in breast cancer, and its expression is correlated with poor clinical outcomes and was a significant predictor of breast tumor recurrence within 5 years in patients

with ER positive and negative tumors [235]. These results contrasted to a later study that found lower expression of Rev-erb α in ER positive and negative breast tumors when compared to normal breast tissue [236]; this contradiction could be due to the variation in the number of patient samples taken in both studies, since the latter study was significantly more robust.

NR2F Subfamily

The NR2F subfamily includes NR2F1 (COUP-TFI), NR2F2 (COUP-TFII), and NR2F6 (EAR2) and are widely expressed in several tissue and tumor types. While the structure of these receptors is similar, COUP-TF1 and COUP-TFII exhibit the highest sequence homology (Figure 8).

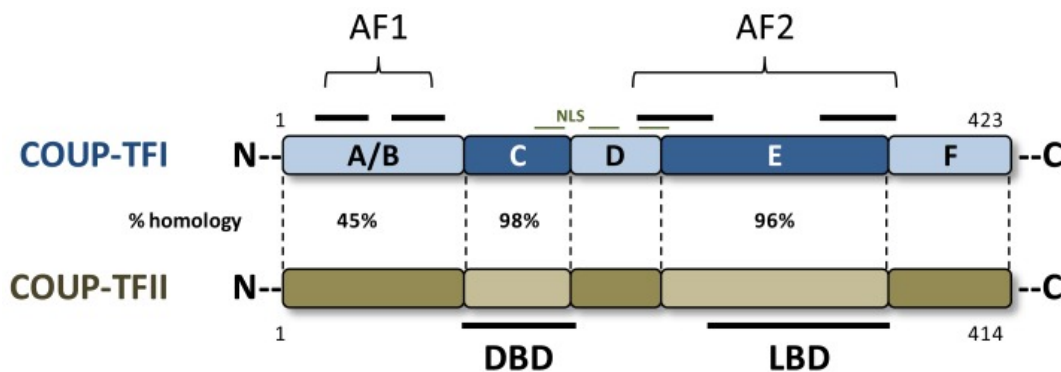


Figure 8. Structure of COUP-TFI and COUP-TFII. Sequence homology between COUP-TFI and COUP-TFII. The DBD and LBD have the highest level of homology between them and significant homology in their AF1 domains. Reprinted with permission: Boudot A Involvement of COUP-TFs in Cancer Progression *Cancers* 3;1 2011

These orphan receptors have the highest affinity for the direct repeat sequence GGTC A motif with a 2-bp spacing and recognize direct and inverted half site

response elements of other NRs, including RAR, RXR, and vitamin D receptor (VDR) [237, 238], which gives them promiscuity and the ability to antagonize the action of other nuclear receptors. This subfamily generally exhibits transcriptional repressor activity which is mediated by heterodimerization with other transcription factors or with RXR [239]. While ligands have not been identified for all members of this family, 9-*cis* and all-*trans* retinoic acid bind COUP-TFII [201]. EAR2 also exhibits repressor activity and the ability to not only heterodimerize with other nuclear receptors, but also its other subfamily member, COUP-TF [240]. Most of the physiological roles of the NR2F subfamily have been elucidated via loss of function models. Both COUP-TFI and COUP-TFII have essential functions in neural and retinal development, and in many cases, their functions overlap [239, 241]

COUP-TFII expression is higher in prostate tumor samples compared to nontumor tissue and also predicted earlier recurrence of the disease [242]. In addition to prostate cancer, COUP-TFII expression was a negative prognostic factor for patient survival and was also associated with ER α expression [243], which points to the pro-oncogenic function of COUP-TFII. In addition to COUP-TFII, EAR2 is also expressed in various tumor types. This receptor is highly expressed in both ER positive and ER negative breast tumors when compared to normal breast tissue [244] and lower levels of EAR2 conferred enhanced sensitivity to anticancer drugs [244]. Furthermore, EAR2 plays a role in development of lymphoma and colorectal tumors.

NR2E Subfamily

The NR2E subfamily includes TLX also known as NR2E1, as well as NR2E3, or PNR. TLX can act as a monomer that binds to 5'-AAGTCA-3' half-sites in the promoter regions of target genes, such as the retinal development gene Pax2 [245, 246] while PNR binds as a homodimer to direct repeats of 5'-ANGTCA-3' sites separated by 1 bp [247]. Recent studies show that PNR forms homodimers and heterodimers with PPAR γ and not other members of the PPAR subfamily [248]. Ligands for PNR have been identified using transactivation assays [249] but direct binding studies are necessary to confirm these interactions. PNR and PPAR γ are coexpressed in human retinal tissue while alterations in the PNR LBD result in human retinopathies and disruption of PNR/PPAR γ complex formation [248], which is congruent with the localization of PNR in the retina and in retinal cells [250]. These observations suggest a role for PNR/PPAR γ interactions in retinal development and disease. Additionally, PNR correlated with ER α expression in breast tumor and breast cancer cell lines [251] and expression in breast tumors has been associated with recurrence-free survivals of breast cancer patients [251]. Furthermore, PNR knockdown resulted in decreased estrogen induced cell proliferation and expression of estrogen responsive genes [201].

TLX is an orphan receptor that is mainly expressed in the brain and plays an important role in neural development. It is also required for the formation of cortical layers in the embryonic brain and for timing of neurogenesis during

development [117]. TLX knockout mice also show an altered phenotype in embryonic stages as well as in adulthood, and mature mice have reduced cerebral hemispheres as well as severe retinopathy [252]. Additionally, TLX mutants also exhibit deficits in their limbic system, resulting in increased aggressiveness and violent behavior, reduced learning abilities, and decreased copulation [253]. TLX also plays a major role in retinal development and is critical in controlling the generation of retinal cells. TLX knockout mice have neural retinas that are significantly thinner than normal counterparts [254]. Furthermore, TLX plays an important role in neural stem cell maintenance and self-renewal capabilities since it keeps adult neural stem cells in a self-renewable and undifferentiated state [117]. TLX-expressing cells from TLX-heterozygote brains are able to proliferate, self-renew, and differentiate into all neuronal cell types *in vitro*, while TLX-null cells lack the ability to proliferate and reintroduction of TLX to TLX-null cells rescues this characteristic [252]. Furthermore, *in vivo*, neural stem cells of TLX mutant mice lose their ability to proliferate and show reduced neural precursors in adult brains [117], which again points to the role of TLX in regulating neuronal stem cell population characteristics.

Both TLX and PNR play a role in cancer development, and TLX overexpression results in increased cell proliferation, tumorigenesis enhancement, and glioma formation [252]. The mechanisms responsible for this activity are thought to be associated with TLX regulation of vascular endothelial

growth factor (VEGF) and activation of cyclin D1 [255]. Mechanistic studies on PNR have demonstrated that PNR works cooperatively with signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 (STAT3) to bind the ER α promoter and regulate changes in ER α gene expression [251]. Furthermore, genetic screening has showed that PNR interacts with p53 and the cofactor p300, further indicating its role in cancer signaling [256].

NR4A SUBFAMILY OF ORPHAN NUCLEAR RECEPTORS

NR4A Structure and DNA-Binding

The NR4A subfamily of nuclear receptors is made up of three members, Nur77 (NR4A1), Nurr1 (NR4A2) and Nor1 (NR4A3) all of which have a similar structure to NRs (Figure 9).

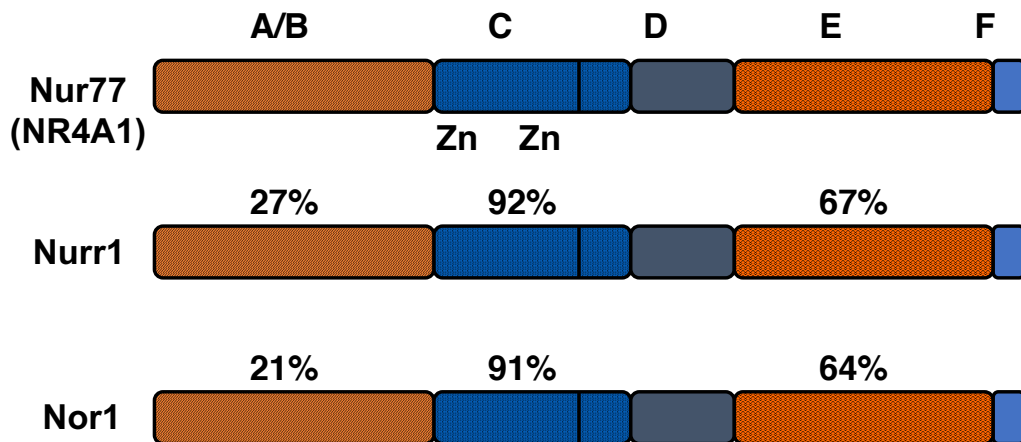


Figure 9. Structure and domains of NR4A subfamily members. Sequence homology is shown above each receptor relative to NR4A1. Members of this family are highly conserved in the DBD (C domain; ~90%) and LBD (E domain ~60%), but divergent in the N-terminal A/B region (~20%).

They were initially identified as immediate-early genes induced by nerve growth factors in PC12 cells [257], their expression and activation is cell-type specific and they respond to a variety of signals, including mitogenic, growth factors, cytokines, hormone, neurotransmitters, and apoptotic signals [216]. Members of this subfamily bind to specific Nur-responsive elements (NuRE) as homo or heterodimers and to NGFI-B response element (NBREs), as monomers; NR4A1 also forms a heterodimer with RXR (Figure 10) [216].

- A. Monomers**
NBRE AAAGGTCA
- B. Homodimers/NR4A heterodimers**
NurRE
(POMC) $\overleftarrow{\text{TGATATTTACCTCCA}}\overrightarrow{\text{AAATGCCA}}$
- C. Heterodimers with RXR**
DR5 $\overrightarrow{\text{GGTTCACCGAAAGGTCA}}$

Figure 10. NR4A response elements. NR4A1 family members can bind as monomers to the NBRE (A), homodimers and NR4A heterodimers to the NuRE (B), or form RXR heterodimers (C). Reprinted with permission. (Maxwell M The NR4A subgroup: immediate early response genes with pleiotropic physiological roles *Nuclear Receptor Signaling* 4;2 2006)

While NR4A1 and NR4A2 bind as heterodimers with RXR to mediate retinoid signaling, NR4A3 is unable to do this [216]. The classical understanding of nuclear receptor signaling includes a hydrophobic surface in the LBD, which acts to recruit cofactors for transcription. In contrast, NR4A subfamily receptors have a hydrophilic surface in the LBD, rather than the classical hydrophobic cleft, which mediates coactivator recruitment [258]. Crystallography studies show that the LBD of NR4A2 can adopt a folding pattern that resembles an agonist activated LBD [259], which can result in ligand-independent recruitment of cofactors and transcriptional activation.

The NR4A subfamily can be induced by various physiological signals, including growth factors, calcium, inflammatory cytokines, neurotransmitters, and fatty acids [216], indicating its ability to sense and respond to changes in the cellular environment. Recent studies have identified cytosporone B (CsnB) as a ligand for NR4A1 and 6-mercaptopurine, substituted benzimidazole, and pyridinone derivatives as Nurr1 ligands [197, 260-262]. While the activity of most of these ligands involves nuclear localization of the receptor, CsnB induces both nuclear retention and export and this directly affects the function of NR4A1 [260]. CsnB can induce proapoptotic activity by inducing nuclear export of NR4A1 to the mitochondria [260] and can also decrease expression of antiapoptotic genes, such as brain and reproductive organ expressed (BRE) via nuclear NR4A1 dependent repression [263].

Physiological Role of NR4A

The NR4A subfamily members are expressed throughout the body and play a tissue/organ-specific role in homeostasis and disease. NR4A2 is expressed in nervous tissue, and is a drug target for nervous system disorders, such as Parkinson's Disease (PD) [264]. Studies have shown that Nurr1 knockout mice have impaired dopaminergic function and increase apoptosis of dopaminergic neurons, which are cells that are lost as PD progresses [265]. Furthermore, NR4A2 activates tyrosine hydroxylase, an enzyme involved in dopamine synthesis, and it is essential for dopaminergic neuron development in the midbrain [266]. Furthermore, PD midbrains have decreased expression of

NR4A2, especially in cell types that are associated with neuronal degeneration in PD [266]. Nurr1 mutations have also been associated with the development of PD [264].

NR4A receptors regulate genes in the hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenal axis, that are associated with steroidogenesis, inflammation, stress response, and energy storage, among others. Studies focused on steroidogenesis show that NR4A1 regulates steroid 17-hydroxylase and the 20 α -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase promoters and enhances gene expression of adrenocorticotrophic hormone precursors, indicating its role in adrenal steroidogenesis [216]. Recent studies show that NR4A1 is elevated in macrophages after lipopolysaccharide or cytokine stimulation [216]. Specifically, NR4A1 is induced in response to inflammatory cytokines in rheumatoid arthritis [216]. In addition, NR4A1 also plays a role in atherosclerosis, and is expressed in human atherosclerotic lesions in various stages of atherosclerosis development and also in smooth muscle cells [216].

NR4A3 is also expressed in vascular smooth muscle cells and Nor1 inhibition decreases LDL-induced mitogenic proliferation of these cells [267]. In addition, mitogenic stimulation with PDGF results in induction of NR4A3 expression in smooth muscle cells of atherosclerotic lesions, indicating its role in smooth muscle cell proliferation and atherosclerosis [268]. In addition, NR4A3 expression in adipocytes has been linked to insulin signaling by stimulating insulin-dependent glucose uptake and is induced by insulin and

thiazolidinedione drugs used to treated type 2 diabetes [269]. NR4A3 inactivation by lentiviral short hairpin RNA resulted in attenuated ability of insulin to stimulate glucose transport [269].

NR4A Expression and Prognostic Significance in Cancer

NR4A receptors are expressed in many tumors and cancer cell lines, however, there is limited data on direct comparisons of all 3 receptors and their expression and prognostic significance in the same tumor type. NR4A1 is highly expressed in cancer cell lines and high expression groups have been observed in tumors from ER-positive and ER-negative breast cancer, colon, lung, and pancreatic cancer patients [236, 270-272]. Moreover, NR4A1 is a negative prognostic factor for lung and breast cancer patients [236, 270, 273]. High NR4A1 expression in colorectal cancer cells is also predictive of the resistance of cells to various chemotherapeutic agents [274], overall contributing to a negative prognosis.

NR4A2 overexpression has been observed in tumors from bladder, prostate, and ER positive breast cancer patients [275-277]. NR4A2 expression in tumors is a negative prognostic factor for bladder, prostate, colon, and gastric cancer patients [274-276, 278] and potentially a positive prognostic factor for relapse free survival of breast cancer [277]. High levels of NR4A2 in the cytoplasm is also indicative of high tumor grade, decreased survival, and increased metastasis in bladder cancer patients [275].

The studies on NR4A3 expression in cancer cells and tumors are limited, however, NR4A3 is overexpressed in ER positive and negative breast cancer compared to normal breast tissue [236]. In addition, NR4A1 and NR4A3 double knockout mice rapidly develop acute myeloid-type leukemia (AML) [279] and levels of NR4A1 and NR4A3 are low in AML [280] while low NR4A1 expression is associated with decreased survival [281] and NR4A3 expression is positively correlated with therapy success in AML patients [282].

Novel Role of NR4A1 in Solid Tumors

The role of NR4A members can be tissue and disease specific, and this is evidenced by NR4A1 expression which is decreased in acute myeloid leukemia patients [283], and this is in contrast to the high expression and pro-oncogenic role of NR4A1 in solid tumors [201]. Knockdown of NR4A1 in acute myeloid leukemia cell lines resulted in increased growth and decreased apoptosis while this same treatment in pancreatic, colon, lung, melanoma, cervical, and ovarian cancer cell lines resulted in inhibition of cell growth, survival, migration, and invasion [270, 284-287]. Furthermore, many of these effects in solid tumors involve nuclear NR4A1 [201]. Retinoid induced proapoptotic responses that are NR4A1 mediated are blocked leptomycin B, a nuclear export inhibitor [288], indicating that NR4A1 mediated apoptosis induced by specific apoptosis-inducing agents require nuclear export of the receptor. The mechanism behind this apoptotic pathway involves formation of a novel NR4A1/bcl-2 proapoptotic complex that results in cytochrome c release [288] and thereby activates the

intrinsic apoptosis pathways. Providing further evidence for this mechanism is the increased survival of liver cancer cells and platinum drug resistance as a result of CHD1L (chromodomain helicase/adenosine triphosphatase (ATPase) DNA-binding protein 1-like) expression which inhibits platinum drug-induced nuclear export of NR4A1 [203]. Taken together, these results demonstrate the diverse and tissue specific mechanisms behind the action of NR4A1 subfamily orphan receptors in normal and disease states.

Development of NR4A1 Ligands

Cruciferous Vegetables and Their Indole-Derived Anticancer Agents

The effects of cruciferous vegetable consumption in mediating diseases, such as cancer, has been investigated showing that cruciferous vegetables are protective and therapeutic against cancer in human and in laboratory animal studies. The anticarcinogenic actions of cruciferous vegetables, such as brussels sprouts, cabbage, kale, and broccoli are due to breakdown products of sulfur containing compounds called glucosinolates, and more specifically glucobrassicin (3-indolylmethyl glucosinolate) [289] (Figure 11). When taken orally, the enzyme myrosinase is activated and catalyzes hydrolysis of glucobrassicin to give glucose and Indole-3-carbinol (I3C) [290] (Figure 11). In the acidic environment of the stomach, I3C forms several condensation products, one of which is 3,3'-diindolylmethane (DIM) [290] (Figure 11). While this hydrolysis predominates when cruciferous vegetables are consumed raw, cooking methods such as boiling, decreases myrosinase activity and

glucobrassicin hydrolysis is decreased. This does not entirely preclude hydrolysis of glucobrassicin, since there is myrosinase activity in human intestinal bacteria. Cooking Brussel sprouts and broccoli for 9-5 minutes decreases glucobrassicin levels in the vegetables due to leaching into water [289].

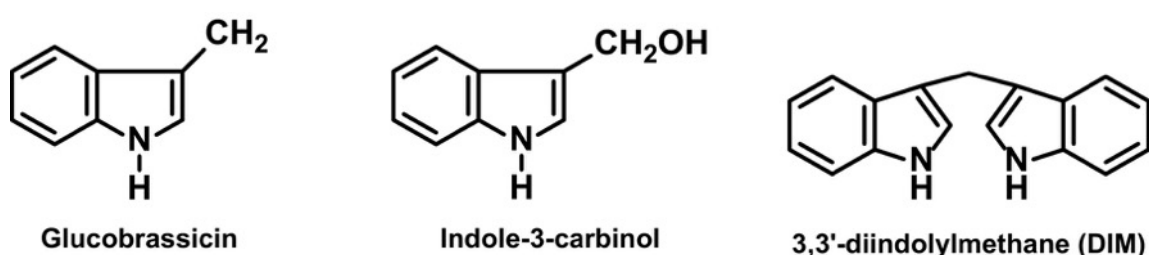


Figure 11. Structure of DIM and its precursors. Glucobrassicin is found in cruciferous vegetables and consumption results in myrosinase catalyzed hydrolysis into indole-3-carbinol and a condensation reaction results in DIM. Reprinted with permission: Fujioka, N Harnessing the Power of Cruciferous Vegetables: Developing a Biomarker for Brassica Vegetable Consumption Using Urinary 3,3'-Diindolylmethane *Cancer Prevention Research* 9;10 2016.

DIM has been used to treat a variety of diseases but exhibits poor biodistribution and absorption in animal tissues [291]. The pharmacokinetics and bioavailability of several DIM formulations have been investigated and the highest bioavailability was achieved using liquid DIM in a solution of cod liver oil when compared to crystalline DIM formulations [291]. Previous studies have estimated DIM clearance in mice to be approximately 7 mL/h while blood concentrations peak from 45 to 60 minutes [291]. Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modelling (PBPK) has also been used to determine the pharmacokinetics of DIM. A phase I trial administered a range of doses of I3C

(200 and 400 mg/day) to women with cervical dysplasia and found that the that the time to max blood concentrations was 2 hours with max concentration levels near 15 ng/mL [292]. Doses in the same range have been used in studies to treat recurrent respiratory papillomatosis [293]. These clinical levels are significantly higher than dietary levels from cruciferous vegetable consumption which can range between 20 to 120 mg daily [292].

Diindolylmethane (DIM)

DIM is a major metabolic product of glucobrassicin via indole-3-carbinol (I3C) and studies have demonstrated its role in cancer and autoimmune disorders. The mechanism behind the anticarcinogenic effects of DIM are due, in part to modulation of carcinogen metabolism into inactive and nontoxic metabolites. For example, DIM binds the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) which activates Ahr-dependent transcription of phase I and phase II enzymes, and the subsequent increased rates of toxicant and carcinogen elimination [294]. DIM induced hepatic levels of CYP1A2 upon initial exposure [294], and also induced CYP3A4 after chronic administration [295], demonstrating the role of DIM in induction of CYPs that enhance metabolism of carcinogens. Indeed, CYP3A4 is responsible for the metabolism of the majority of therapeutic drugs [296], and this may have implications for DIM induced adverse reactions or drug interactions. Additionally, DIM also regulates cell cycle progression, Akt/NF κ B signaling, cyclin dependent kinase activity, caspase activation, estrogen receptor signaling, and estrogen metabolism, among others [297, 298]. Platelet derived

growth factor D overexpressing PC3 prostate cancer cells exhibit rapid growth and enhanced cell invasion that involves mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR). In these cells, DIM inhibited mTOR and Akt, resulting in decreased cell invasion and proliferation [299]. In the same cell line, I3C induced G1 cell cycle arrest due to upregulation of p21 and p27 CDK inhibitor upregulation [300]. While this treatment utilized I3C to demonstrate cell cycle arrest, this effect is likely to be mediated by DIM, since I3C is converted into DIM under cell culture conditions [289]. Additionally, in breast cancer cells, DIM treatment inhibited DNA synthesis and Bcl-2 expression and induced chromatin condensation as well as DNA fragmentation in both MCF-7 and MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cell lines [301]. Furthermore, DIM also inhibited cell adhesion and invasion via upregulation of the tumor suppressor PTEN and cell adhesion regulator E-cadherin in breast cancer cells [302]. DIM induced ER calcium release in pancreatic cancer cells which was associated with increased expression of C/EBP homologous transcription factor (CHOP) [303]. This ER stress response was accompanied by apoptosis as evidenced by cleavage of caspase 8, caspase 3, Bid, and PARP [303]. These effects are comparable to those observed by treating these cells with known ER stress inducers, such as thapsigargin [92].

1,1-Bis (3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substitutedphenyl) methane (C-DIMs) as an NR4A1 Ligand

1,1-Bis (3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substitutedphenyl) methane (C-DIMs) are derivative of DIM that contain an aromatic ring and these compounds did not exhibit AhR activity but were potent anticancer agents [304]. Their role as receptor ligands was investigated using GAL4-receptor chimeras and a subset of these compounds containing p-trifluoromethyl, p-tbuty, and p-phenyl groups were identified as PPAR δ ligands. Their activity as PPAR δ ligands was investigated in several cancer cell lines and it was concluded that with the exception of colon cancer that PPAR δ was not a major factor in solid tumor-derived cancer cell lines [304-312]. Several PPAR δ -inactive C-DIMs such as p-methoxy- and p-hydroxyphenyl (DIM-C-pPhOH) analogs were also potent anticancer agents and a second round of GAL4-receptor screening assays identified NR4A1 as a target for C-DIMs [313].

Recently, our lab has synthesized and investigated a series of 1,1-bis(3-indolyl)-1-(p-substituted phenyl)methane (C-DIM) analogs that bind NR4A1 and exhibit NR4A1 antagonist activity in cancer cells and inhibit cancer cell and tumor growth [271]. These are synthetic triaryl methane derivatives of DIM, which is a diaryl methane [271]. More recent studies have focused on two particular C-DIMs, namely C-DIM [1,1-bis(3-indolyl)-1-(p-hydroxyphenyl)methane] (DIM-C-pPhOH) and [1,1-bis(3-indolyl)-1-(p-carboxymethylphenyl)methane] (DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me) which bind and inactivate

NR4A1 and acts as a NR4A1 antagonist [272, 303, 313]. C-DIMs have a substituted phenyl or another aromatic group and may also have ring indole substituents. They have the ability to modulate nuclear NR4A1-dependent transactivation, similar to that reported for CsnB [260]. Previous studies have investigated binding and interactions of C-DIM analogs with the LBD of NR4A1 using fluorescence assays. While binding was not observed for some of the analogs, K_D values of compounds that bound NR4A1 ranged from 0.1 to 0.74 μM [314]. These studies identified DIM-C-pPhOH as the most active ligand ($K_D = 0.11 \mu\text{M}$) that bound the LBD of NR4A1 [314]. Previous crystallography studies identified two separate binding sites on the surface of the NR4A1 LBD [315], which correspond to a LBD and a cofactor binding site. C-DIM analogs exhibit a low affinity for the cofactor binding site, suggesting that these analogs bind to the ligand binding site [314] and modeling studies found all C-DIM analogs are capable of interacting with the LBD of NR4A1. These interactions include hydrogen bond interactions with Glu445 and His516 and π interactions with Arg515, with a configuration similar to that of DIM-C-pPhOH [314]. Furthermore, mutation of His516 in the NR4A1 LBD resulted in the inability of DIM-C-pPhOH to bind the receptor [314], indicating the importance of this residue in NR4A1 ligand binding interactions.

Functional results of C-DIM treatment has been established in several studies in cancer cell lines and *in vivo* [270, 272, 316, 317]. A subset of C-DIMs have also been shown to activate PPAR γ to induce growth inhibition and

transactivation in colon cancer cells [305]. Furthermore, the p-chlorophenyl C-DIM analog (DIM-C-pPhCl) activates Nurr1 and also inhibited bladder cancer cell and tumor growth [316]. Specifically, the p-methoxyphenyl analog (DIM-C-pPhOCH₃) can also activate NR4A1 dependent transactivation and also inhibited cancer cell and tumor growth and induced apoptosis in lung and pancreatic cancer cells [270, 272]. In addition, another set of C-DIMs, DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, inactivate NR4A1, resulting in cancer cell apoptosis and inhibition of cell and tumor growth [318].

Subsequent studies using both NR4A1 silencing via siRNAs and DIM-C-pPhOH have identified several NR4A1 dependent pathways that are also important chemotherapeutic targets. NR4A1 regulates expression of survivin and bcl-2 via interactions of NR4A1 and p300 with the DNA-bound transcription factor Sp1 bound to GC-rich promoter elements [272]; treatment of pancreatic cancer cells with DIM-C-pPhOH or transfection with siRNAs targeted to NR4A1 (siNR4A1) decreased survivin and bcl-2 expression in these cells [272]. A second NR4A1-regulated pathway that has been identified is p53-dependent and is only observed in p53 positive cancer cell lines. Mechanistic studies of this pathways found that NR4A1 binds and inactivates p53 and upon treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH or transfection with siNR4A1, these cells respond by activating p53, which induces sestrin2, and in turn activates phospho-cAMP activated protein kinase α (AMPK α), resulting in the inhibition of mTOR signaling [270]. Thus, NR4A1 regulates mTOR which plays an important role in cancer cell

growth, proliferation, and protein synthesis and NR4A1 antagonists act as a novel class of mTOR inhibitors. A more recently identified pathways involves the regulation of oxidative stress by NR4A1. NR4A1 regulates expression of genes, such as isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 (IDH1) and thioredoxin domain-containing protein 5 (TXNDC5) and keeps their expression high, resulting in higher overall “reductant” levels and low oxidative stress levels in pancreatic cancer cells [303]. Treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH or transfection with siNR4A1 in pancreatic cancer cells decreased expression of these genes, resulting in induction of oxidative and endoplasmic reticulum stress and stress-induced apoptosis [303].

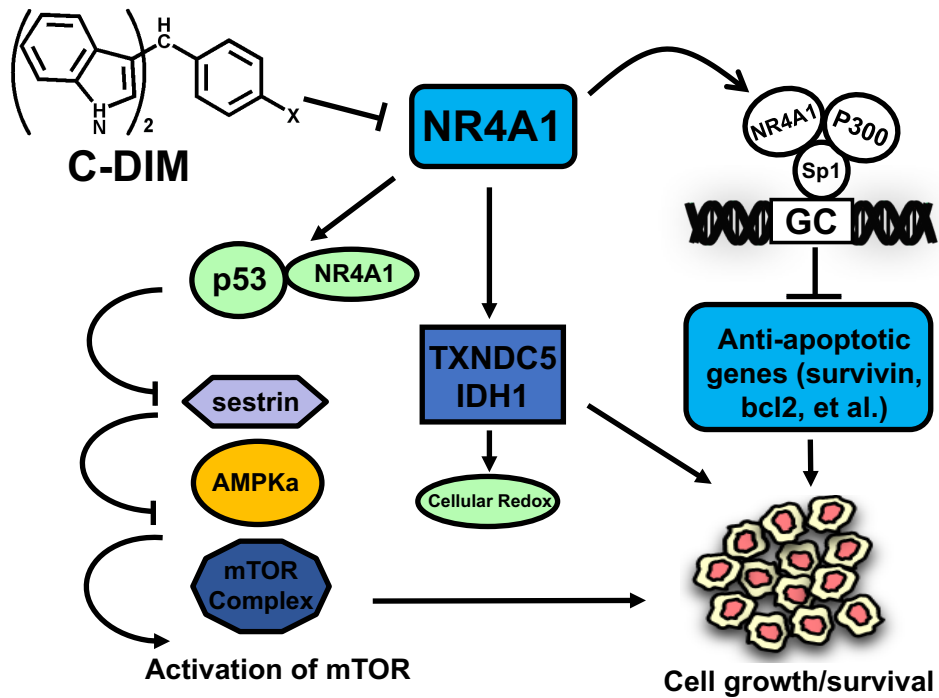


Figure 12. NR4A1-regulated pro-oncogenic pathways in cancer. NR4A1 regulates apoptotic, stress, and mTOR pathways in solid tumors. NR4A1 binds and inactivates p53, thereby inhibiting sestrin and AMPK α , allowing for mTOR signaling. NR4A1 activates transcription of the reductants TXNDC5 and IDH1 that keep oxidative stress low. NR4A1 also forms a complex with Sp1 and p300 to transcriptionally activate pro-growth and pro-apoptotic genes such as survivin, bcl2, cyclin D1, and EGFR. Reprinted with permission: Safe S, The orphan nuclear receptor NR4A1 (Nur77) regulates oxidative and endoplasmic reticulum stress in pancreatic cancer cells *Molecular Cancer Research* 12(4); 527-38 2014

Recently, these mechanisms have been identified in breast, colon, pancreatic, and kidney cancer cell lines [317]. The results of RNAi studies demonstrate that NR4A1 regulates multiple pro-oncogenic pathways (Figure 12) in solid tumors, and C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists, such as DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me are inhibitors of these pathways. Previous studies have shown NR4A1 is overexpressed in RMS, therefore I hypothesize that NR4A1 will contribute to the oncogenicity of RMS and serve as a driver of the more aggressive ARMS

subtype. In this thesis, I will investigate the function of NR4A1 in RMS (ARMS and ERMS), the anticancer activities of C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists and the development of a new set of more potent “second generation” of C-DIM/NR4A1 ligands for treatment of RMS.

CHAPTER II

NUCLEAR RECEPTOR 4A1 (NR4A1) AS A DRUG TARGET FOR TREATING RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (RMS)*

INTRODUCTION

Rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS) is the most common soft tissue sarcoma that is primarily observed in children and adolescents and accounts for 5% of all pediatric cancers and 50% of soft tissue sarcomas in children [319, 320].

Embryonal RMS (ERMS) and alveolar RMS (ARMS) are the two major classes of RMS in children and adolescents and differ with respect to their histology, genetics, treatment, and prognosis [319-322]. ERMS accounts for over 60% of RMS patients and is associated with loss of heterozygosity at the 11p15 locus. ERMS patients have a favorable initial prognosis; however, the overall survival of patients with metastatic ERMS is only 40% [321]. ARMS occurs in a lower percentage of RMS patients and is associated with translocations resulting in formation of pro-oncogenic gene products resulting from the fusion of PAX3 or PAX7 with the Forkhead gene *FOXO1A* [323, 324]. ARMS patients have a poor diagnosis and patient survival is <10% for metastatic ARMS.

RMS patients are treated with radiotherapy, surgery, and chemotherapy using cytotoxic drugs and/or drug combinations, and successful treatment varies with tumor type (ARMS vs. ERMS) and extent of metastasis.

*Reprinted with permission from "Nuclear Receptor 4A1 (NR4A1) as a Drug Target for Treating Rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS)" Lacey A, Hedrick E, Li X, Patel K, Doddapaneni R, Singh M, Safe S, 2016 *Oncotarget*, 7(21), 31257-69 Copyright [2016] Alexandra D Lacey

However, a recent study on adults treated for childhood cancers showed that over 90% of these individuals exhibited chronic adverse health conditions later in life [74], demonstrating that there is a critical need for development of new mechanism-based drugs for treatment of RMS.

The orphan nuclear receptor 4A1 (NR4A1, Nur77/TR3) does not have an endogenous ligand; however, this receptor plays a key role in cellular homeostasis and in several diseases including cancer [201, 325]. NR4A1 is overexpressed in lung, breast, pancreatic and colon cancer patients [201, 270, 271, 326, 327], and functional studies show that NR4A1 is pro-oncogenic and plays a role in cancer cell proliferation, survival, migration and invasion [reviewed in 201]. Several structurally-diverse ligands that directly bind NR4A1 have been characterized [260, 314, 315, 328] and studies in this laboratory have shown that among a series of 1,1-bis(3-indolyl)-1-(*p*-substituted phenyl)methanes (C-DIMs), several compounds including the *p*-hydroxy (DIM-C-*p*PhOH) and *p*-carbomethoxy (DIM-C-*p*PhCO₂Me) analogs directly bind NR4A1 (Figure 13A). Results of RNA interference (RNAi) studies show that NR4A1 activates mTOR by binding and inactivating p53 [270], regulates genes such as isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 (IDH1) and thioredoxin domain-containing 5 (TXNDC5) to decrease cellular stress [303], and regulates expression of growth promoting/survival genes such as survivin and epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) through NR4A1-Sp1 interactions with their proximal GC-rich promoter elements [272]. The pro-oncogenic NR4A1-regulated activities have previously

been characterized in colon, lung and pancreatic cancer cells [270, 272, 303, 314], and the C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists inhibited these pathways (Figure 13B) and gave results comparable to those observed for RNA interference (RNAi). In preliminary data mining studies, we observed that NR4A1 was also overexpressed in RMS tumors compared to normal tissue and high levels were observed in prototypical ARMS (Rh30) and ERMS (RD) cell lines. This study also demonstrates that NR4A1 regulates pro-oncogenic pathways (Figure 13B) in RMS cells and C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists inhibit these responses, demonstrating that NR4A1 is a potential novel target for RMS chemotherapy.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell Lines, Antibodies, Chemicals, and Other Materials

Rh30 and RD human RMS cancer cell lines were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, VA) and were maintained at 37°C in the presence of 5% CO₂ in RPMI-1640 Medium or Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium, respectively, both supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum and 5% antibiotic. Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium, and RPMI-1640 were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO), glutathione (GSH) reduced free acid were purchased from Millipore (Temecula, CA), and Lipofectamine 2000 was purchased from Invitrogen (Grand Island, NY). Apoptotic, Necrotic, and Healthy Cells Quantification Kit was purchased from Biotium (Hayward, CA). Cells were subsequently viewed using a filter set for FITC, rhodamine, and DAPI on an Advanced Microscopy EVOS fl, fluorescence microscope. RGB-4103

GelRed nucleic acid stain was used in place of Ethidium Bromide from Phoenix Research Products (Candler, NC). The C-DIM compounds were prepared as previously described [314] and a summary of the antibodies are provided in Supplemental Table B-1. A summary of oligonucleotide for RNAi and real time PCR and CHIP primers are summarized in Supplemental Table B-2.

Total RNA Expression Analysis

Patient sample data of total RNA was acquired from NCBI GEO dataset GSE28511 (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/query/acc.cgi?acc=GSE28511>) and was previously analyzed for quality control, quantile normalized. In addition, multi-probe genes were averaged by the submitter. Expression values were listed into non-tumor and RMS tumor groups in JMP® and a box plot was generated, from which a t-test was performed; significance was determined as a p-value less than 0.01, shown by an asterisk (Figure 13C).

Cell Proliferation and Tumor Growth Assay

Rh30 and RD cells were plated in 12-well plates at 1.0×10^5 and allowed to attached for 24 hr before treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, or transfected with siNR4A1, with DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide) as empty vehicle or siCtl siRNA (with lipofectamine vehicle) as controls, respectively. Cells were then trypsinized and counted at indicated times using a Coulter Z1 cell counter. Female athymic nude mice (6-8 weeks old) were obtained (Charles River Laboratory, Wilmington, MA) and maintained under specific pathogen-free conditions, and housed at Texas A&M University in accordance with the

standards of the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC). The protocol of the animal study was approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee, Texas A&M University. Rh30 cells (4×10^6 cells) grown in RPMI media containing 10% FBS were detached, resuspended in 100 μ l of phosphate-buffered saline with matrigel (BD Bioscience, Bedford, MA) (75:25), and implanted subcutaneously in the mice. When tumors reached about 40-50 mm^3 size, the animals were randomized into control and treatment groups (6 animals per group) and mice were treated with placebo or DIM-C- pPhCO_2Me (40 mg/kg/d) in corn oil by oral gavage every second day for 20 days. Tumor volumes and weights, and body weight were determined; the tumor size was measured using Vernier calipers, and the tumor volume was estimated by the formula: tumor volume (mm^3) = $(L \times W^2) \times \frac{1}{2}$, where L is the length and W is the width of the tumor.

Annexin V Staining

Rh30 and RD cells were seeded in 2-well Lab-Tek chambered B#1.0 Borosilicate coverglass slides from Thermo Scientific and were allowed to attach for 24 hr before treatment with C-DIMs or DMSO for 48 hr and with siNR4A1 (100 μ M) or siCtl for 72 hr, and Annexin V staining was determined as described [314].

Immunofluorescence

Rh30 and RD cells were seeded at 1.0×10^5 in 2-well Lab-Tek chambered B#1.0 Borosilicate coverglass slides from Thermo Scientific and were allowed to attach for 24 hr in DMEM/Ham F-12 containing 5.0% charcoal-stripped fetal bovine serum and treated with C-DIM compounds for 24 hr. Cells were then treated with fluorescent NR4A1 antibody [Nurr77 (D63C5) XP®] and the manufacturer's protocol (Cell Signaling Technologies, Danvers, MA) was used to observe immunofluorescence. Hoechst staining from the apoptotic and necrotic cells assay (Biotium, Hayward, CA) was used to visualize nuclear DAPI staining, while NR4A1 localization was determined by green fluorescence. Images were taken using an EVOS fluorescence microscopy from Advance Microscopy; NR4A1 and DAPI images were subsequently merged.

Western Blot

Rh30 and RD cells were seeded in 6-well plates at 1.0×10^5 and allowed to attached for 24 hr before treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, or transfected with siNR4A1, with DMSO as empty vehicle or siCtl siRNA (with lipofectamine vehicle) as controls, respectively. Cells were treated with C-DIMs or DMSO for 48 hr or transfected with siNR4A1 (100 μM) or siCtl for 72 hr, and Western blots of whole cell lysates were determined as described [314].

Transactivation, real-time PCR, and chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) assays

Real time PCR and ChIP assays using RMS cell lines transfected with oligonucleotides or treated with C-DIMs were carried out essentially as described [270, 272, 303, 314]. Transactivation studies were carried out in RD cells transfected with two NR4A1-responsive constructs, NuRE_{x3}-luc and NBRE₃-luc, that bind NR4A1 as a homodimer or monomer, respectively, or transfected with a GAL4-NR4A1 (chimera) and a GAL4-responsive construct (UAS_{x5}-luc) essentially as described [329]. Real-time PCR and chromatin immunoprecipitation assays were carried out essentially as described [272].

Generation and Measurement of ROS

Cellular ROS levels were measured utilizing a cell permeable probe, CM-H2DCFDA (5-(and-6)-chloromethyl-2'7'-dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate acetyl ester) from Invitrogen (Grand Island, NY). CM-H2DCFDA diffuses into the cell, where its acetate groups are cleaved by intracellular esterases and upon oxidation, yields a fluorescent adduct that is measured by flow cytometry using Accuri's C6 Flow Cytometer (Ann Arbor, MI). Cells were plated in a 6-well culture plate and allowed to attach for 24 hr and treated for the indicated time with DIM-C-pPhOH, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, or siNR4A1. Subsequently, cells were trypsinized, neutralized, then loaded with 10 μM of probe for 20 min incubation, and were washed with serum free media for ROS quantification.

Statistics

Results for each treatment group were replicated (at least 3X) and expressed as means \pm SE. Statistical comparisons of the treated groups vs. a control for each treatment were determined using Student's t-test.

RESULTS

NR4A1 Expression and Transactivation

Examination of publically-available RMS array data show that NR4A1 mRNA is more highly expressed in RMS tumors compared to non-tumor tissue (Figure 13C). Previous studies show that the C-DIM compounds DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me bind NR4A1 and act as NR4A1 antagonists for transactivation assays in colon cancer cells [314] and therefore these compounds were also used in this study on RMS cells. RD cells were transfected with constructs containing the DNA binding domain of the yeast GAL4 protein fused to NR4A1 and the UAS_{X5} luc construct containing 5 GAL4 response elements, and treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me decreased luciferase activity (Figure 13D). DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me also decreased luciferase activity in RD cells transfected with NBRE₃-luc and NuRE₃-luc constructs containing 3 binding sites for NR4A1 monomer and homodimer, respectively (Figure 13D).

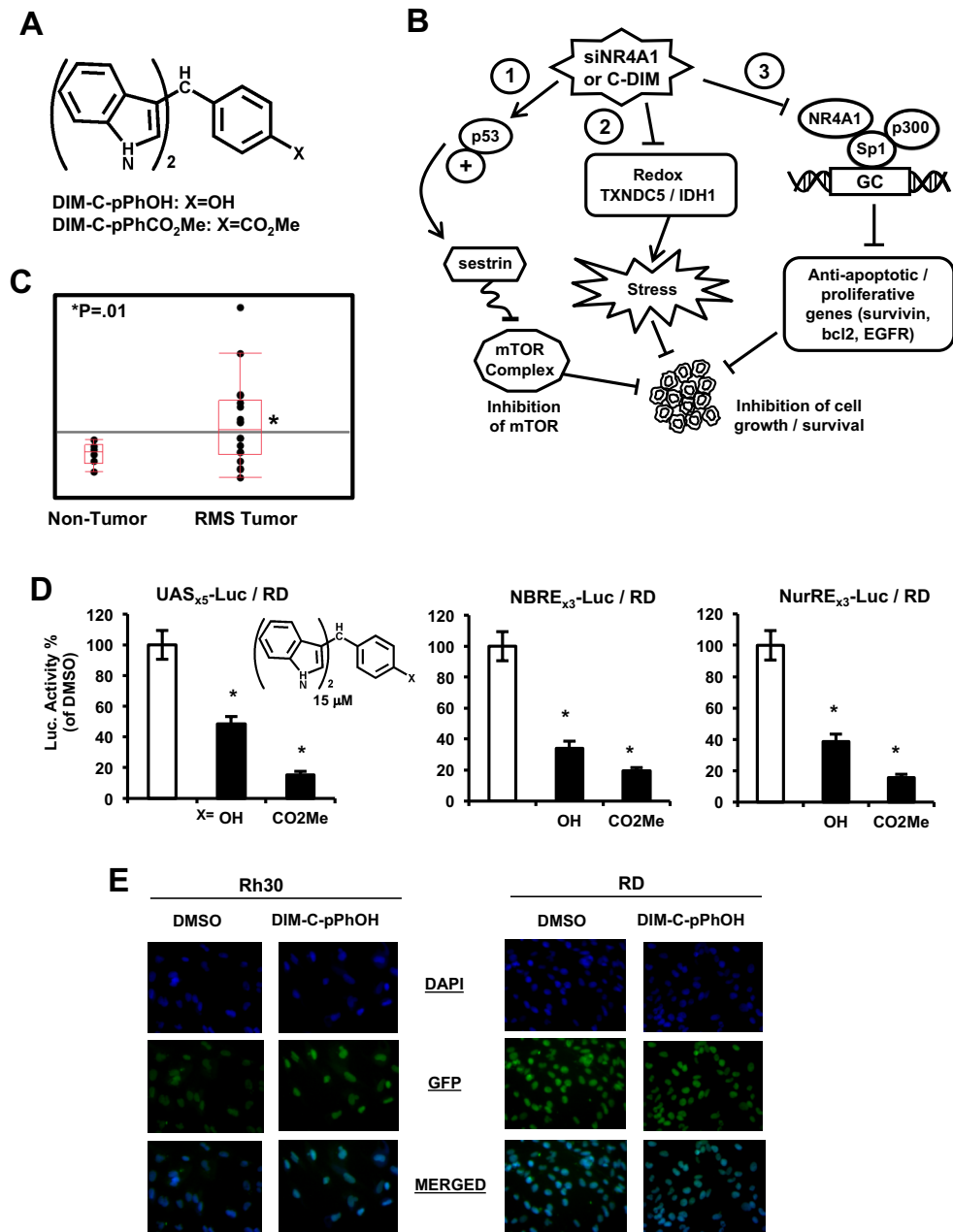


Figure 13. NR4A1 expression and transactivation by C-DIMs. (A) Structure of C-DIMs and (B) NR4A1-regulated pro-oncogenic pathways in cancer cells. (C) Analysis of NR4A1 gene expression in patient-derived mRNA acquired from the NCBI GEO dataset GSE2851. (D) C-DIMs inhibit NR4A1-dependent transactivation. RD cells were transfected with pGAL4-NR4A1/UASx5-luc, NBREx3-luc or NuREs3-luc, treated with DMSO or 15 μ M DIM-C-pPhOH or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, and luciferase activity was determined as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Results are expressed as means \pm SE for at least 3 separate experiments and significantly ($p < 0.05$) decreased activity is indicated (*). (E) Cellular localization of NR4A1. Rh30 (A) and RD (B) cells were treated with DMSO or 20 μ M DIM-C-pPhOH for 24 hr and cells were stained with DAPI and a fluorescent NR4A1 antibody. The individual and merged staining was determined as outlined in the Materials and Methods.

Basal activity was low for both constructs but significantly enhanced by cotransfection with a FLAG-TR3 expression plasmid in RD cells. These results were comparable to those previously observed in colon cancer cells [314] and demonstrate that the two C-DIM compounds exhibit antagonist activity for transactivation in RD cells. Immunostaining of Rh30 and RD cells with DAPI and NR4A1 antibodies showed that NR4A1 was nuclear in these RMS cell lines (Figure 13E). Moreover, after treatment with 20 μ M DIM-C-pPhOH for 24 hr, we did not observe any nuclear export of NR4A1 which was comparable to observations in other cancer cell lines [270, 272, 303, 314].

Role of NR4A1 in RMS Cell Growth and Survival

Transfection of Rh30 and RD cells with siNR4A1 significantly decreased proliferation of Rh30 and RD cells and comparable results were observed for two different siRNAs (Figure 14A). Treatment of Rh30 cells with 7.5 to 22.5 μ M DIM-C-pPhOH and 5 to 15 μ M DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me of the NR4A1 antagonists for 24 hr also inhibited growth of RH30 (Figure 14B) and RD (Figure 14C) cells with IC₅₀ values ranging from 6.6 to 29 μ M. Figure 14D also shows that although inhibition of RD cell growth after treatment with 15 μ M DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me was only 20-25%, after prolonged treatment (48 and 72 hr), more complete growth inhibition was observed. In addition, we also observed that DIM-C-pPhOH (40 mg/kg/d) inhibited tumor growth in athymic nude mice bearing Rh30 cells as xenografts (Figure 14E).

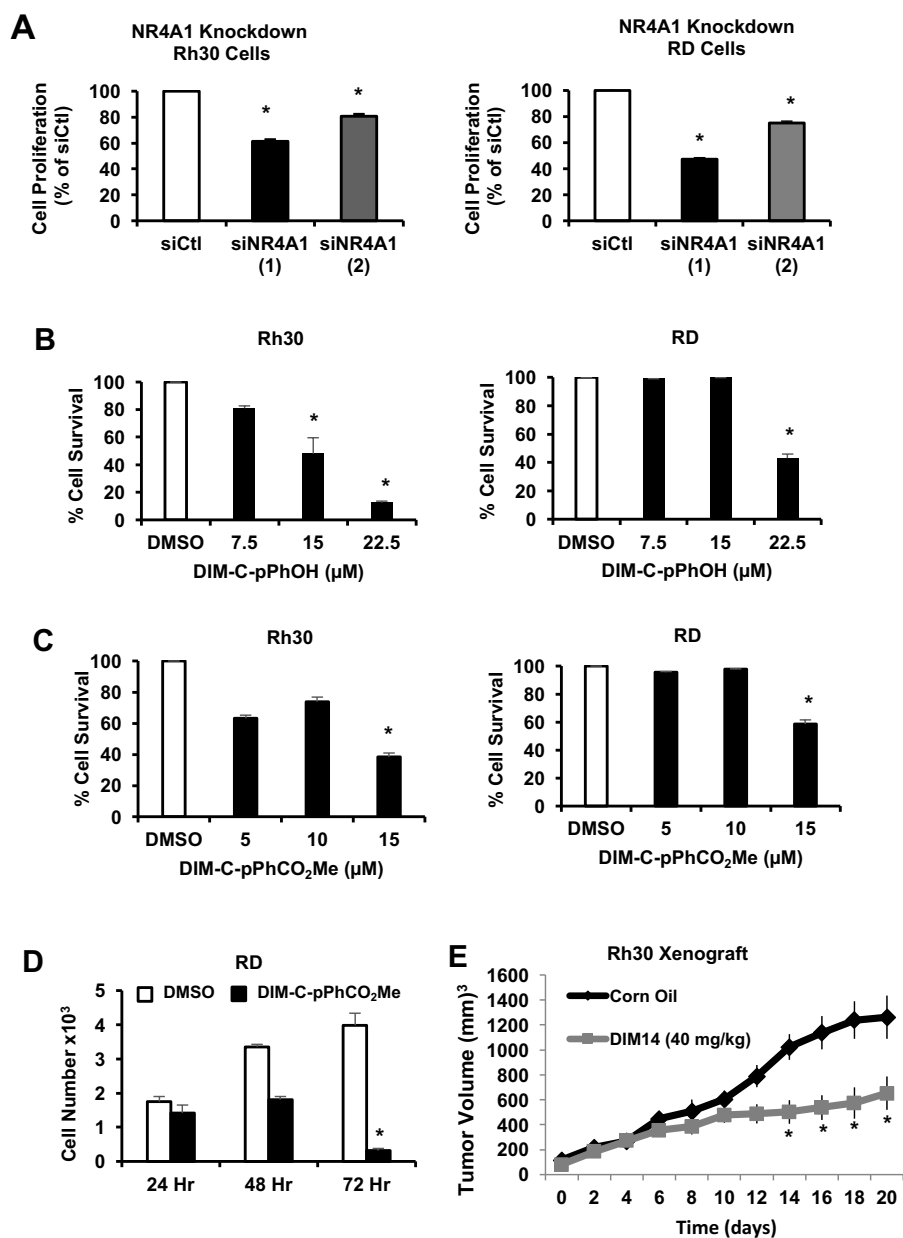


Figure 14. NR4A1 regulates growth of RMS cells which can be inhibited by C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists. (A) Rh30 and Rd cells were transfected with two different oligonucleotides targeted to NR4A1 [siNR4A1(1) and siNR4A1(2)], and after 72 hr, the cells were counted and compared to the number of cells observed after transfection with a non-specific control (siCtl) oligonucleotide. Rh30 and RD cells were treated with different concentrations of DIM-C-pPhOH (B) or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (C) for 24 hr, and (D) RD cells were treated with 15 μ M DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me for 24, 48 or 72 hr. Cells were counted and compared to the number observed after treatment with the solvent control (DMSO, set at 100%). (E) In a preliminary *in vivo* study, we observed that after treatment of athymic nude mice with DIM-C-pPhOH (40 mg/kg/d for 28 days), there was a small but significant inhibition of tumor growth and future studies will use a higher dose of this compound. Results (A – E) are expressed as means \pm SE for at least 3 separate treatments for each group and significant ($p < 0.05$) growth inhibition is indicated (*).

We also investigated the role of NR4A1 in mediating survival of Rh30 and RD cells, and Figure 15A shows that transfection of these cells with siNR4A1 resulted in the induction of Annexin V staining. Moreover, transfection of Rh30 and RD cells with siNR4A1 also induced PARP cleavage, another marker of apoptosis in these cells (Figure 15B). Treatment of Rh30 and RD cells with the NR4A1 antagonists DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me also induced Annexin V staining (Figure 15C) and PARP cleavage (Figure 15D), thus confirming the pro-survival activity of NR4A1 in RMS cells and effects of C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists as inhibitors of cell growth and survival.

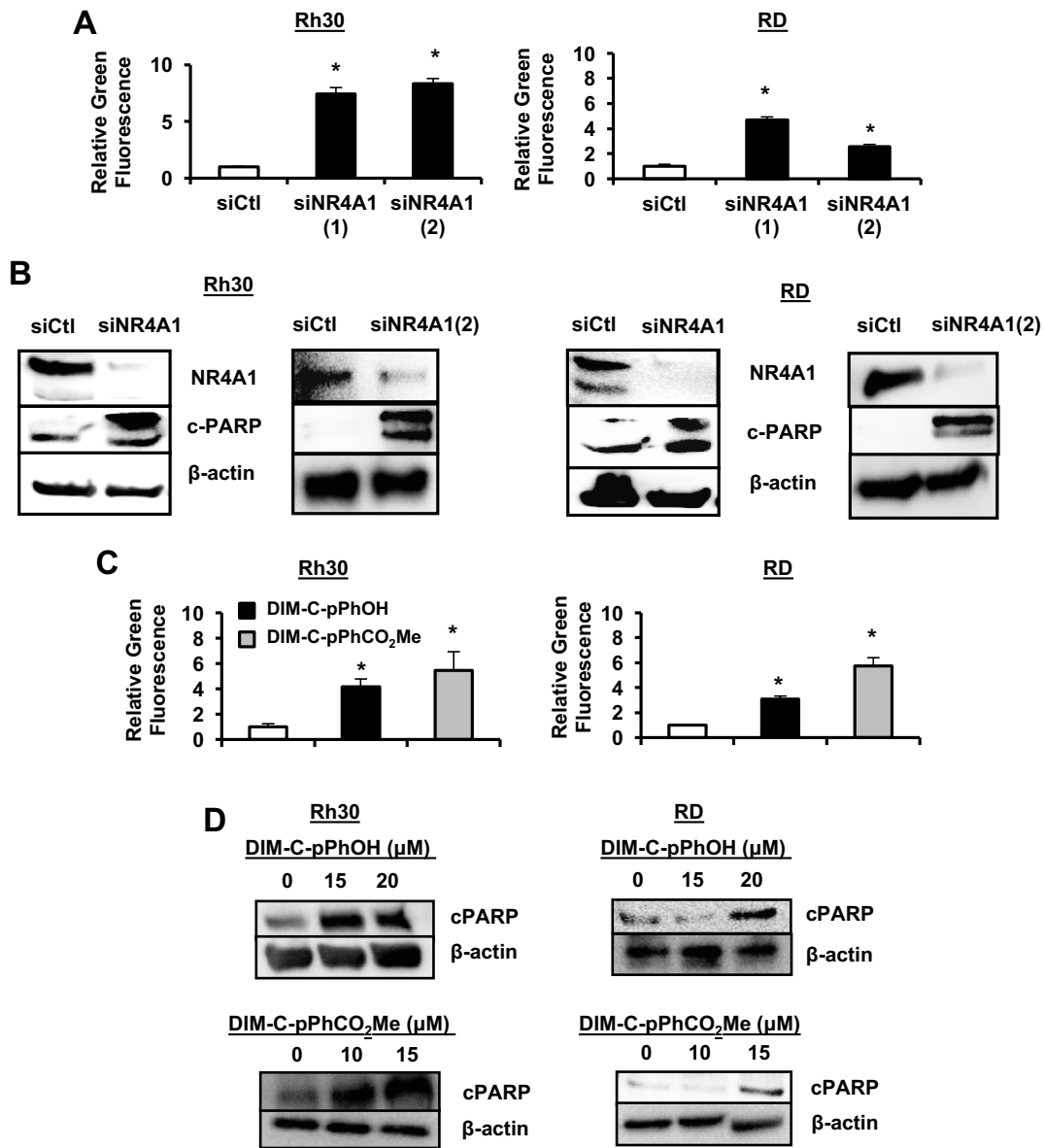


Figure 15. NR4A1 regulates RMS survival that can be inhibited by C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists. Rh30 and RD cells were transfected with siNR4A1 or siNR4A2, and induction of Annexin V staining (A) or enhanced PARP cleavage (B) were determined as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Rh30 and RD cells were treated with DIM-C-pPhOH or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me and effects on Annexin V staining (C) or enhanced PARP cleavage were determined as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Results (A and C) were expressed as means \pm SE for at least 3 replicate determinations per treatment group and significant ($p < 0.05$) induction is indicated (*).

NR4A1 Antagonists Inhibit Growth/Survival Pathways and Gene Products in RMS Cells

Previous studies show that NR4A1 acts as a coactivator of genes with GC-rich promoters (Figure 13B, pathway 3) that play a role in cancer cell proliferation and survival, and these include *survivin*, *bcl-2*, *cyclin D1*, epidermal growth factor receptor (*EGFR*) and the oncogene *cMyc* [272, 314]. Knockdown of NR4A1 by RNA in Rh30 and RD cells decreased expression of several genes with GC-rich promoters including EGFR, bcl2, c-Myc and cyclin D1, and this was accompanied by minimal effects on expression of Sp1 (Figure 16A). Treatment of Rh30 and RD cells with the NR4A1 antagonists DIM-C-pPhOH (Figure 16B) and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (Figure 16C) also decreased expression of survivin, bcl-2, cyclin D1, EGFR and cMyc, and these results paralleled those observed after knockdown of NR4A1 in these cells lines (Figure 16A). DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me was used to further investigate the mechanism of downregulation of Sp-regulated genes at the transcriptional level. In a ChIP assay, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me decreased binding of NR4A1 and p300 (but not Sp1) at the GC-rich region of the survivin promoter and pol II binding was also decreased (Figure 16D). These results are comparable to previous studies in pancreatic cancer cells showing that p300/NR4A1 coregulated survivin expression by interacting with DNA-bound Sp1 (Figure 13B) [272]. In addition, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me also decreased expression of survivin, cyclin D1 and EGFR mRNA levels (Figure 16E). Thus,

NR4A1 also coregulates expression of Sp-regulated pro-survival/growth promoting genes with GC-rich promoters in RMS cells.

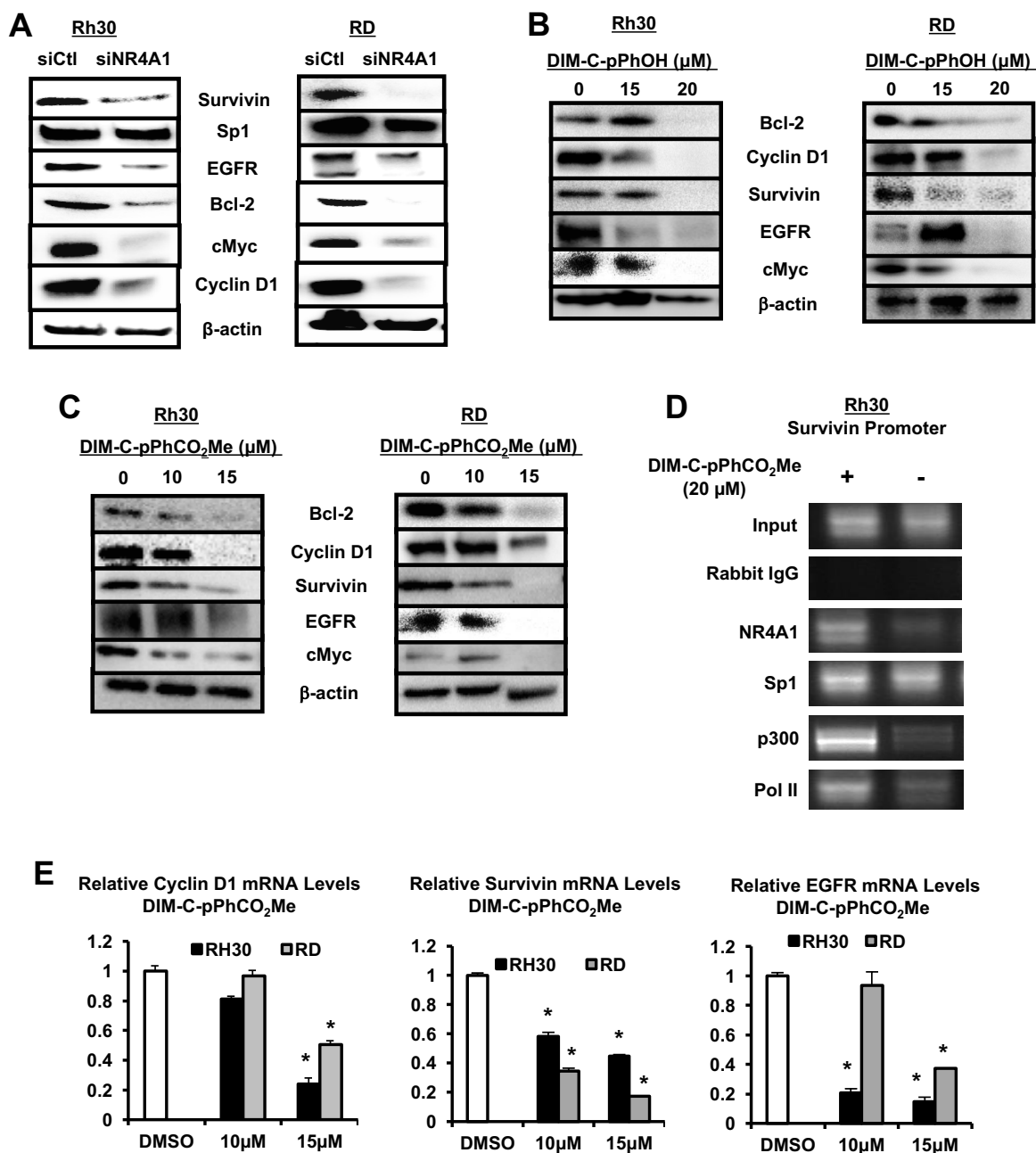


Figure 16. NR4A1 regulation of pro-survival/growth promoting genes and their inhibition by C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists. (A) Rh30 and RD cells were transfected with siNR4A1 or siCtrl, and whole cell lysates were analyzed by Western blots as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Rh30 and RD cells were treated with DMSO (solvent control), DIM-C-pPhOH (B) or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (C), and whole cell lysates were analyzed by Western blot as outlined in the Materials and Methods. (D) Rh30 and RD cells were treated with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, and binding of NR4A1, Sp1, p300 and pol II to the survivin promoter was determined in a ChIP assay. (E) Cells were treated with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, and survivin, cyclin D1 and EGFR mRNA levels were determined by real time PCR. Results are expressed as means ± SE (3 replicates) and significant ($p < 0.05$) changes in gene expression are indicated (*).

NR4A1 also regulates expression of *TXNDC5* and *IDH1* to maintain low oxidative and endoplasmic reticulum (ER) stress [303, 314], and transfection of Rh30 and RD cells with siNR4A1 induced ROS as determined using the cell permeable fluorescent indicator CM-H2DCFDA (Figure 17A) and similar results were observed after treatment with the NR4A1 antagonists (Figure 17B). Knockdown of NR4A1 (Figure 17C) or treatment of Rh30 and RD cells with the NR4A1 antagonists (Figure 17D) decreased expression of *TXNDC5* and *IDH1* and this was accompanied by induction of several markers of ER stress including phosphorylated PERK (pPerk), ATF4 and CHOP. Both *TXNDC5* and *IDH1* have GC-rich promoter sequences at -22 and -112, respectively, in untreated cells, and a ChIP assay showed binding of NR4A1, Sp1 and p300 to the GC-rich regions of the promoter in Rh30 cells (Figure 17E). Treatment of these cells with the NR4A1 antagonist DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me resulted in decreased interactions of NR4A1, p300 and pol II with the GC-rich *TXNDC5* and *IDH1* promoters and also some loss of Sp1 from the *TXNDC5* promoter, suggesting that like survivin, expression of these genes also involves interaction of the p300/NR4A1 complex with Sp1 at GC-rich elements (Figure 13B). In addition, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me also decreased expression of *TXNDC5* and *IDH1* mRNA levels (Figure 17F). The induction of ROS by inactivation of NR4A1 also has functional significance since DIM-C-pPhOH-induced cleavage of PARP, caspases 3 and 7 (markers of apoptosis), and growth inhibition were significantly reversed after cotreatment with 5 mM glutathione (GSH) (Suppl. Figure A-1).

NR4A1 binds and inactivates p53 (Figure 13B) and knockdown of NR4A1 or treatment with NR4A1 antagonists results in p53-dependent induction of sestrin 2, an upstream regulator of AMPK α in lung and colon cancer cells [270, 314]. Even though Rh30 and RD cells are p53-negative; knockdown of NR4A1 in Rh30 cells or treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH induced sestrin 2 and increased phosphorylation of AMPK α and this resulted in decreased activation of mTOR-dependent phosphorylation of both 4EBP1 and 6SRP which are kinases downstream from mTOR (Figure 18A). Similar results were observed in RD cells (Suppl. Figure A-2A) and after treatment with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (Suppl. Figure A-2B). Sestrin 2 is also induced in response to ROS [330] and since C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists induce ROS (Figure 17B), the effects of the antioxidant GSH as an inhibitor of sestrin 2 induction after NR4A1 inactivation was investigated. Sestrin 2 induction in RD and Rh30 cells treated with DIM-C-pPhOH or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me was attenuated after cotreatment with GSH (Figure 18B) and similar results were observed after NR4A1 knockdown (Figure 18C). DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me also induced sestrin 2 gene expression in Rh30 and RD cells (Figure 18D), and the induction response was attenuated in cells cotreated with the antioxidant GSH (Figure 18E).

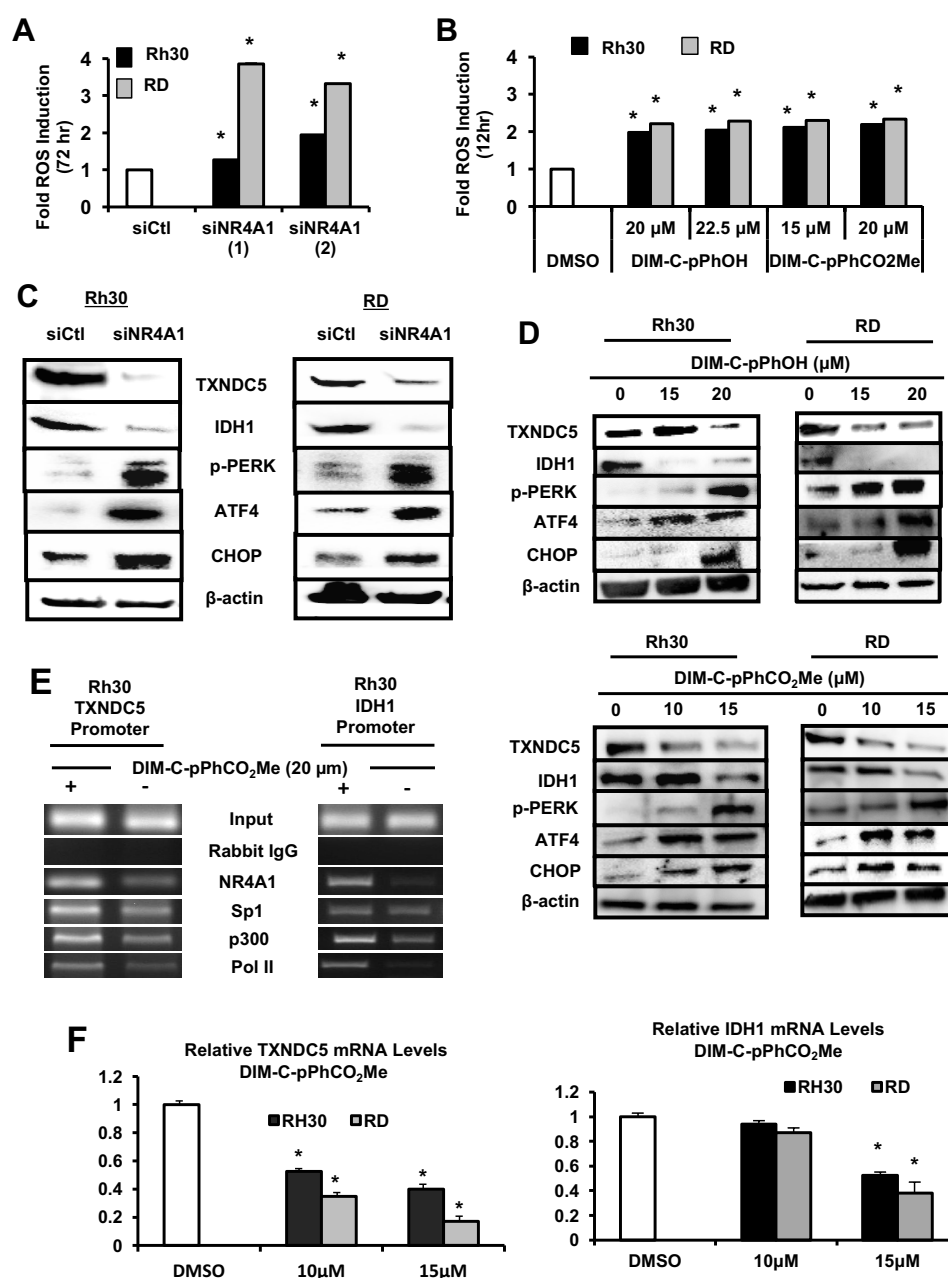


Figure 17. Role of NR4A1 in regulating oxidative stress. Rh30 and RD cells were either transfected with siNR4A1(1)/siNR4A1(s) (A) or treated with DIM-C-pPhOH or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (B), and ROS was determined using the cell permeable fluorescent probe CM-H2DCFDA as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Rh30 and RD cells were either transfected with siNR4A1 (C) or treated with DIM-C-pPhOH or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (D), and whole cell lysates were analyzed for TXNDC5, IDH1 and various ER stress genes by Western blot analysis as outlined in the Material and Methods. (E) Rh30 cells were treated with DMSO or 20 μM DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, and binding of NR4A1, p300, Sp1 and pol II to the GC-rich regions of the TXNDC5 and IDH1 gene promoters were determined in a ChIP assay as outlined in the 24 hr and (F) mRNA levels were determined by real time PCR. Results are expressed as means ± SE (triplicate determinations) and significant ($p < 0.05$) changes in gene expression are indicated.

Thus, the NR4A1 antagonists block at least three NR4A1-regulated pro-oncogenic pathways (Figure 13B) in RMS cells indicating that NR4A1 is a potential new drug target for treatment of RMS.

DISCUSSION

The NR4A orphan nuclear receptors are immediate early genes induced by multiple stressors and there is increasing evidence that these receptors play a critical role in maintaining cellular homeostasis in multiple tissues and organs [325]. There is evidence that NR4A1 is important in metabolism and metabolic disease, cardiovascular and neuronal function, and inflammation in multiple tissues [325]. The function and mechanism of action of NR4A1 in cancer cells is complex; transgenic mice in which both NR4A1 and NR4A3 (Nurr1) have been knocked out rapidly develop an acute myeloid leukemia (AML) type of leukemia and there is evidence that NR4A1 is a tumor suppressor for AML [283, 331]. In contrast, NR4A1 is overexpressed in most solid tumors and is a negative prognostic factor for lung, breast and colon cancer patients and knockdown studies show that NR4A1 plays a role in cancer cell proliferation, survival, migration and invasion [201, 285-287, 326, 332, 333].

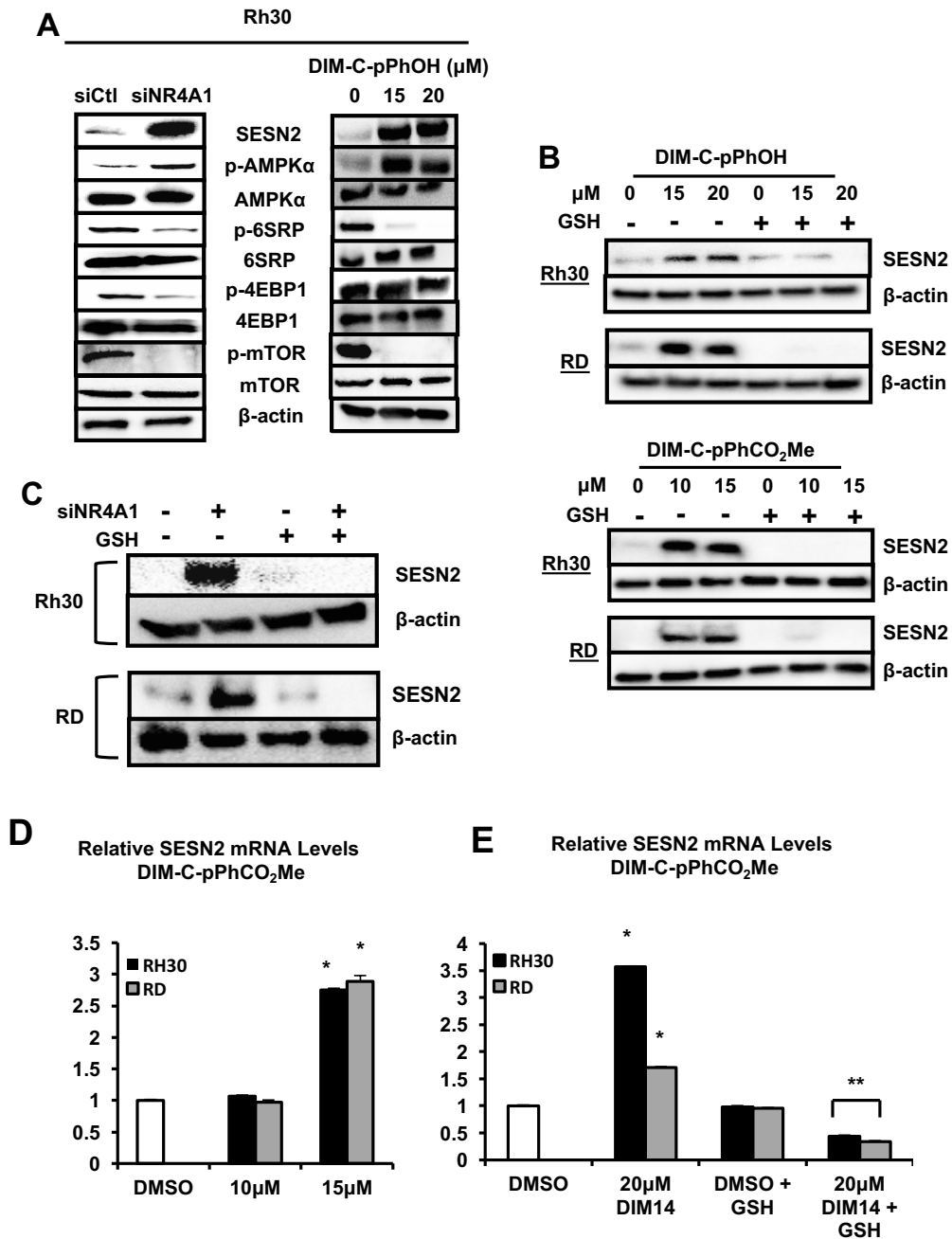


Figure 18. NR4A1 regulates sestrin 2 and mTOR in RMS cells. (A) Rh30 cells were either transfected with siNR4A1 or treated with DIM-C-pPhOH, and whole cell lysates were analyzed as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Rh30 and RD cells were either treated with DIM-C-pPhOH or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me alone or in combination with GSH (B) or transfected with siCtl/siNR4A1 alone or in combination with GSH treatment (C). Whole cell lysates were analyzed for sestrin 2 (SESN2) by Western blots as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Rh30 and RD cells were treated with DMSO and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me alone (D) or in combination with GSH (E), and expression of sestrin 2 mRNA levels were determined by real time PCR as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Results (D and E) are expressed as means \pm SE (3 replicates) and significant ($p < 0.05$) induction (*) or inhibition of induction (**) are indicated.

Early studies on drug-mediated effects of NR4A1 demonstrated that many apoptosis-inducing drugs that do not directly bind NR4A1 induce nuclear export of this receptor which subsequently binds to mitochondrial bcl-2 to form a pro-apoptotic complex that disrupts mitochondria in cancer cells, resulting in increased cell death (24, 25). However, more recently cytosporone B and some structurally-related compounds have been identified as NR4A1 ligands [260, 315, 328] and studies in this laboratory have also identified C-DIMs as NR4A1 receptor ligands and these compounds act as NR4A1 antagonists that inhibit cancer cell growth and survival by directly targeting nuclear NR4A1 [260, 314, 315, 328].

NR4A1 is a nuclear protein expressed in RD and Rh30 cells (Figure 13E), and there is evidence from publically available array data from RMS tumors that NR4A1 mRNA is overexpressed in tumor vs. non-tumor tissue (Figure 13C). The functional role of NR4A1 in RMS was investigated by RNAi showing that this receptor plays a role in RMS cell proliferation and survival (Figs. 14 and 15) and these results are comparable to those observed in many other solid tumors [reviewed in 201]. NR4A1 knockdown studies also demonstrated that NR4A1 also plays a role in activating mTOR and maintaining low stress levels through its regulation of TXNDC5 and IDH1 (Figure 17). Both IDH1 and TXNDC5 are regulated by NR4A1 in pancreatic and colon cancer cells, and knockdown of either NR4A1 or TXNDC5 in pancreatic cancer cells results in the induction of ROS [303]. The results illustrated in Figures 17A and 17B show that knockdown

of NR4A1 in RMS cells also results in downregulation of TXNDC5 (and IDH1) and induction of ROS and ER stress genes, confirming that NR4A1 regulation of TXNDC5 suppresses ER and oxidative stress. NR4A1 also regulates IDH1 expression which also generates cellular reductants and complements the function of TXNDC5 in terms of stress suppression [330, 334]. In contrast to glioma and other cancer cells which express IDH1 mutations [335] enhancing D-2-hydroxyglutarate production, this mutation has not been detected in RMS [336]. NR4A1-dependent maintenance of low oxidative stress levels also contributes to mTOR signaling since knockdown of NR4A1 results in oxidative stress-dependent induction of sestrin 2 [337] which in turn activates AMPK α and inhibits mTOR. Genomic analysis coupled with high throughput screening of primary RMS cultures identified ROS inducers as a therapeutically relevant approach for treating ERMS [87]. Results of our studies implicate NR4A1 regulation of TXNDC5 and IDH1 for maintaining low oxidative stress in RD and Rh30 cells and suppression of these gene by the C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists induces ROS which in turn induces ER stress and also sestrin 2-dependent inhibition of mTOR (Figs. 17 and 18). Induction of this latter pathway may be an important contributor to the efficacy of C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists and other ROS-inducing agents since mTOR inhibitors show promise as mechanism-based drugs for RMS chemotherapy [112, 338, 339]. Moreover, Supplemental Figure A-1 also demonstrates that DIM-C-pPhOH-mediated induction of ROS

plays a major role in growth inhibition and induction of apoptosis and this is due to the high sensitivity of RMS cells to ROS-inducing compounds [87].

Nuclear receptors not only activate gene expression through direct binding to their cognate response elements but also indirectly through interactions with DNA-bound transcription factors such as Sp1, and this has been observed for several other nuclear hormone and orphan receptors [340-346]. Similar results have previously been reported for NR4A1 which coactivates expression of growth-promoting and pro-survival genes with GC-rich promoters through interactions of p300/NR4A1-Sp1 bound to GC *cis*-elements [272, 314]. Knockdown of NR4A1 decreases expression of several Sp1-regulated genes (but not Sp1) including *survivin*, *bcl-2*, *EGFR*, *cyclin D1* and *c-Myc* in Rh30 and RD cells as observed in other cancer cell lines and in this study, ChIP assays indicated that not only *survivin* (Figure 16D) but also TXNDC5 and IDH1 are regulated by interactions of p300/NR4A1 with Sp1 bound to GC-rich promoters (Figure 13B). A previous study reported that Sp1 is overexpressed in RMS tumors and cells and Sp-regulated genes such *platelet-derived growth factor receptor α* , *hepatocyte growth factor receptor*, *insulin-like growth factor receptor* and *CXCR4* are important for the oncogenic phenotype of RMS [90]. Current studies using RNA-seq combined with receptor knockdown are focused on the role of NR4A1 in regulating expression of these genes and other pro-oncogenic factors in RMS cells via pathway 3 (Figure 13B).

The important pro-oncogenic functions of NR4A1 in RMS cells indicate that antagonists of this receptor represent a potential novel clinical approach for treating RMS. DIM-C-pPhOH was initially characterized as an inhibitor of NR4A1-dependent transactivation and recent structure-binding studies demonstrate that DIM-C-pPhOH, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me and other C-DIMs bind the ligand binding domain of NR4A1 and exhibit NR4A1 antagonist activity in colon cancer cells [314]. In RMS cells, we have also observed parallel effects of NR4A1 knockdown and treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, demonstrating that C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists represent a new class of mechanism-based drugs for treating RMS. This observation is particularly important for RMS patients since their current treatment regimens rely on cytotoxic drugs which lead to serious health problems later in life [74, 320].

CHAPTER III

PAX3-FOXO1A EXPRESSION IS REGULATED BY THE NUCLEAR RECEPTOR NR4A1 IN RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND CAN BE TARGETED BY NR4A1 ANTAGONISTS*

INTRODUCTION

The orphan nuclear receptors NR4A1 (Nur77, TR3), NR4A2 (Nurr1) and NR4A3 (Nor1) play important roles in maintaining cellular homeostasis by their involvement in inflammation, immune and neuronal functions, metabolism, and differentiation [258, 325]. These receptors are early immediate genes induced by multiple stimuli and there is increasing evidence that NR4A receptors are potential drug targets for many diseases including cancer [201, 258, 283, 325]. Among the NR4A receptors, there has been extensive research on the expression and role of NR4A1 in cancer and one study found the loss of both NR4A1 and NR4A2 in mice results in hematological malignancies [347], suggesting tumor suppressor-like activity for NR4A1. In contrast, NR4A1 exhibits tumor promoter activity [201, 283] in solid tumors. NR4A1 is also overexpressed in tumors from breast, lung, pancreatic, colon and ovarian cancer patients and is a negative prognostic factor for breast, lung and ovarian cancer patients [236, 270-272, 285, 326, 327]. Although endogenous ligands for NR4A1 and other NR4A receptors have not been identified, structurally-diverse

*Reprinted with permission from "PAX3-FOXO1A Expression is Regulated by the Nuclear Receptor NR4A1 in Rhabdomyosarcoma and Can be Targeted by NR4A1 Antagonists" Lacey A, Rodrigues-Hoffman A, Safe S, 2016 *Cancer Research*, 77(3), 732-741 Copyright [2016] American Association for Cancer Research

compounds directly or indirectly target this receptor. Initial studies demonstrated that several apoptosis-inducing agents activated nuclear export of NR4A1 and formation of a pro-apoptotic complex with bcl-2 which subsequently disrupted mitochondria [288, 348, 349]. Wu and coworkers identified cytosporone B and structural analogs as NR4A1 ligands and these compounds exhibited structure-dependent activation of nuclear NR4A1 and nuclear export [260, 263, 315, 328]. In contrast, studies in this laboratory have demonstrated that among a series of 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(*p*-substituted phenyl)methanes (C-DIMs), several compounds, including the *p*-hydroxy (DIM-C-*p*PhOH) and *p*-carboxymethyl (DIM-C-*p*PhCO₂Me) bound and activated nuclear NR4A1 and acted as NR4A1 antagonists [314].

In a series of studies, it was demonstrated that knockdown of NR4A1 (siRNA) by RNAi or treatment with C-DIM/NR4A1 ligands inhibits pancreatic, lung, kidney, colon, rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS), and breast cancer growth and induces apoptosis [270-272, 303, 314, 317, 350-352]. Moreover, in breast cancer cells, these same treatments inhibit migration through downregulation of β 1-integrin, an NR4A1-regulated gene [351]. Pro-oncogenic NR4A1-regulated pathways/genes in RMS and other cancer cell lines are summarized in Figure 19A. NR4A1 activates TXNDC5 and IDH1 to decrease reactive oxygen species which facilitates activation of mTOR, and NR4A1 also regulates pro-survival and growth promoting genes through an NR4A1/Sp complex interacting with GC-rich gene promoters [270, 272, 303]. The NR4A1/Sp gene regulation pathway does

not require direct NR4A1 binding to promoter DNA and is commonly observed for several nuclear receptors including orphan receptors [353, 354]. Sp transcription factors (Sp1, Sp3 and Sp4) are highly overexpressed in RMS cells [90, 96, 352], and the anticancer agent tolfenamic acid decreased expression of Sp1, Sp3, Sp4 and pro-oncogenic Sp-regulated genes including PAX3-FOXO1A [90], a critical pro-oncogenic factor in alveolar RMS (ARMS), a deadly form of RMS. In this study, we hypothesize and subsequently confirm that PAX3-FOXO1A is an NR4A1/Sp-regulated gene and treatment with NR4A1 antagonists decreases expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and downstream genes in ARMS cells. Thus, NR4A1 antagonists represent a novel approach for treating ARMS patients that overexpress this receptor.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell Lines, Antibodies, Chemicals, and Other Materials

RD and Rh30 cell lines were purchased from the American Type Culture Collection and were authenticated in 2014 (Promega Powerplex 18D) at the Duke University DNA Analysis Laboratory. Rh18 and Rh41 cells were received from Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center-Children's Oncology Group in 2015. All cell lines were maintained at 37°C in the presence of 5% CO₂ with Rh30 maintained in RPMI-1640 Medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum and 5% antibiotic. Rh41 and Rh18 cells lines were maintained in Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium (IMDM) supplemented with 20% fetal bovine serum, 1X ITS (5 µg/mL insulin, 5 µg/mL transferrin, 5 ng/mL selenous acid),

and 5% antibiotic. RPMI-1640 was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO). IMDM was purchased from ThermoFisher Scientific (Waltham, MA) and ITS was purchased from Sigma Aldrich (St. Louis, MO). Lipofectamine 2000 was purchased from Invitrogen (Grand Island, NY). The C-DIM compounds were prepared as previously described [314]. Summaries of the antibodies and oligonucleotides for RNAi, real time PCR and ChIP primers are summarized in Supplemental Table B-3.

Total RNA Expression Analysis

Sample data of total RNA was acquired from NCBI GEO dataset GSE2787 (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/query/acc.cgi?acc=GSE2787>). In addition, transcription profiles of competitively hybridized microarray samples were quantified and lowess normalization for each spot was performed and subsequently converted in logarithmic scale, with submitted expression values corresponding to a log(2) ratio of normalized intensities. Expression values were listed into PAX3-FOXO1A positive and PAX3-FOXO1A negative groups in JMP® and a box plot was generated, from which a t-test was performed; significance was determined as a p-value less than 0.01, shown by an asterisk.

Boyden Chamber Assay

RMS cells were seeded for 24 hr in a 24-well plate and subsequently allowed to attach for 24 hr transfection with IL-24 overexpression vector, siPAX3-FOXO1A (100 μ M), or siIL-24 (100 μ M) with a control of siCtl. The cells were trypsinized, counted, placed in 24-well 8.0- μ m-pore ThinCerts from BD

Biosciences (Bedford, MA), allowed to migrate for 24 h, fixed with formaldehyde, and then stained with hematoxylin. Cells that migrated through the pores were then counted.

Western Blot

Rh30, Rh18, and Rh41 cells were seeded in 6-well plates at 1.0×10^5 and allowed to attach for 24 hr before treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, or transfected with siNR4A1, siPAX3-FOXO1A, or siL-24 with DMSO as empty vehicle or siCtl siRNA (with lipofectamine vehicle) as controls, respectively. Cells were treated with C-DIMs or DMSO for 48 hr or transfected with siNR4A1, siPAX3-FOXO1A, or siL-24 (all at 100 μ M) or siCtl for 72 hr, and Western blots of whole cell lysates were determined as previously described [314].

Real-time PCR, and Chromatin Immunoprecipitation (ChIP) Assays

Real time PCR and ChIP assays using RMS cell lines transfected with oligonucleotides or treated with C-DIMs were carried out using the SYBR Green RT-PCR Kit (Bio-rad Laboratories, Hercules, CA) and the ChIP-IT Expression Kit (Carlsbad, CA) following the manufacturers protocol. Oligonucleotides and primers used are summarized in Supplemental Table S1.

Cell Proliferation and Tumor Growth Assay

Rh30, Rh18, and Rh41 cells were plated in 12-well plates at 1.0×10^5 and allowed to attach for 24 hr before treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, or transfected with siNR4A1, siPAX3-FOXO1A, or siL-24 with

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide) as empty vehicle or siCtl siRNA (with lipofectamine vehicle) as controls, respectively. Cells were then trypsinized and counted at 24 hours using a Coulter Z1 cell counter.

Female athymic nude mice (6-8 weeks old) were obtained (Charles River Laboratory, Wilmington, MA) and maintained under specific pathogen-free conditions, housed in isolated vented cages, and allowed to acclimate for one week with standard chow diet. The animals were housed at Texas A&M University in accordance with the standards of the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC). The protocol of the animal study was approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC), Texas A&M University. Rh30 cells (4×10^6 cells) grown in RPMI media containing 10% FBS were detached, resuspended in 100 μ l of phosphate-buffered saline with matrigel (BD Bioscience, Bedford, MA) (75:25), and implanted subcutaneously in the mice. When tumors reached about 40-50 mm³ size, the mice were randomized into control and treatment groups (6 animals per group) and treated with placebo or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (40 mg/kg/d) in nano liquid carrier (administered in sodium carboxymethyl cellulose) by oral gavage every second day for 3 weeks. Tumor volumes and weights, and body weight were determined; the tumor size was measured using Vernier calipers, and the tumor volume was estimated by the formula: tumor volume (mm³) = (L x W²) x 1/2, where L is the length and W is the width of the tumor. All animals in the

treatment group presented with an infiltrative, densely cellular neoplasm with similar histological features as observed in the control group. Multifocal areas of necrosis were also observed within the neoplasm in this group (Suppl. S3).

RESULTS

NR4A1 Regulates PAX3-FOXO1A Expression in ARMS Cells

Previous analysis of publically available patient arrays shows that NR4A1 is upregulated in tumors from RMS patients and analysis of ARMS tumors showed that NR4A1 levels were also higher in PAX3-FOXO1A-positive vs. PAX3-FOXO1-negative tumors (Figure 19B) [352, 355]. This analysis was limited by the few studies available; however, there was a trend between expression of NR4A1 and PAX3-FOXO1A. Transfection of Rh30 cells with siCtl (non-specific oligonucleotide) and siNR4A1 resulted in decreased expression of NR4A1 and PAX3-FOXO1A proteins and in a separate experiment, siNR4A1 also decreased PAX3-FOXO1A mRNA (Figure 19C). Transfection of Rh30 cells with siPAX3-FOXO1A decreased expression of PAX3-FOXO1A but not NR4A1 protein confirming that NR4A1 regulated expression of the fusion gene in this cell line. We also carried out an identical set of experiments in Rh41 (Figure 19D) and Rh18 (Figure 19E) ARMS cell lines and the results were similar to that observed in Rh30 cells (Figure 19C), confirming that NR4A1 regulates PAX3-FOXO1A expression.

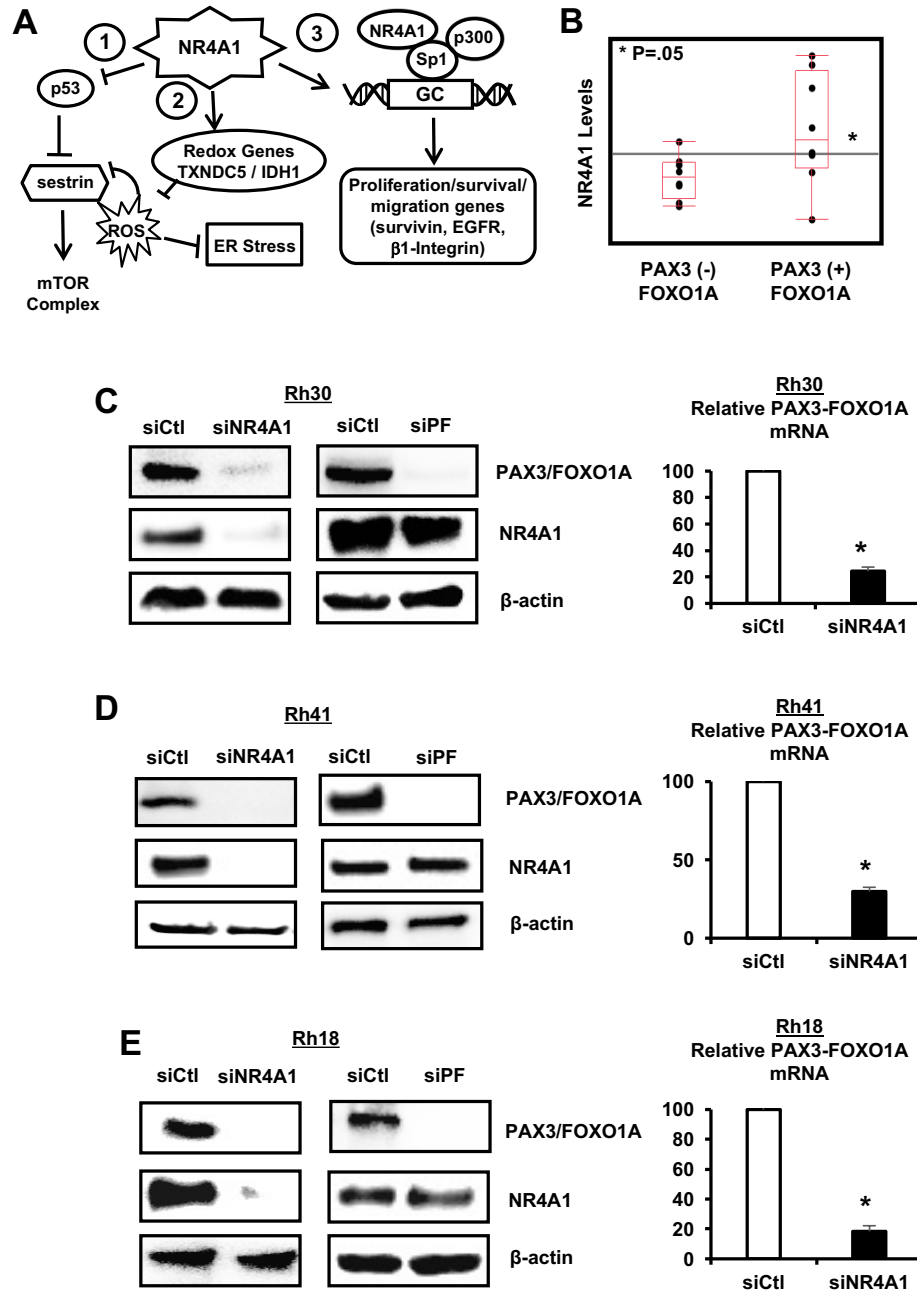


Figure 19. NR4A1 regulates PAX3-FOXO1A expression in ARMS. (A) Pro-oncogenic pathways regulated by NR4A1 in RMS and other cancer cell lines. (B) Analysis of PAX3-FOXO1A gene expression in ARMS tumors expressing high and low levels of NR4A1 in patient-derived mRNA acquired from the NCBI GSE2851 dataset. Effects of knockdown of NR4A1 by RNAi (siNR4A1) in Rh30 (C), Rh41 (D) and Rh18 (E) on PAX3-FOXO1A protein and RNA was determined by western blot analysis of whole cell lysates and real time PCR of RNA extracts, respectively, as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Results were compared to cells transfected with a non-specific control oligonucleotide, and RNA results are means \pm SE for three replicated determinations and significant ($p < 0.05$) decreases are indicated (*).

The highly pro-oncogenic activity of PAX3-FOXO1A is primarily due to regulation of downstream genes which include the oncogene NMyc, ras-association domain family 4 (*RASSF4*), myogenic differentiation-1 (*MYOD1*), gremlin 1 (*GREM1*) and death-associated protein kinase-1 (*DAPK1*) [356-359]. Knockdown of NR4A1 in Rh30 cells resulted in decreased expression of NMyc, Rassf4, MyoD1, Grem1 and DAPK1 and similar results were observed in cells transfected with siPAX3-FOXO1A (Figure 20A). Moreover, comparable results were observed in Rh41 (Figure 20B) and Rh18 (Figure 20C) cells confirming that NR4A1 downregulation results in decreased expression not only of PAX3-FOXO1A but also PAX3-FOXO1A-regulated genes in ARMS cells.

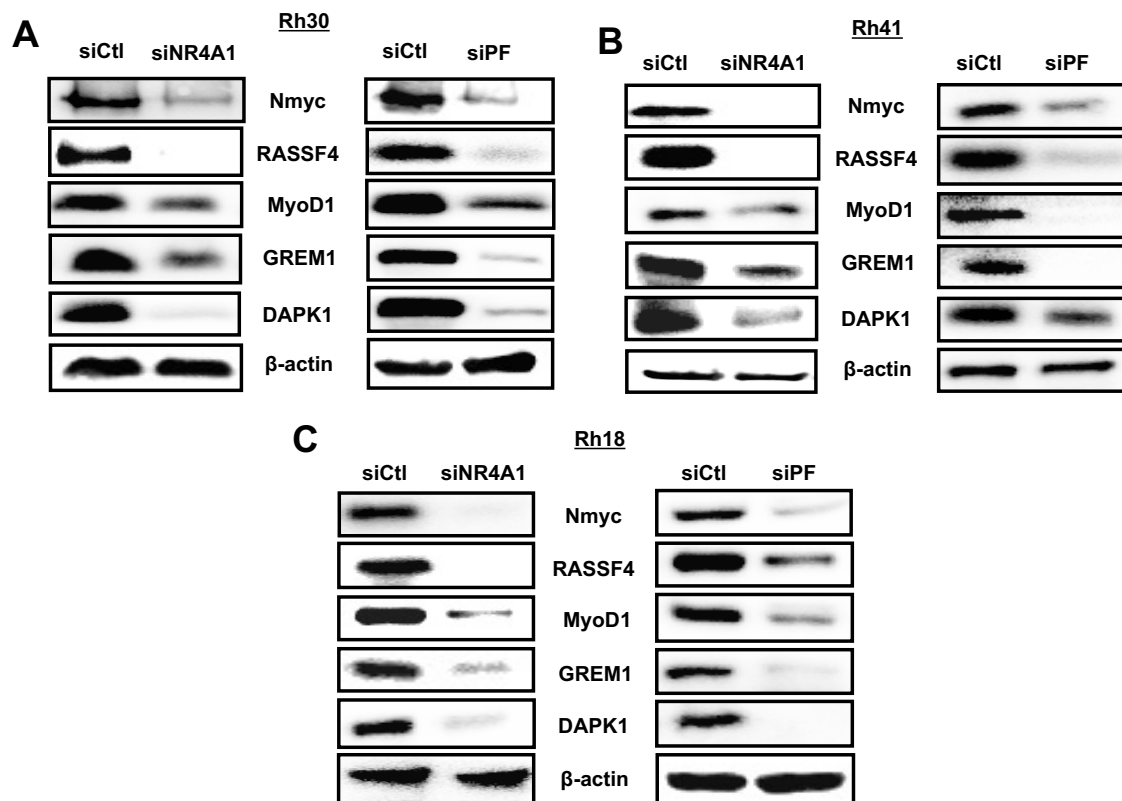


Figure 20. NR4A1 regulates expression of PAX3-FOXO1A-dependent genes. Rh30 (A), Rh41 (B) and Rh18 (C) cells were transfected with siCtl, siNR4A1 or siPAX3-FOXOA1 and after 72 hr, whole cell lysates were analyzed by western blots. Common lysates were used for western blots illustrated in Figures 19 and 20.

NR4A1 Antagonists Decrease Expression of PAX3-FOXO1A in ARMS Cells

Previous studies show that DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me bind the ligand binding domain of NR4A1 [314] and act as NR4A1 antagonists in pancreatic, colon, breast, kidney and RMS cells [270, 303, 314, 317, 350-352]. Treatment of Rh30 cells with DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me decreased expression of PAX3-FOXO1A protein and this was accompanied by downregulation of NMyc, Rassf4, MyoD1, Grem1 and DAPK1 proteins (Figure

21A). Similar results were observed in Rh41 (Figure 21B) and Rh18 (Figure 21C) cells, confirming that knockdown of NR4A1 by RNAi (Figs. 19 and 20) or inactivation of NR4A1 by treatment with NR4A1 antagonists resulted in the abrogation of the PAX3-FOXO1A signaling pathway in ARMS cells. Using Rh30 cells as a model, we also observed that DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me decreased expression of PAX3-FOXO1A (Figure 21D) and NMyc, Grem1, DAPK1, MyoD1 and Rassf4 (Figure 21E) mRNA levels in Rh30 cells. This is consistent with the potential role of NR4A1 as a regulator of PAX3-FOXO1A gene expression and PAX3-FOXO1A-mediated regulation of the downstream genes.

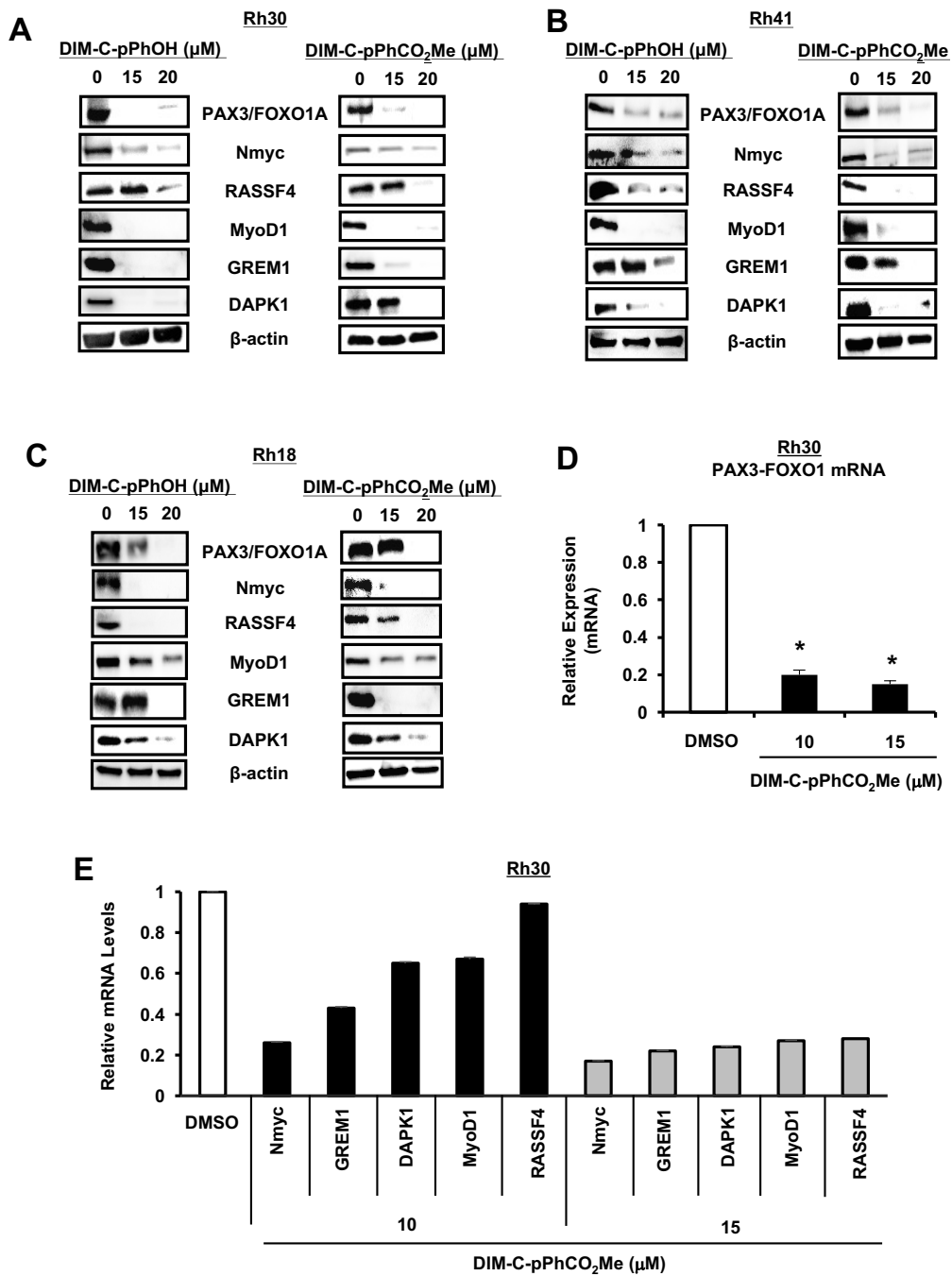


Figure 21. NR4A1 antagonists downregulate PAX3-FOXO1A. Rh30 (A), Rh41 (B) and Rh18 (C) cells were treated with the NR4A1 antagonists DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me for 24 hr and whole cell lysates were analyzed by western blots as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Rh30 cells were treated with 10 or 15 μM DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me for 24 hr and RNA extracts were examined by real time PCR for expression of PAX3-FOXO1A (D) and PAX3-FOXO1A-regulated genes (E). Results (D and E) are expressed as means \pm SE for 3 replicate determinations and significantly ($p < 0.05$) decreased expression compared to DMSO (control) is indicated (*).

Mechanism of NR4A1 Regulation of PAX3-FOXO1A

Previous studies show that NR4A1, in combination with p300, act as nuclear cofactors for expression of some Sp1-regulated genes including *survivin*, *TXNDC5*, *IDH1*, $\alpha 5$ -*integrin* and $\beta 1$ -*integrin* [272, 351, 352]. The PAX3-FOXO1A promoter has several GC-rich binding sites (Figure 22A), and we therefore investigated the role of Sp1 in regulating expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and downstream genes by RNAi. Knockdown of Sp1 decreased Sp1 and p300 proteins but did not affect expression of PAX3-FOXO1A or downstream genes in Rh30, Rh41 or Rh18 cells (Suppl. Figure A-3A), suggesting that in contrast to previous studies on NR4A1/Sp1-regulated genes [272, 351, 352], neither Sp1 nor p300 were required. This was confirmed by knockdown of p300 in ARMS cells which did not affect expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and downstream genes (Suppl. Figure A-3B). Since Sp3 and Sp4 also bind GC-rich promoter sites and are overexpressed in RMS cells [90, 96], we investigated the effects of Sp3 and Sp4 knockdown and downregulation of Sp1/3/4 (combined) (Figs. 22B-22D, respectively). Knockdown of Sp3 had minimal effects on expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and downstream genes; however, knockdown of either Sp4 or Sp1/3/4 resulted in decreased expression of PAX3-FOXO1A, NMyC, Rassf4, Grem1, MyoD1 and DAPK1. Results of these RNAi experiments indicated that Sp4 interactions with NR4A1 regulated PAX3-FOXO1A expression and therefore we carried out ChIP assays on the three different GC-rich regions of the PAX3-FOXO1A gene promoter (Figure 22A) to

determine NR4A1/Sp4 promoter interactions. In untreated Rh30 cells, NR4A1, Sp4, p300 and pol II were associated with the promoter and treatment with 20 μ M DIM-C-pPhOH for 6 hr decreased interactions of pol II, NR4A1 and Sp4 with the two distal and proximal regions of the PAX3-FOXO1A gene promoter (Figure 22E). P300 and other Sp proteins also interacted with the PAX3-FOXO1A promoter (data not shown); however, these genes did not play a functional role in regulation of PAX3-FOXO1A. We also showed by RNAi that CBP knockdown did not alter expression of PAX3-FOXO1A (Suppl. Figure A-3C) and current studies are investigating other cofactors which may coregulate NR4A1/Sp4-dependent expression of PAX3-FOXO1A.

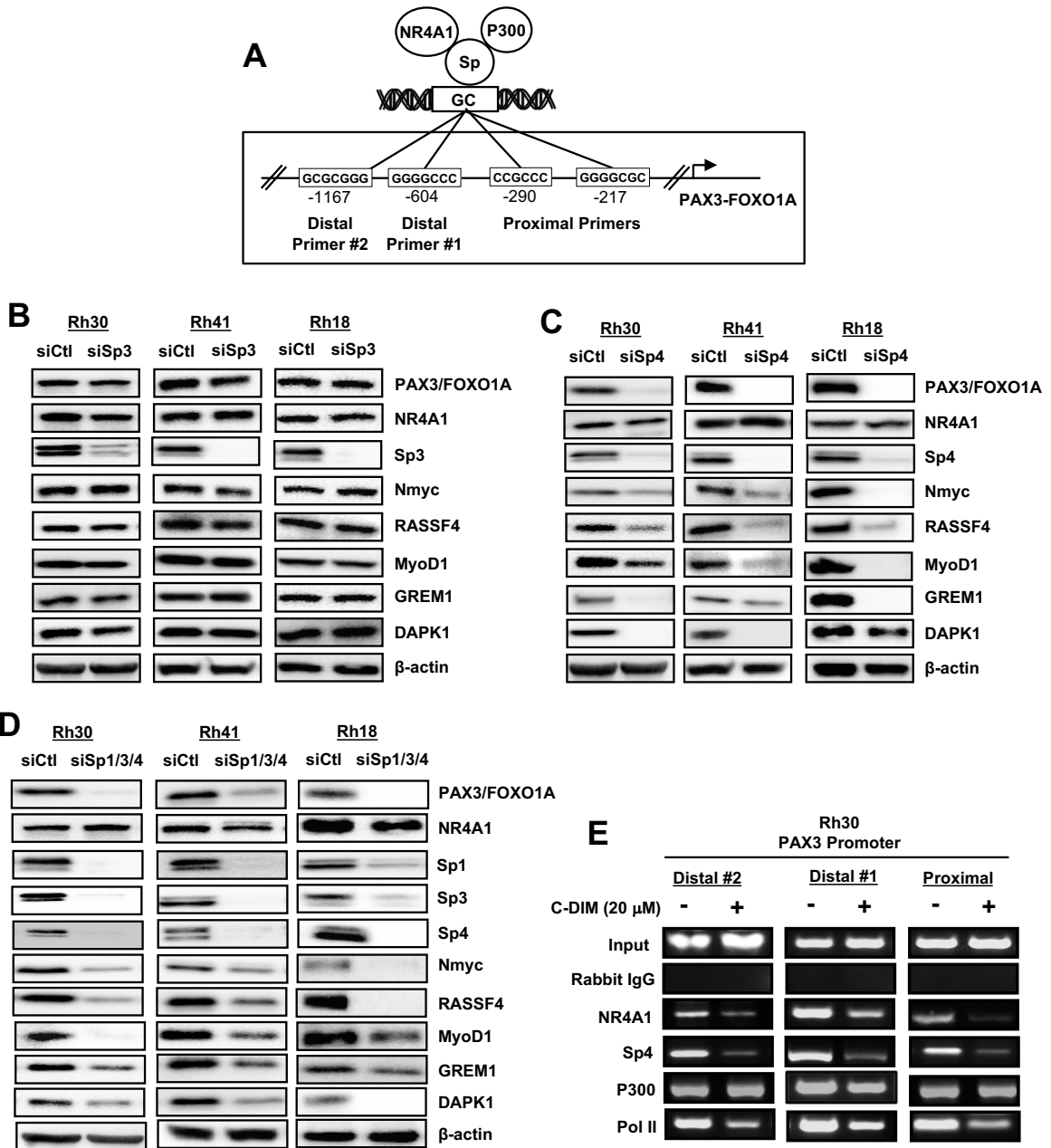


Figure 22. Role of p300/NR4A1/Sp in regulation of PAX3-FOXO1A in ARMS cells. (A) GC-rich Sp binding sites in the proximal and two distal regions of the PAX3-FOXO1A gene promoter. ARMS cells were transfected with siSp3 (B), siSp4 (C), and siSp1/3/4 (D). Whole cell lysates were analyzed by western blots as outlined in the Materials and Methods. (E) Rh30 cells were treated with 20 μ M DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me for 6 hr and association of various factors with the proximal and two distal regions of the PAX3-FOXO1A promoter were determined in a ChIP assay as outlined in the Materials and Methods. Sp1 and Sp3 also bound the PAX3-FOXO1A gene promoter (data not shown).

Functional and in Vivo Studies

Previous studies showed that PAX3-FOXO1A plays an important role in ARMS cell migration/invasion [360, 361] and this is confirmed in Rh30 cells where transfection of siPAX3-FOXO1A decreased migration in a Boyden chamber assay (Figure 23A). Moreover, transfection of Rh30 cells with siNR4A1 or treatment with the NR4A1 antagonist DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me also inhibited Rh30 cell migration, confirming that either direct (siPAX3-FOXO1A) or indirect downregulation of the fusion gene by inactivation of NR4A1 decreased Rh30 cell migration. We recently observed that knockdown of β 1-integrin by siNR4A1 or treatment with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me decreased migration of breast cancer cells and this involved an NR4A1/Sp1 complex binding to GC-rich elements in the β 1-integrin promoter [351]. DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me also decreased expression of β 1-integrin and phosphorylation of FAK (pFAK downstream from β 1-integrin) in Rh30 cells and knockdown of NR4A1 by RNAi also gave similar results (Figure 23B). Moreover, using lysates from the Sp knockdown studies (Figure 22 and Suppl. Figure A-3), we also observed that only siSp4 and siSp1/3/4 decreased β 1-integrin and pFAK (Figure 23C), suggesting that NR4A1/Sp4 regulated both β 1-integrin and PAX3-FOXO1A, and knockdown of β 1-integrin also decreased Rh30 cell migration (Figure 23D). We conclude that NR4A1-mediated migration of Rh30 cells is dependent on both PAX3-FOXO1A and β 1-integrin (Figure 23E) which can be targeted simultaneously by C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists.

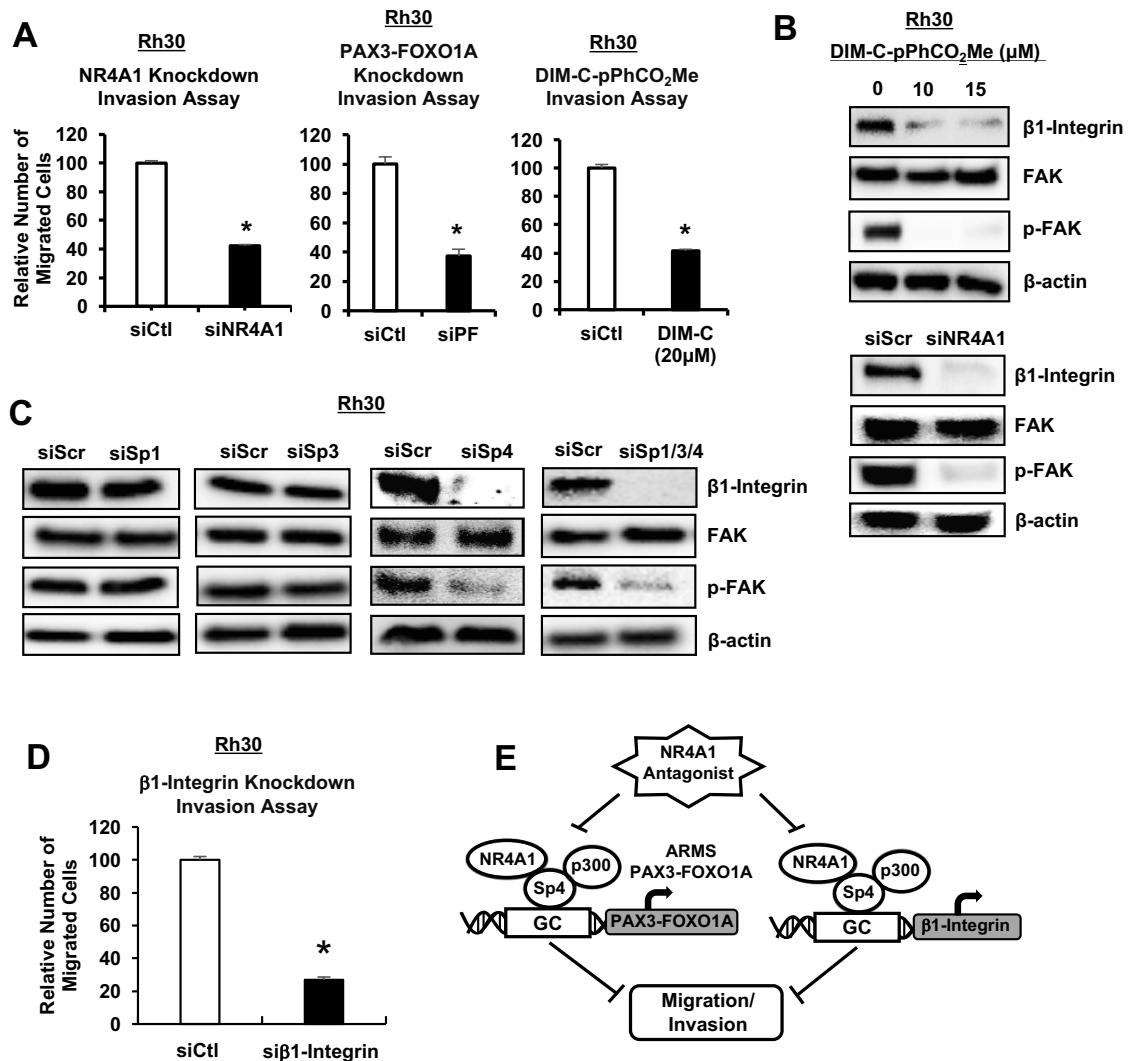


Figure 23. PAX3-FOXO1A and β 1-integrin are regulated by NR4A1/Sp4 and are both pro-migration genes. (A) Knockdown of PAX3-FOXO1A (siPF) or NR4A1 by RNAi and treatment with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me decreased Rh30 migration in a Boyden chamber assay as outlined in the Materials and Methods. (B) Rh30 cells were treated with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me or transfected with siNR4A1, and whole cell lysates were analyzed for β 1-integrin/FAK expression by western blots. (C) Rh30 cells were transfected with oligonucleotides targeted to Sp1, Sp3, Sp4 and Sp1/3/4 (combined), and whole cell lysates were analyzed by western blots. Lysates were obtained from studies outlined in Supplemental Figure B-3 and Figures 20B-20D. (D) Rh30 cells were transfected with β 1-integrin and cell migration was determined in a Boyden chamber assay. (E) Model for NR4A1/Sp4 regulation of PAX3-FOXO1A and β 1-integrin. Results (A and D) are expressed as means \pm SE for 3 replicate determinations and significant ($p < 0.05$) decreases are indicated (*).

Previous studies showed that the NR4A1 antagonist DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (40 mg/kg/day) inhibited tumor growth in athymic nude mice bearing Rh30 cells as xenografts [352]. We examined lysates from tumors treated with corn oil (control) or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me and the treatment significantly decreased expression of PAX3-FOXO1A mRNA and protein and downstream genes nMyc, Rassf4, MyoD1 and DAPK1 (Figs 24A and 24B). This is consistent with the results of *in vitro* studies (Figure 21). Moreover, using human β 2-microglobulin mRNA as a unique marker, we observed decreased expression in lungs of mice bearing Rh30 cells as xenografts; this was consistent with decreased lung metastasis (Figure 24C). Histological analysis of RMS xenografts of DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me-treated and control-treated mice showed minimal differences (Figure 24D).

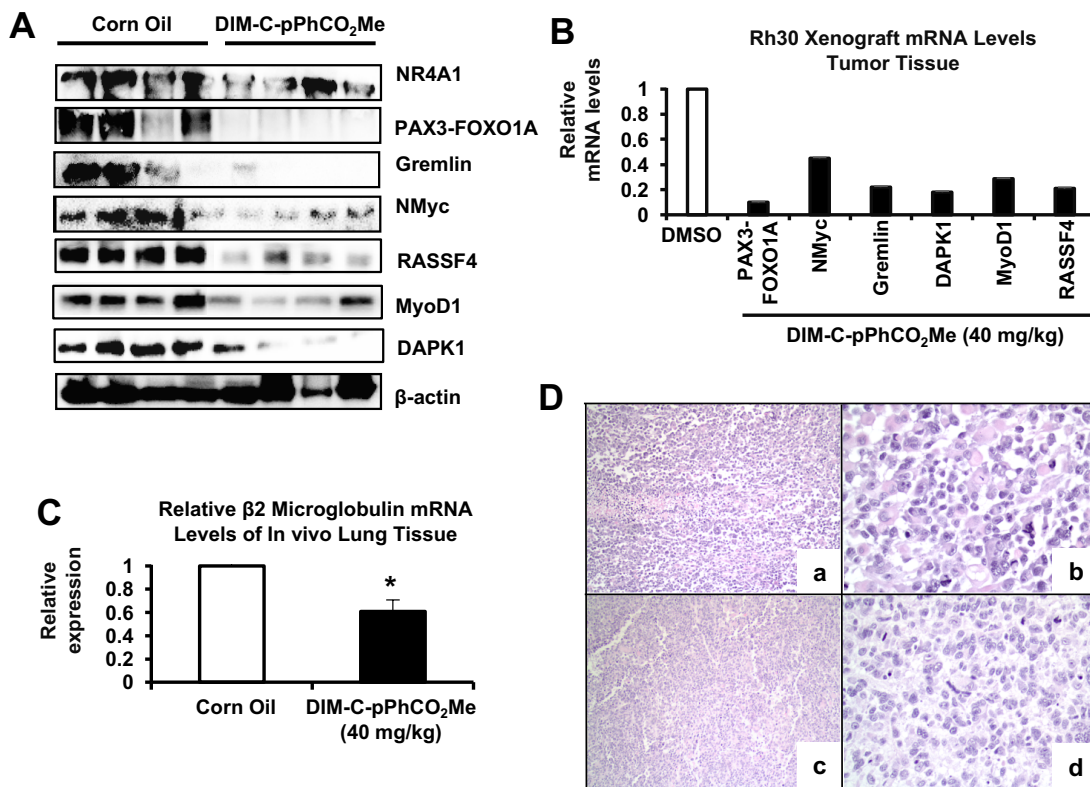


Figure 24. *In vivo* studies. Tumors from mice treated with corn oil or DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (40 mg/kg/d) (25) were extracted for protein (A) and mRNA (B) analysis by western blots and real-time PCR, respectively. (C) Human β₂-microglobulin mRNA expression in lungs from control and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me-treated mice were determined by real time PCR. (D) Representative images of rhabdomyosarcoma observed on control (a, b) and treatment groups (c, d). In both groups, the neoplasm was characterized by a population of round and pleomorphic cells arranged in sheets, with moderate to abundant cytoplasm and round nuclei. Scattered multinucleated neoplastic cells were observed. The neoplasm had multifocal necrotic areas in both the control and treatment groups. Hematoxylin and eosin; 100X (a, c), 400X (b, d).

DISCUSSION

RMS is primarily observed in children and adolescents and accounts for 5% of all pediatric cancers and 50% of soft tissue sarcomas in children [362]. Although ERMS patients respond well to current therapies which include surgery and radiotherapy combined with treatment with cytotoxic drug combinations, patients with ARMS have a poor prognosis. Cytogenetic analysis has

demonstrated that 2;13 and 1;13 chromosomal translocations generating PAX3-FOXO1A and PAX7-FOXO1A fusion genes, respectively, are highly prevalent (55% and 22%, respectively) in tumors from ARMS patients. The PAX3-FOXO1A fusion gene is the critical prognostic marker for ARMS patients with metastatic disease, with an estimated overall 4-year survival of 8% compared to 75% survival rate of patients with PAX7-FOXO1A-expressing tumors [362-364]. Unfortunately, RMS patients that survive current cytotoxic drug therapies have an increased risk for several diseases later in life [74], emphasizing the critical need for development of new mechanism-based therapies which have fewer long term adverse effects. Results of PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown or overexpression studies in RMS and other cell lines demonstrate the functional importance of this fusion gene in maintaining the aggressive cancer cell phenotype and this is due, in part, to the pro-oncogenic PAX3-FOXO1A-regulated genes [362, 365]. Development of agents that target PAX3-FOXO1A is ongoing and includes thapsigargin, fenretinide, HDAC inhibitors, and polo-like kinase inhibitors; however, the efficacy of these compounds for clinical applications in ARMS chemotherapy is not known [87, 366-369].

There is evidence that ROS-inducing anticancer agents such as HDAC inhibitors are effective anticancer agents against RMS in both laboratory rodent and cell models and that ROS decreases expression of Sp1, Sp3, Sp4 and pro-oncogenic Sp-regulated genes [87, 96, 366]. In addition, ROS-independent downregulation of Sp transcription factors in RMS cells treated with tolfenamic

acid demonstrates that several pro-oncogenic genes in RMS including *c-Met*, *CXCR4*, insulin-like growth factor receptor (*IGFR*), and platelet-derived growth factor receptor α (*PDGFR\alpha*) are Sp-regulated. Tolfenamic acid also decreases PAX3-FOXO1A in Rh30 cells [90]. Knockdown of Sp transcription factors or NR4A1 in RMS cells resulted in decreased cell proliferation, induction of apoptosis, and inhibition of cell migration [90, 96]. The comparable functions of Sp transcription factors and NR4A1 are due, in part, to coregulation of genes by NR4A1/Sp complexes that bind GC-rich gene promoters such as survivin, TXNDC5, IDH1 and β 1-integrin [272, 351, 352]. Ongoing RNAseq and array studies also show that there is a considerable overlap between genes coregulated by NR4A1 and Sp transcription factors, and we hypothesized that PAX3-FOXO1A is also an NR4A1/Sp-regulated gene.

Knockdown of NR4A1 or treatment of Rh30, Rh41 and Rh18 ARMS cells with NR4A1 antagonists decreased expression of PAX3-FOXO1A (protein and mRNA) and downstream genes (Figs. 19-21) and similar results were observed after PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown by RNAi. *In vivo* studies also showed that DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me decreased PAX3-FOXO1A and downstream genes in Rh30-derived tumors (Figure 24A). The role of Sp transcription factors in mediating this response was investigated by RNAi (Figure 22) and the results indicated that Sp4 and not Sp1 or Sp3 was involved in expression of PAX3-FOXO1A. A recent study showed that Sp1, Sp3 and Sp4 regulate expression of several genes in common; however, all three transcription factors also regulate unique

sets of genes [97] and in ARMS cells PAX3-FOXO1A expression is dependent on NR4A1 and Sp4; this was confirmed in ChIP assays (Figure 22). We did not observe that p300 (or CBP) was required for NR4A1/Sp4-mediated regulation of PAX3-FOXO1A. This differed from NR4A1/Sp1-dependent genes, and current studies are investigating the identity of factors that may be involved.

In summary, this study shows that the critical pro-oncogenic PAX3-FOXO1A fusion gene is regulated by NR4A1/Sp4 interactions with GC-rich gene promoter elements. PAX3-FOXO1A gene expression can be inhibited by targeting either the receptor or Sp4 since knockdown of NR4A1 or Sp4 by RNAi blocks PAX3-FOXO1A gene expression. This study shows for the first time that C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists represent a new class of mechanism-based agents that target PAX3-FOXO1A and other pro-oncogenic genes/pathways (Figure 19A). These antagonists also simultaneously decrease expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and β 1-integrin genes (Figure 23E) which play a role in ARMS cell migration/invasion. Current studies are focused on development of more efficacious C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists for clinical applications in ARMS chemotherapy and for combination therapies that will reduce requirements for cytotoxic drugs and thereby decrease the incidence of health effects later in life [74].

CHAPTER IV

ANTICANCER AGENTS DOWNREGULATE PAX3-FOXO1A IN ALVEOLAR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (ARMS) CELLS AND INDUCE INTERLEUKIN-24

INTRODUCTION

Rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS) is primarily observed in children and adolescents and accounts for approximately 5% of all pediatric cancers with incidence rates of $4.5/10^6$ [319, 320, 370]. Embryonal RMS (ERMS) and alveolar RMS (ARMS) are the two major classes of RMS in children and adolescents and differ with respect to their histology, genetics, treatment, and prognosis [322, 370]. ERMS accounts for over 60% of RMS patients and is associated with loss of heterozygosity at the 11p15 locus [322]. ERMS patients have a favorable initial prognosis; however, the overall survival of patients with metastatic ERMS is only 40% [371]. Cytogenetic analysis of tumor from ARMS patients have identified that 2;13 and 1;13 chromosomal translocations generating *PAX3-FOXO1A* and *PAX7-FOXO1A* fusion genes, respectively, are highly prevalent (55 and 22%, respectively) [99]. The *PAX3-FOXO1A* fusion gene is the critical prognostic marker for ARMS patients with metastatic disease, with an estimated overall 4 year survival of 8% compared to 75% survival rate of patients with *PAX7-FOXO1A*-expressing tumors [364, 372, 373].

Results of *PAX3-FOXO1A* knockdown or overexpression studies in RMS and other cell lines demonstrate the functional importance of this fusion gene in maintaining the aggressive cancer cell phenotype and this is due, in part, to the

pro-oncogenic PAX3-FOXO1-regulated genes [98, 356, 374]. Treatment of RMS patients include radiotherapy, surgery, and chemotherapy with cytotoxic drugs and/or drug combinations of vincristine, dactinomycin, cyclophosphamide, irinotecan, fosfamide, etoposide, doxorubicin, and others. A serious problem also exists for RMS patients that survive current cytotoxic drug therapies, since these individuals as adults have an increased risk for several diseases [74].

The orphan nuclear receptor NR4A1 is overexpressed in colon, pancreatic, breast (estrogen receptor positive and negative), and lung tumors; in breast, colon, and lung tumor patients, high expression of NR4A1 predicts decreased survival [236, 270-272, 285, 327]. The functional activity of NR4A1 in cancer has been extensively investigated in cancer cell lines by either knockdown or overexpression. NR4A1 regulates one or more of cancer proliferation, survival, cell cycle progression, migration, and invasion in lung, melanoma, lymphoma, pancreatic, colon, cervical, ovarian, and gastric cancer cell lines [271, 272, 284, 286, 287, 303, 327, 332, 333, 352, 356, 375].

Studies in this laboratory have reported that NR4A1 is also overexpressed in RMS tumor compared to normal muscle tissue [352] and NR4A1 regulated many of the same genes/pathways observed in other solid tumors [270, 272, 303, 314, 317, 350, 352, 376, 377]. The NR4A1 ligand 1,1-bis(3-indolyl)-1-(p-hydroxyphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH) which acts as a receptor antagonist to inhibit growth, survival, and migration of RMS cells and also inhibits RMS tumor growth in a xenograft mouse model [352]. These

NR4A1 antagonists are particularly effective against ARMS cells/tumors since they block expression of PAX3-FOXO1A, an NR4A1 regulated gene [377]. The present study was initiated after analysis of RNASeq data showed that after knockdown of NR4A1 or PAX3-FOXO1A or treatment with DIM-C-pPHOH, the most highly induced gene in common was the tumor suppressor-like factor interleukin-24 (IL-24). Thus, the oncogenic activity of PAX3-FOXO1A is due, in part to suppression of IL-24 while the anticancer activities observed after PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown/suppression are due primarily to induction of IL-24. We also observed that IL-24 overexpression inhibited ARMS cell growth, survival, and migration, suggesting that the clinically approved IL-24 adenoviral expression vector potentially [378] represents a promising new approach for ARMS therapy.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell Lines, Antibodies, Chemicals, and Other Materials

Rh30 human RMS cancer cells were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection and authenticated in 2014 (Manassas, VA) and were maintained at 37°C in the presence of 5% CO₂ in RPMI-1640 Medium and supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum and 5% antibiotic. Rh18 and Rh41 cells were received from Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center-Children's Oncology Group in 2015. Rh41 and Rh18 cell lines were maintained in Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium (IMDM) supplemented with 20% fetal bovine serum, 1X ITS (5 µg/mL insulin, 5 µg/mL transferrin, 5 ng/mL selenous

acid), and 5% antibiotic. IMDM was purchased from ThermoFisher Scientific (Waltham, MA). RPMI-1640 was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO), and Lipofectamine 2000 for siRNA transfection was purchased from Invitrogen (Grand Island, NY). Apoptotic, Necrotic, and Healthy Cells Quantification Kit was purchased from Biotium (Hayward, CA). Cells were subsequently viewed using a filter set for FITC, rhodamine, and DAPI on an Advanced Microscopy EVOS fl, fluorescence microscope. RGB-4103 GelRed nucleic acid stain was used in place of Ethidium Bromide from Phenix Research Products (Candler, NC). SB203580 was purchased from Cell Signaling Technology (Danvers, MA). The human IL-24 cDNA clone in a pCMV-6 vector was purchased from Origene (Rockville, MD). The C-DIM compounds were prepared as previously described [272] and a summary of the antibodies are provided in Supplemental Table B-4. A summary of oligonucleotide for RNAi and real time PCR and ChIP primers are summarized in Supplemental Table B-4.

Total RNA Expression Analysis, RNASeq Analysis, IL-24 Overexpression, and CRISPR/Cas9

Patient sample data of total RNA was acquired from NCBI GEO dataset GSE28511 (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/query/acc.cgi?acc=GSE28511>) and was previously analyzed for quality control, quantile normalized. In addition, multi-probe genes were averaged by the submitter. Expression values were listed into non-tumor and RMS tumor groups in JMP® and a box plot was generated, from which a t-test was performed; significance was determined as a

p-value less than 0.01, shown by an asterisk (Figure 25B). RMS cells were treated with DIM-C-pPhOH for 48 hr or transfected with siPAX3-FOXO1A or siNR4A1 for 72 hr after which RNA was extracted and sent to the Texas A&M AgriLife Sequencing Core for preparation, sequencing, and analysis. IL-24 cDNA was transfected into RMS cells using lipofectamine 2000 delivery at a concentration of 50 μ M before endpoint analysis using western blot, PCR, or Annexin V staining. IL24 CRISPR guide RNA 3 plasmid [pSp Cas9 BB-2A-GFP (PX458)] was purchased from GenScript (Piscataway, NJ). To create a stable IL-24 KO cell line, DH5 α supercompetent bacterial cells were transformed using IL24 guide RNA. This included a preincubation of bacteria with plasmid for 30 mins on ice, followed by a 1min 30 sec heat shock, then cells were allowed to recuperate on ice with 200 μ l SOC broth supplement. Cells were then plated on LB agar plates and allowed to grow for 18-24 hr. Cells were screened for GFP under microscope and selected to be innocuated overnight (18 hr) in LB media. IL24 CRISPR guide plasmid was then isolated using a DNA miniprep from Zymo Research (Irvine, CA) using manufacturer's protocol. RD and Rh30 rhabdomyosarcoma cells were seeded (1.2×10^5 per well) in six well plates in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium/Ham's F-12 medium supplemented with 2.5% charcoal-stripped fetal bovine serum and left to attach for 24 hours. Cells were transfected with IL24 CRISPR guide RNA plasmid using Lipofectamine 2000 reagent according to the manufactures protocol. Cells were then visualized under the microscope to detect GFP fluorescence after a period of 6-12 hr. After

72 hr cells were then used for cell proliferation, apoptotic, migration, and western blot analysis.

Cell Proliferation Assay

Rh30, Rh18, and Rh41 cells were plated in 12-well plates at 1.0×10^5 and allowed to attach for 24 hr before treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, or transfected with siNR4A1, siPAX3-FOXO1A, or siIL-24 with DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide) as empty vehicle or siCtl siRNA (with lipofectamine vehicle) as controls, respectively. Cells were then trypsinized and counted at 24 hours using a Coulter Z1 cell counter

Annexin V Staining

RMS cells were seeded at 1.0×10^5 in 2-well Lab-Tek chambered B#1.0 Borosilicate coverglass slides from Thermo Scientific and were allowed to attach for 24 hr transfection with IL-24 overexpression vector, siPAX3-FOXO1A (100 μ M), or siIL-24 (100 μ M) with a control of siCtl (with lipofectamine vehicle) for 72 hr, and Annexin V staining was determined as described [Diindolylmethane analogs bind NR4A1 and are NR4A1 antagonists in colon cancer cells]. Hoechst staining from the apoptotic and necrotic cells assay (Biotium, Hayward, CA) was used to visualize apoptotic cells. Images were taken using an EVOS fluorescence microscopy from Advance Microscopy.

Boyden Chamber Assay

RMS cells were seeded for 24 hr in a 24-well plate and subsequently transfected with attach for 24 hr transfection with IL-24 overexpression vector,

siPAX3-FOXO1A (100 μ M), or siL-24 (100 μ M) with a control of siCtl. The cells were trypsinized, counted, placed in 24-well 8.0- μ m-pore ThinCerts from BD Biosciences (Bedford, MA), allowed to migrate for 24 h, fixed with formaldehyde, and then stained with hematoxylin. Cells that migrated through the pores were then counted.

Western Blot

Rh30, Rh18, and Rh41 cells were seeded in 6-well plates at 1.0×10^5 and allowed to attached for 24 hr before treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, or transfected with siNR4A1, siPAX3-FOXO1A, or siL-24 with DMSO as empty vehicle or siCtl siRNA (with lipofectamine vehicle) as controls, respectively. Cells were treated with C-DIMs or DMSO for 48 hr or transfected with siNR4A1, siPAX3-FOXO1A, or siL-24 (all at 100 μ M) or siCtl for 72 hr, and Western blots of whole cell lysates were determined as previously described [314].

Real-time PCR, and Chromatin Immunoprecipitation (ChIP) Assays

Real time PCR and ChIP assays using RMS cell lines transfected with oligonucleotides or treated with C-DIMs were carried out using the SYBR Green RT-PCR Kit (Bio-rad Laboratories, Hercules, CA) and the ChIP-IT Expression Kit (Carlsbad, CA) following the manufacturers protocol. Oligonucleotides and primers used are summarized in Supplemental Table B3. Transactivation studies were carried out in Rh30 cells transfected with two NR4A1-responsive constructs, NuREx3-luc and NBRE3-luc, that bind NR4A1 as a homodimer or

monomer, respectively, or transfected with a GAL4-NR4A1 (chimera) and a GAL4-responsive construct (UASx5-luc) essentially as described [329].

Statistics

Results for each treatment group were replicated (at least 3X) and expressed as means \pm SE. Statistical comparisons of the treated groups vs. a control for each treatment were determined using Student's t-test.

RESULTS

Changes in gene expression in Rh30 cells after knockdown of NR4A1 and PAX3-FOXO1A or treatment with DIM-CpPhOH were determined by RNASeq and comparisons with controls. Figure 25A illustrates the changes in gene expression in the three treatment groups and the overlap of common genes that were induced (6) or repressed (7). Among the treatment related induced genes, IL-24 was induced by up to 27.9-fold. Therefore, we examined the relative expression of IL-24 in ARMS tumors vs normal muscle (Figure 25B) using publically available databases. IL-24 levels were significantly higher in normal muscle vs ARMS and also higher in PAX3-FOXO1A negative vs PAX3-FOXO1A positive tumors (Figure 25B). Furthermore, the expression of IL-24 and NR4A1 are inversely related in ARMS and normal muscle tissue samples (Figure 25B).

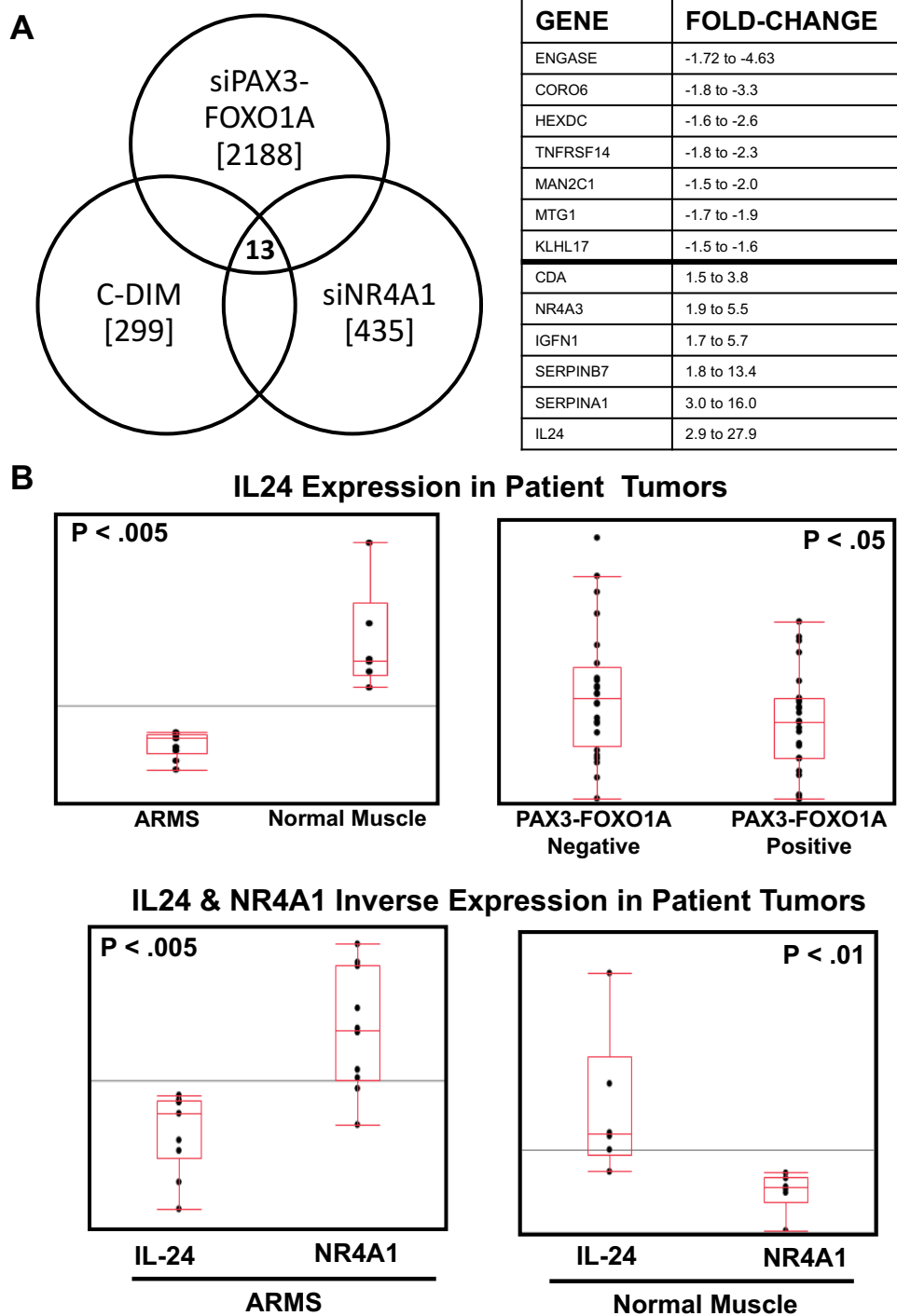


Figure 25. PAX3-FOXO1A and NR4A1 regulate IL-24. (A) RNASeq analysis identified IL-24 as a commonly regulated gene of NR4A1 and PAX3-FOXO1A. (B) Analysis of IL-24 gene expression in ARMS tumors in patient-derived mRNA acquired from the NCBI GSE2851 dataset.

RNASeq analysis shows that both NR4A1 and its ligand (DIM-C-pPhOH), which acts as an antagonist induce IL-24 in Rh30 cells and transfection of siNR4A1 or treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH induced IL-24 protein levels in this cell line (Figure 26A). Similar induction was observed after treatment with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me, another NR4A1 ligand (Figure 26A). A similar approach was used for Rh18 (Figure 26B) and Rh41 (Figure 26C) and both siNR4A1 and NR4A1 ligands induced IL-24 expression. PAX3-FOXO1A expression is also regulated by NR4A1 [377] and results in Figure 26D show that knockdown of PAX3-FOXO1A (siPF) induces IL-24 expression. These results are consistent with the RNASeq data (Figure 25A), confirming that PAX3-FOXO1A suppressed IL-24 in ARMS cells.

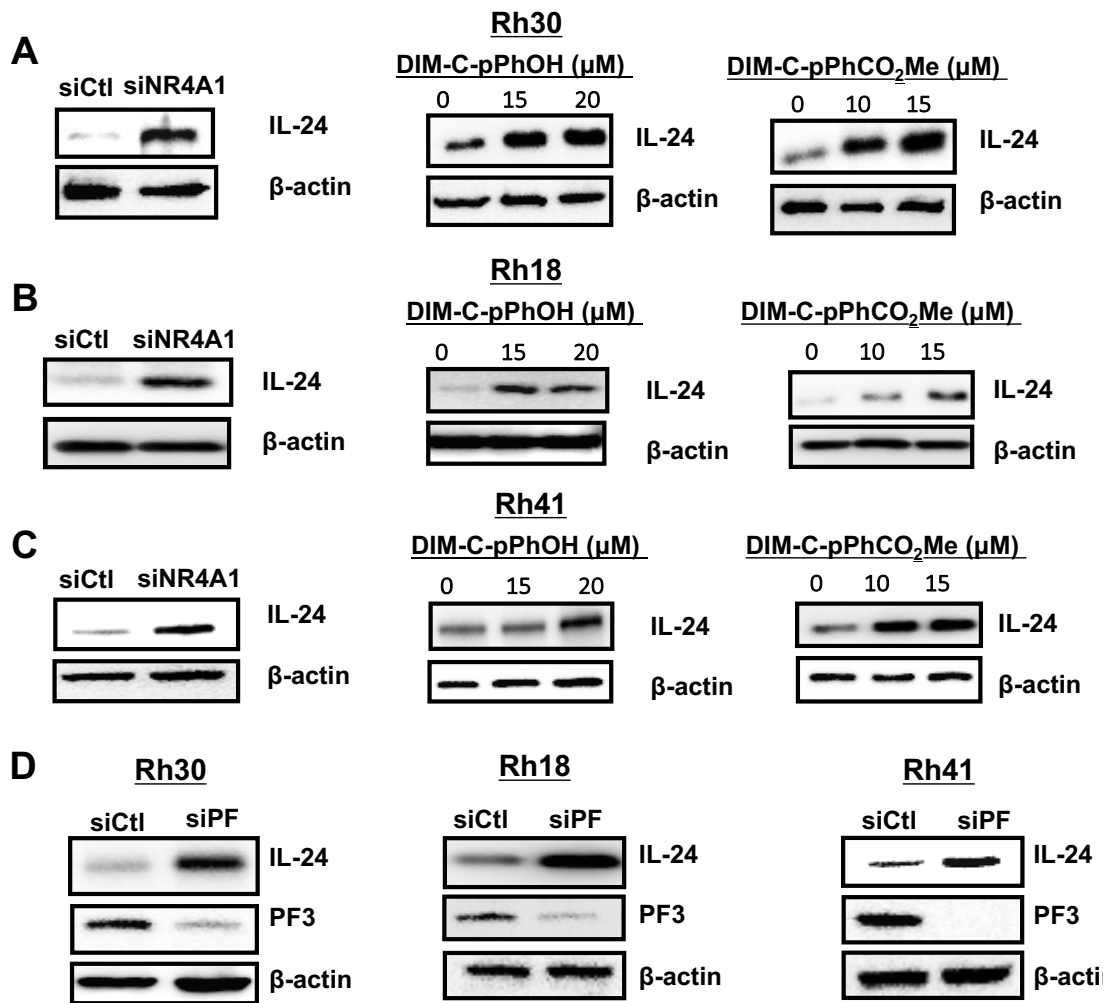


Figure 26. NR4A1 antagonism or inactivation upregulates IL-24. Rh30 (A), Rh41 (B) and Rh18 (C) cells were transfected with siRNA for NR4A1 and treated with the NR4A1 antagonists DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me for 24 hr and whole cell lysates were analyzed by western blots as outlined in the Materials and Methods. (D) ARMS cells were transfected with siRNA targeted for PAX3-FOXO1A.

Figure 27A shows that NR4A1 knockdown or treatment with NR4A1 antagonists DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me induce IL-24 gene expression in Rh30, Rh18, and Rh41 ARMS cells and similar results were observed after knockdown of PAX3-FOXO1A (Figure 27B).

We further examined PAX3-FOXO1A-IL24 interactions and observed that the IL-24 promoter contains proximal PAX3 binding sites at -472 and -95 (Figure 27C). Primers targeted to the PAX3 sites were used in a CHIP assay and showed PAX3-FOXO1A (PAX3), CBP, and p300 binding and in cells transfected with siPAX3-FOXO1A (siPF), the PAX3-FOXO1A interaction decreased, while the CBP and p300 was unchanged and poll interactions were enhanced (Figure 27D). Previous studies indicated that HDAC4 inhibited transcriptional activation of IL-24 [379] and results of a CHIP assay showed that HDAC4 was associated with the IL-24 promoter (Figure 27E) as previously described and after knockdown of PAX3-FOXO1A, HDAC4 promoter interactions were decreased. These results are consistent with the gene/protein expression studies showing that PAX3-FOXO1A represses IL-24 gene expression.

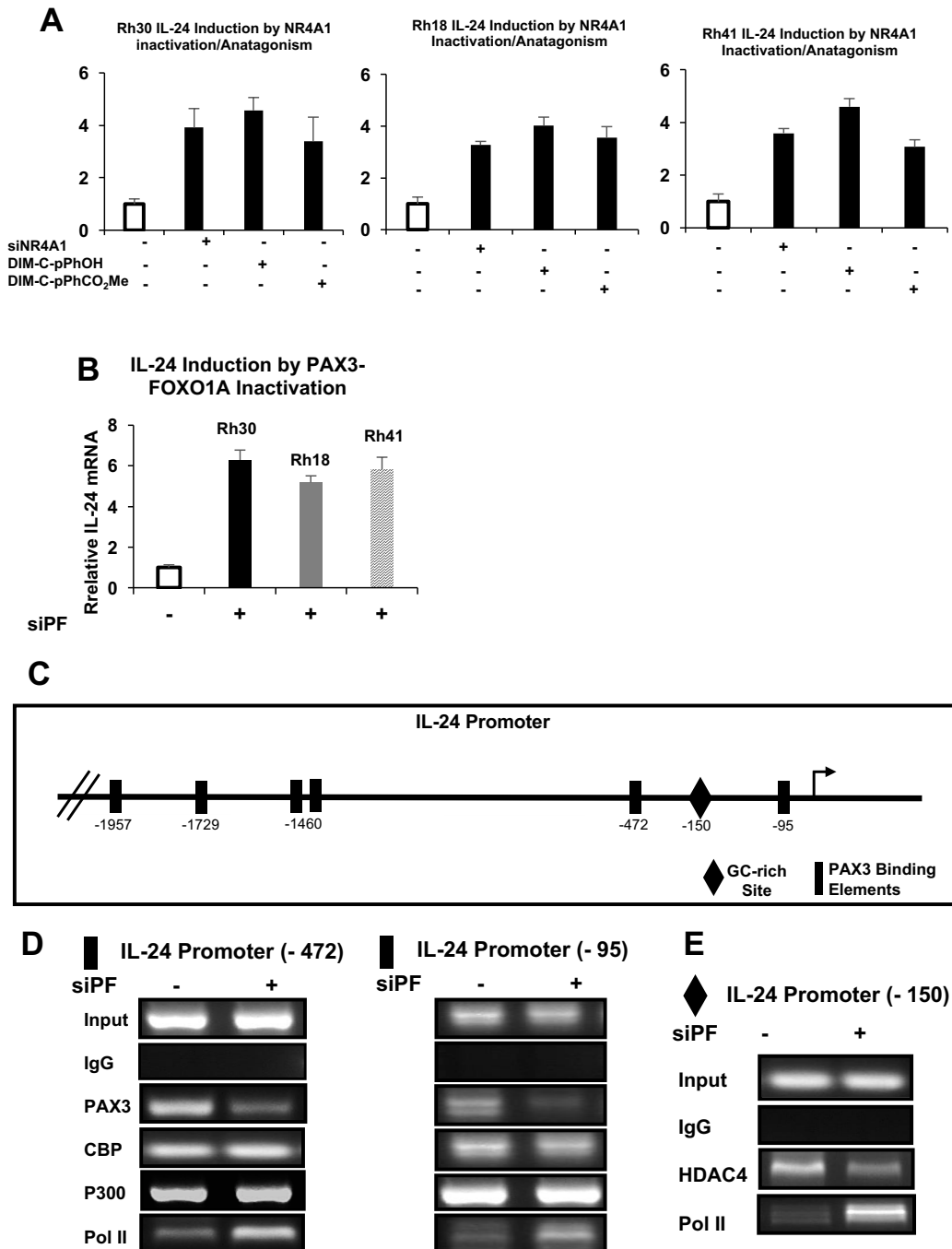


Figure 27. Role of PAX3-FOXO1A in regulation of IL-24 in ARMS cells. (A) Rh30 cells were treated with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me or DIM-C-pPhOH for 24 hr and (B) transfected with siPAX3-FOXO1A for 72 hr and RNA extracts were examined by real time PCR for expression of IL-24 and are expressed as means +/- SE for 3 replicate determinations. (C) IL-24 promoter shows PAX3 binding sites and GC-rich sequences. (D & E) Rh30 cells were transfected with siPAX3-FOXO1A for 6 hr and association of various factors with the proximal and two distal regions of the IL-24 promoter were determined in a ChIP assay as outlined in the Materials and Methods.

The anticarcinogenic effect of IL-24 in ARMS cells was investigated by overexpression studies and Figure 28A shows the overexpression of IL-24 inhibited Rh30, Rh18, and Rh41 cell proliferation. IL-24 overexpression induced activation of caspase-3, caspase-9 and PARP cleavage in Rh30 (Figure 28B), Rh18 (Figure 28C), and Rh41 (Figure 28D) cells and also induced Annexin V staining in the 3 ARMS cell lines (Figure 28E). IL-24 also inhibited migration of ARMS cells (Figure 28F) and these results were similar to those previously observed in ARMS cells treated with C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists or transfected with siNR4A1 or siPAX3-FOXO1A [352, 377].

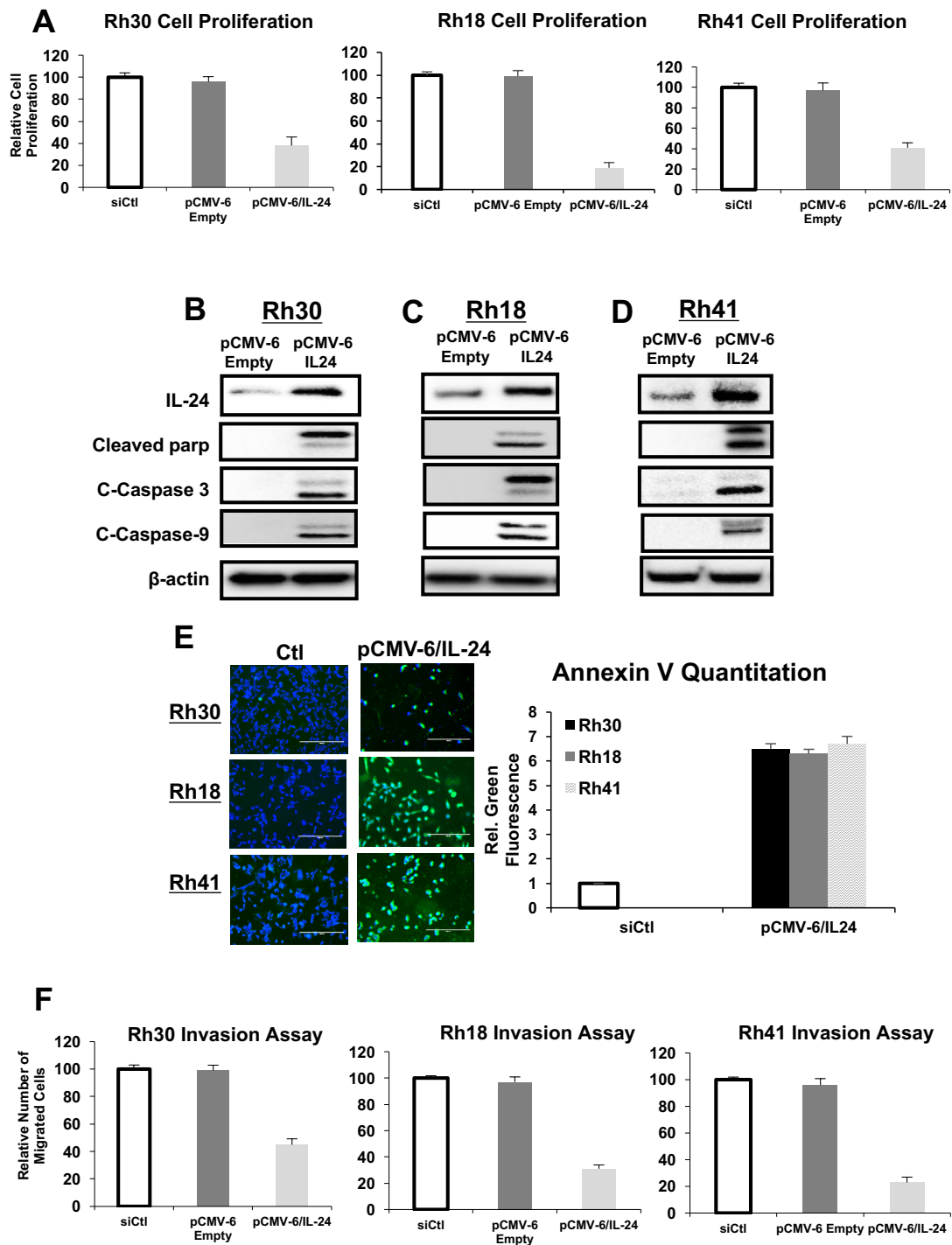


Figure 28. Anticarcinogenic effect of IL-24 overexpression. (A) IL-24 overexpression decreases ARMS cell proliferation. IL-24 overexpression induced apoptosis markers in (B) Rh30, (C) Rh18, and (D) Rh41 ARMS cells. (E) Observed Annexin V staining upon overexpression of IL-24 in ARMS cells. (F) IL-24 overexpression decreases cell migration/invasion as determined by Boyden Chamber assay.

Previous studies have characterized several other IL-24 induced responses in diverse cancer cell lines, including increased phosphorylation of STAT1 and STAT3, activation or induction of stress/survival genes including, Bax, PERK, p38, GADD45, and GADD34 and downregulation of survival genes Bcl-2 and Bcl-XL [380-385]. These responses were investigated by overexpression of IL-24 in Rh30 (Figure 29A), Rh18 (Figure 29B), and Rh41 (Figure 29C) cells and all of the IL-24 mediated effects previously reported in other cancer cell lines were also observed in ARMS cells. Previous studies also showed that IL-24 mediated downregulation of Bcl-2 and Bcl-XL, induction of Bax, GADD45, and GADD34 were p-38 dependent and Figure 5D shows that the p38 inhibitor SB203580 also inhibits the same IL-24 dependent responses in Rh30 cells. Results illustrated in Figures 28 and 29 demonstrate that IL-24 exhibits multiple anticarcinogenic activities in RMS cells, which are suppressed by PAX3-FOXO1A.

Previous studies show that knockdown of PAX3-FOXO1A by RNAi or by NR4A1 antagonists inhibit ARMS cell growth, survival and migration [377] and the role of IL-24 in mediating these responses was investigated by transfecting cells with siPAX3-FOXO1A (which induces IL-24) and siIL-24. Results summarized in Figure 30A show that transfection of ARMS cells with siPAX3-FOXO1A inhibits cell growth and migration, whereas in ARMS cells cotransfected with siPAX3-FOXO1A+siIL-24, these inhibitory responses are significantly attenuated. Figure 30B confirms this as siPAX3-FOX1A decreases

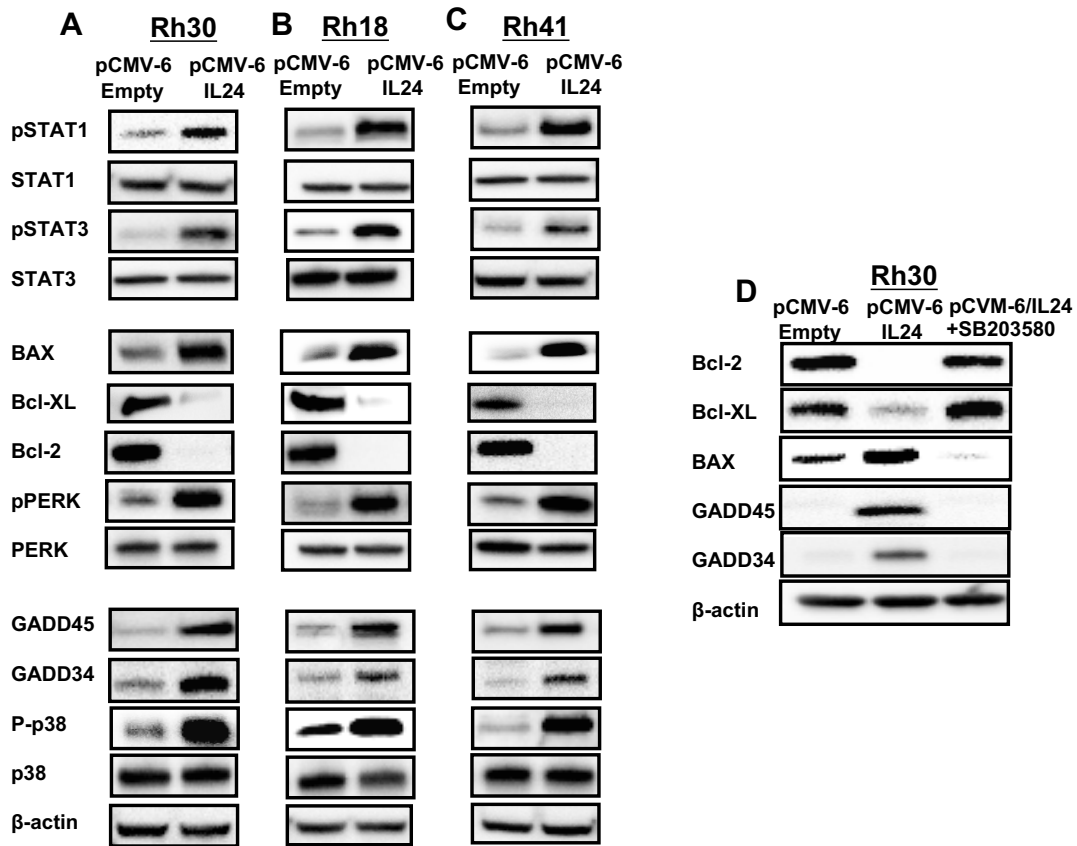


Figure 29. IL-24 dependent responses. Overexpression of IL-24 regulates expression of apoptosis, survival, and cellular stress genes in (A) Rh30, (B) Rh18, and (C) Rh41 ARMS cells. Inhibition of p38 by SB203580 attenuates IL-24 induced responses (D).

expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and induces IL-24 expression while cotransfection with IL-24 decreases IL-24 but not PAX3-FOXO1A expression. Using the same treatment protocol, we observed that transfection of siPAX3-FOXO1A induced caspase-3, PARP cleavage (Figure 30C), and Annexin V staining (Figure 30D) and in cells cotreated with siPAX3-FOXO1A plus siIL-24 these same markers of apoptosis were significantly attenuated.

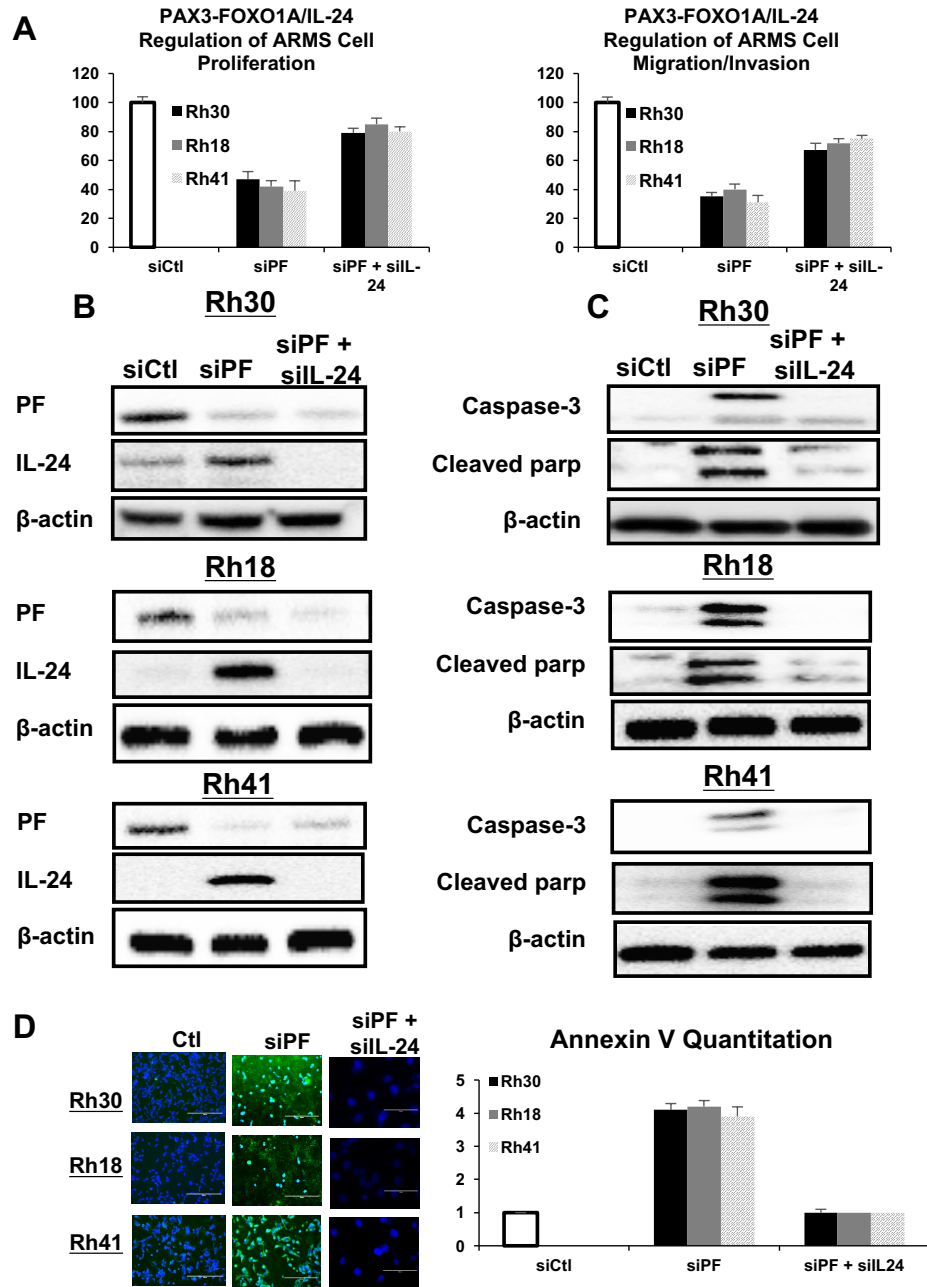


Figure 30. Role of IL-24 in mediating PAX3-FOXO1A activity. siPAX3-FOXO1A inhibits cell growth, migration (A), and apoptosis demonstrated by caspase-3 and PARP induction (C) and Annexin V staining (D), and cotransfection of siPAX3-FOXO1A+siIL-24 attenuates these responses in ARMS cells. (B) siPAX3-FOXO1A induces IL-24 expression and cotransfection with siIL-24 decreases IL-24 but not PAX3-FOXO1A.

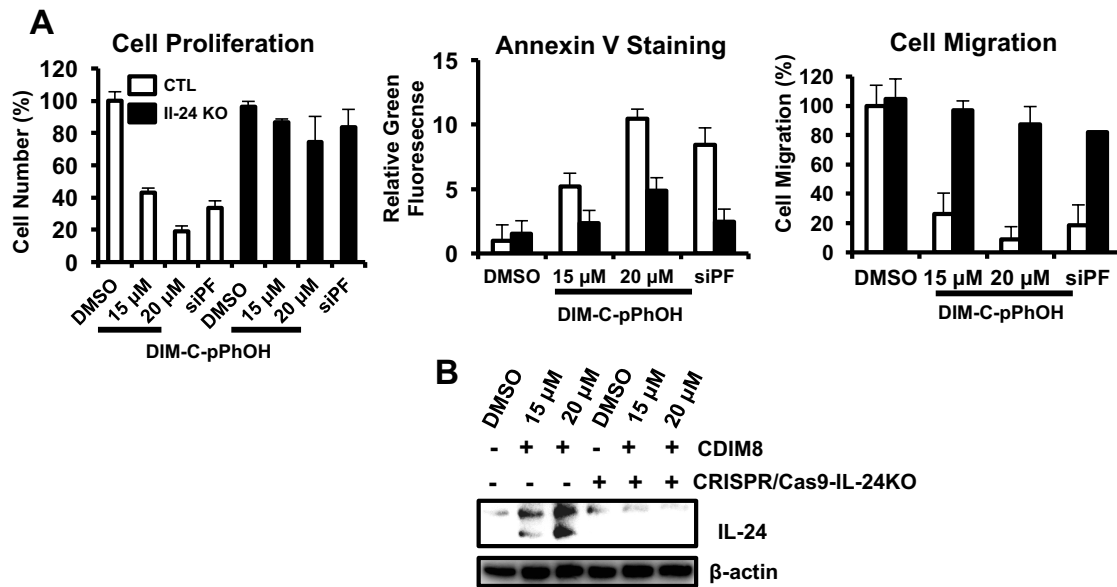


Figure 31. CRISPR/Cas9 KO of IL-24. Knockout of IL-24 by CRISPR/Cas9 attenuates C-DIM and siPAX3-FOXO1A-dependent (A) cell proliferation, apoptosis, and migration in Rh30 cells. (B) IL-24 CRISPR/Cas9 KO cells do not exhibit C-DIM-induced IL-24 expression.

We also generated Rh30-IL-24 KO cells by CRISPR/Cas9 and results in Figure 31A show that DIM-C-pPhOH and siPAX3-FOXO1A-dependent proliferation, Annexin V staining, and migration were observed in wild-type but were significantly attenuated in (Figure 31A) Rh30-IL-24 KO cells in which DIM-C-pPhOH does not induce IL-24 (Figure 31B). These data suggest that ARMS cell growth inhibition, anti-migratory and apoptotic responses triggered by downregulation of PAX3-FOXO1A are primarily due to derepression of IL-24 and this correlates with the anticancer activities of IL-24 in ARMS cells (Figs 28 and 29) and other cancer cell lines [385-388].

DISCUSSION

NR4A1 regulates PAX3-FOXO1A gene expression in ARMS cells and treatment with the NR4A1 antagonist DIM-C-pPhOH downregulated PAX3-FOXO1A expression, resulting in inhibition of ARMS cell and tumor growth. RNASeq was used to investigate the common and divergent effects of NR4A1 and PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown and DIM-C-pPhOH treatment on expression of gene in Rh30 cells and we observed induction of 6 and inhibition of 7 genes in common after all 3 treatments (Figure 25A). The most dramatic response was observed for IL-24, which is highly expressed in ARMS tumors that overexpression PAX3-FOXO1A (Figure 25B and 25C), but was induced 2.9 to 27.9-fold in the different treatment groups. IL-24, which is also known as melanoma differentiation associated gene 7 is somewhat of a unique tumor suppressor cytokine that is a member of the IL-24 subfamily. IL-24 activates signaling through the type 1 and type 2 IL-24 receptors (IL-20R), which consists of the IL20RA:IL-20RB and IL-22RA1:IL20RB heterodimeric receptors, respectively [389]. The tumor suppressor-like activities of IL-24 include inhibition of cancer cell growth and migration, induction of apoptosis, and inhibition of drug resistance, and these activities are observed in several different cancer cell lines through activation/repression of multiple genes/pathways (rev. in [385-388]).

Results of knockdown (NR4A1 and PAX3-FOXO1A) or treatment with DIM-C-pPhOH resulted in increased expression of IL-24 mRNA and protein in Rh30, Rh18, and Rh41 ARMS cells and ChIP assays confirmed that this was

accompanied by increased pIII associated with the IL-24 promoter (Figs 26 and 27). This was also associated with the loss of PAX3-FOXO1A and HDAC4 from the promoter and the loss of HDAC4 is consistent with a previous report showing that HDAC4 suppressed IL-24 expression in melanoma cells [379]. Since PAX3-FOXO1A can be targeted by NR4A1 antagonists, we therefore examined the effects of IL-24 overexpression in ARMS cells (Figure 28) and also determined the relative contributions of IL-24 to the tumor suppressor like activity observed after knockdown of PAX3-FOXO1A (Figure 30). Overexpression of IL-24 in ARMS cells inhibited cell growth and migration, activated caspase-dependent PARP cleavage and Annexin V staining, confirming that the anticarcinogenic activities of IL-24 observed in ARMS cells are similar to those reported in other solid tumors [385-388]. Overexpression of IL-24 activates or suppresses multiple genes and pathways in cancer cells that contribute to its tumor suppressor like activity. For example, IL-24 induces activation (phosphorylation) of p38 (MAPK) [383, 390], and induces the growth arrest and DNA damage (GADD)-inducible genes GADD45 and GADD34 [383], activates STAT1 and STAT3 [380, 385], increases the Bax/Bcl-2 ratio, and activates (phosphorylation) the stress gene protein kinase R-like endoplasmic reticulum kinase (PERK) [382]. We also observed these same IL-24 dependent responses in ARMS cells and their inhibition by SB203580 in Rh30 cells confirmed that p38 activation plays an important role in mediating the effects of IL-24 in ARMS cells (Figure 29).

Thus, the direct effects of IL-24 in ARMS cells are similar to those observed in other cancer cell lines and the contributions of IL-24 to the tumor suppressor like activities observed after PAX3-FOXO1A downregulation were further investigated by RNAi (Figure 30). Knockdown of PAX3-FOXO1A by RNA inhibited growth, migration, and induced apoptosis in ARMS cells as previously reported; however, cotransfection with siIL-24 significantly attenuated the siPAX3-FOXO1A mediated anticarcinogenic activity. Moreover, we also generated IL-24 KO Rh30 cells by CRISPR/Cas9 and transfection of siPAX3-FOXO1A had minimal effects on ARMS cell proliferation, survival, and migration (Figure 31), confirming that the tumor suppressor like activity resulting from PAX3-FOXO1A suppression is primarily due to induction of IL-24.

In summary, we show that PAX3-FOXO1A suppressed IL-24 gene expression in ARMS and that knockdown or drugs (NR4A1 antagonists) target PAX3-FOXO1A induced IL-24 expression. The results of both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies demonstrate that IL-24 exhibits tumor suppressor like activity in ARMS cells and these observations are similar to results observed in other solid tumors. The safety of adenoviral-delivered IL-24 has been shown in a phase I trial in patients with advanced tumor and our results in ARMS cells suggests that IL-24 therapy may be warranted for clinical application in treating ARMS patients. This approach may be particularly efficacious in light of toxic-side effects associated with current therapies.

CHAPTER V

POTENT BIS-INDOLE-DERIVED NUCLEAR RECEPTOR 4A1 (NR4A1) ANTAGONISTS INHIBIT RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (RMS) TUMOR GROWTH INTRODUCTION

Rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS) is primarily observed in children and adolescents and this represents approximately 50% of all soft tissue sarcomas in children [319, 320, 391]. Embryonal RMS (ERMS) is the most common form of RMS observed in children and represents approximately 60% of all cases. Alveolar RMS (ARMS) is observed in approximately 20% of all RMS patients and is characterized by chromosomal translocations generating PAX3-FOXO1A and PAX7-FOXO1A fusions, and patients expressing the former more prevalent fusion gene have a poor prognosis [321, 370]. ERMS and ARMS tumors are distinguished histopathologically and both types of RMS are treated with combinations of surgery, radiotherapy and cytotoxic drugs [392, 393]. ERMS patients without metastasis respond well to the various therapies, whereas ARMS patients are less responsive and the overall 4-year survival rate of metastatic ARMS patients is <8%. RMS patients and survivors of other childhood cancers suffer the consequences from their aggressive therapies since it was reported that 95.5% of these individuals at 45 suffer from some increased chronic health problem [74].

Studies in this laboratory have been focusing on development of ligands that target (and inhibit) the orphan nuclear receptor 4A1 (NR4A1, TR3, Nur77)

[270-272, 303, 314, 317, 350-352, 394]. NR4A1 is overexpressed in estrogen receptor positive and negative breast tumors, pancreatic, colon and lung tumors and overexpression in breast, colon and lung tumors is a negative prognostic factor for patient survival [236, 270, 272, 285, 326, 327, 394]. Recent studies also show that NR4A1 is overexpressed in RMS tumors and knockdown experiments in these solid tumors demonstrate that NR4A1 is pro-oncogenic and regulates genes/pathways associated with cancer cell proliferation, survival and migration/invasion [352, 394].

Studies in this laboratory have identified a series of 1,1-bis(3-indolyl)-1-(substituted phenyl)methane (C-DIM) analogs containing *para*-substituents on the phenyl ring that act as NR4A1 antagonists and block the NR4A1-regulated pro-oncogenic pathways/genes in RMS and other solid tumors [270-272, 303, 314, 317, 350-352, 394]. One of the most active compounds containing the *p*-hydroxyphenyl moiety, 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH, CDIM8), also bound with high affinity to NR4A1 [314] but exhibited low serum levels in pharmacokinetic studies [395]. Therefore, in this study we generated a series of C-DIM analogs containing a *p*-hydroxyphenyl group but also buttressed by one or two additional substituents *ortho* to the *p*-hydroxyl group. Our results show that some of these "second generation" substituted DIM-C-pPhOH analogs exhibited up to an order of magnitude higher potency than DIM-C-pPhOH and represent a class of second generation C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists that are promising new agents for treatment of rhabdomyosarcoma.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Synthesis of Substituted DIM-C-pPhOH Analogs

Indole, 3,5-dimethoxy-, 3,5-dimethyl-, 3-methyl-, 3-methoxy-, 3-chloro-, 3-bromo-, 3,5-dibromo- and 3-chloro-5-methoxybenzaldehyde were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO) and 3-fluorobenzaldehyde was obtained from Alfa Aesar (Ward Hill, MA). Condensation of 2 mole equivalent of indole with 1 mole equivalent of the benzaldehyde derivative was carried out in 50 ml water plus 0.6 ml acetic acid at 90° C for 24-48 hr; the solid material was filtered and recrystallized from benzene or benzene/petroleum spirit. Compounds were $\geq 98\%$ pure and overall yields for all the condensation reaction were 80-95%. The compounds synthesized include 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxy-phenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-Br₂), 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(3,5-dimethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)methane [DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-(OCH₃)₂], 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(3,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)methane [DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-(CH₃)₂], 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH-3-CH₃), 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH-3-OCH₃), 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(3-fluoro-4-hydroxyphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH-3-F), 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(3-bromo-4-hydroxyphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH-3-Br), 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH-3-Cl), and 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(3-chloro-4-hydroxy-5-methoxyphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH-3-Cl-5-OCH₃).

Cell Lines, Antibodies, Chemicals, and Other Materials

Rh30 human RMS cancer cells were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, VA) and authenticated in 2014, and were maintained at 37°C in the presence of 5% CO₂ in RPMI-1640 Medium and supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum and 5% antibiotic. RPMI-1640 and β -actin antibody were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO). The C-DIM compounds were prepared as previously described above. FOXO1 antibody was purchased from Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA); TXNDC5 antibody was purchased from GeneTex (Irvine, CA); IL-24, GDA, and DCDC2 antibodies were purchased from Abcam (Cambridge, MA).

Tumor Growth Assay

Female athymic nude mice (6-8 weeks old) were obtained (Charles River Laboratory, Wilmington, MA) and maintained under specific pathogen-free conditions, housed in isolated vented cages, and allowed to acclimate for one week with standard chow diet. The animals were housed at Texas A&M University in accordance with the standards of the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC). The protocol of the animal study was approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC), Texas A&M University. Rh30 cell lines (4×10^6 cells) grown in RPMI media containing 10% FBS were detached, resuspended in 100 μ l of phosphate-buffered saline with matrigel (BD Bioscience, Bedford, MA) (75:25), and implanted

subcutaneously in the mice. When tumors reached about 40-50 mm³ size, the mice were randomized into control and treatment groups (6 animals per group) and treated with placebo or DIM-C-pPh-4-OH-3,5-Br₂ (2.5, 5, 7.5, or 10 mg/kg/d) in nano liquid carrier (administered in sodium carboxymethyl cellulose) by oral gavage every second day for 3 weeks. Tumor volumes, weights, and body weights were determined; tumor size was measured using Vernier calipers, and the tumor volume was estimated by the formula (mm³) = (L x W²) x ½, where L is the length and W is the width of the tumor. Tumors and lung tissue were homogenized for protein isolation for subsequent western blot and RT-PCR analysis.

Western Blot

Rh30 cells were seeded in 6-well plates at 1.0 x 10⁵ and allowed to attach for 24 hr prior to treatment with C-DIMs, with DMSO as empty vehicle at indicated time points. Western blots of whole cell lysates were determined as previously described [352, 394].

Real-time PCR and Transactivation Assay

Real time PCR was carried out using Rh30 RMS cells and treated with indicated C-DIMs for 10 hr and RNA extraction was carried out using Quick-RNA MiniPrep Kit from Zymo Research (Irvine, CA) following the manufacturer's protocol. RT-PCR was carried out using SYBR Green RT-PCR kit (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, CA) essentially as previously described [352, 394]. Values for each gene were normalized to expression levels of TATA-binding

protein. The sequences of the primers used for reverse transcription-PCR were as follows; β 2 microglobulin: 5'-GCA ATC ACC TGT GGA TGC TAA-3' (sense), 5'-TAA ATG GTT GAG TTG GAC CCG-3' (antisense); IL-24: 5'-ATG AAT TTT CAA CAG AGA GGG CTG-3' (sense), 5'-GCA GAA ATT CTA CAA GCT CTG A-3' (antisense); DCDC2: 5'-GAC CCT CAA AGA CCS CCA AG-3' (sense), 5'-AAA TGT TCT AAG CCA CGG CA-3' (antisense); GDA: 5'-ATT AGC GTG GTT CTG CAT CTC-3' (sense), 5'-TTA TGA ACC CTC TCA ACC AGA G-3' (antisense). Transactivation studies were carried out in Rh30 cells transfected with two NR4A1-responsive constructs, NuREx3-luc and NBRE3-luc, that bind NR4A1 as a homodimer or monomer, respectively, or transfected with a GAL4-NR4A1 (chimera) and a GAL4-responsive construct (UASx5-luc) essentially as described [314].

Statistics

Results for each treatment group were replicated (at least 3X) and expressed as means \pm SE. Statistical comparisons of the treated groups vs a control for each treatment were determined using Student's t-test.

RESULTS

The buttressed analogs of DIM-C-pPhOH were synthesized by coupling two mole equivalents of indole with the corresponding substituted *p*-hydroxybenzaldehyde to give the condensation products in 80-90% yield (crystallized from benzene or benzene/petroleum spirit). Figure 32A illustrates the structure of the buttressed DIM-C-pPhOH which were further screened in

Rh30 cells. Previous studies show that DIM-C-pPhOH decreased thioredoxin domain-containing 5 (TXDC5) and PAX3-FOXO1A fusion gene expression in Rh30 cells [352, 394], and these NR4A1-regulated genes play a key role in maintaining low oxidative stress and regulating multiple pro-oncogenic pathways, respectively. DIM-C-pPhOH (0 – 20 μ M) significantly decreased expression of both gene products in Rh30 (Figure 32B). The buttressed derivatives of DIM-C-pPhOH were treated with 5 μ M concentrations and all of the compounds significantly decreased expression of TXNDC5 and PAX3-FOXO1A and their potency (at 5 μ M) was similar to that observed for 20 μ M DIM-C-pPhOH (Figure 32C).

Quantitative structure activity relationships were investigated using 3 genes identified in RNAseq analysis of differences in mRNA expression in Rh30 cells treated with DIM-C-pPhOH or DMSO (control) for 6 hr. Three NR4A1-regulated genes induced by DIM-C-pPhOH were interleukin-24 (*IL-24*), guanine deaminase (*GDA*), and double cortin domain-containing 2 (*DCDC2*). The concentration-dependent induction of all 3 genes in Rh30 cells is illustrated in Figure 33. The fold induction responses were variable for these compounds and DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-Br₂ and DIM-C-pPhOH being the most and least, respectively, potent inducers of IL-24, GDA and DCDC2 in terms of fold-induction response.

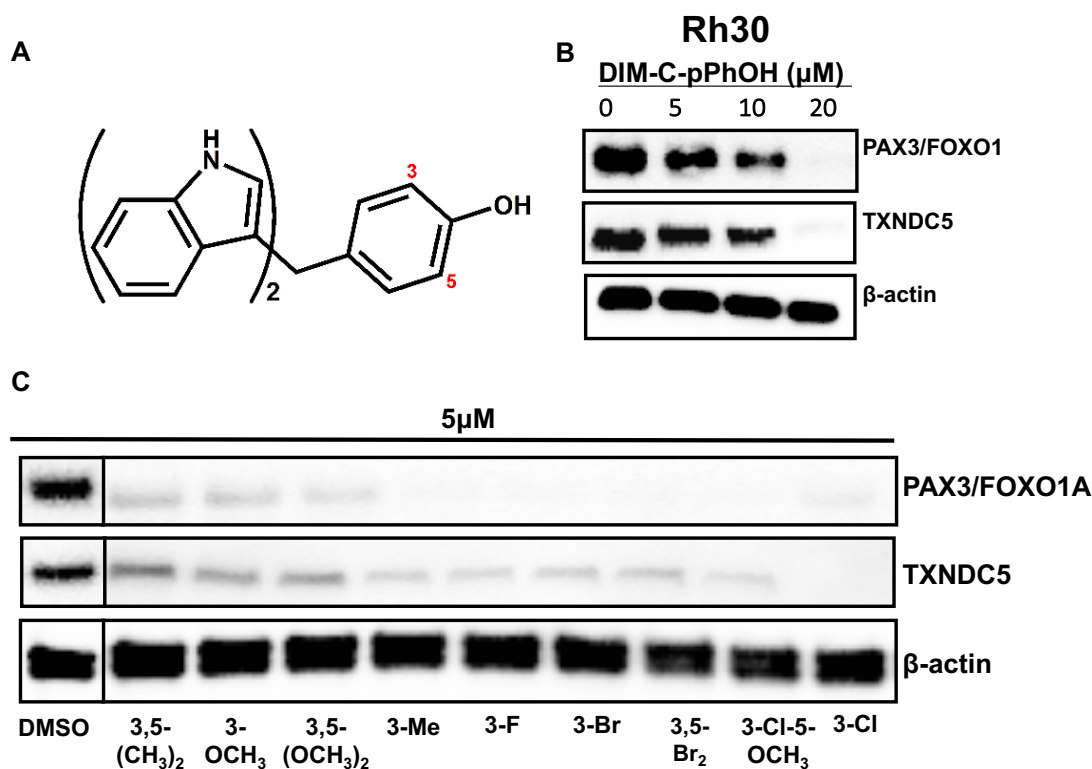


Figure 32. Structure-activity for C-DIMs. (A) Structure of structure of the buttressed DIM-C-pPhOH analogs. (B) Rh30 cells were treated with DIM-C-pPhOH (A) and related compounds (C) for 24 hr, and whole cell lysates were analyzed by western blots as outlined in the Materials and Methods.

EC₅₀ values for induction of IL-24, GDA and DCDC2 by DIM-C-pPhOH were 5.2, 7.4 and 6.1 μM , respectively, whereas EC₅₀ values for the second generation analogs ranged from 0.54-1.58, 0.36-1.2 and 0.55-1.79 μM , respectively, for induction of the 3 genes. These results suggest that these buttressed derivatives of DIM-C-pPhOH were up to ten times more potent than the parent compound in terms of activation or de-repression of NR4A1-responsive genes. Previous studies showed that DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me inhibit tumor growth in mouse xenograft models at doses of 20-40 mg/kg/d

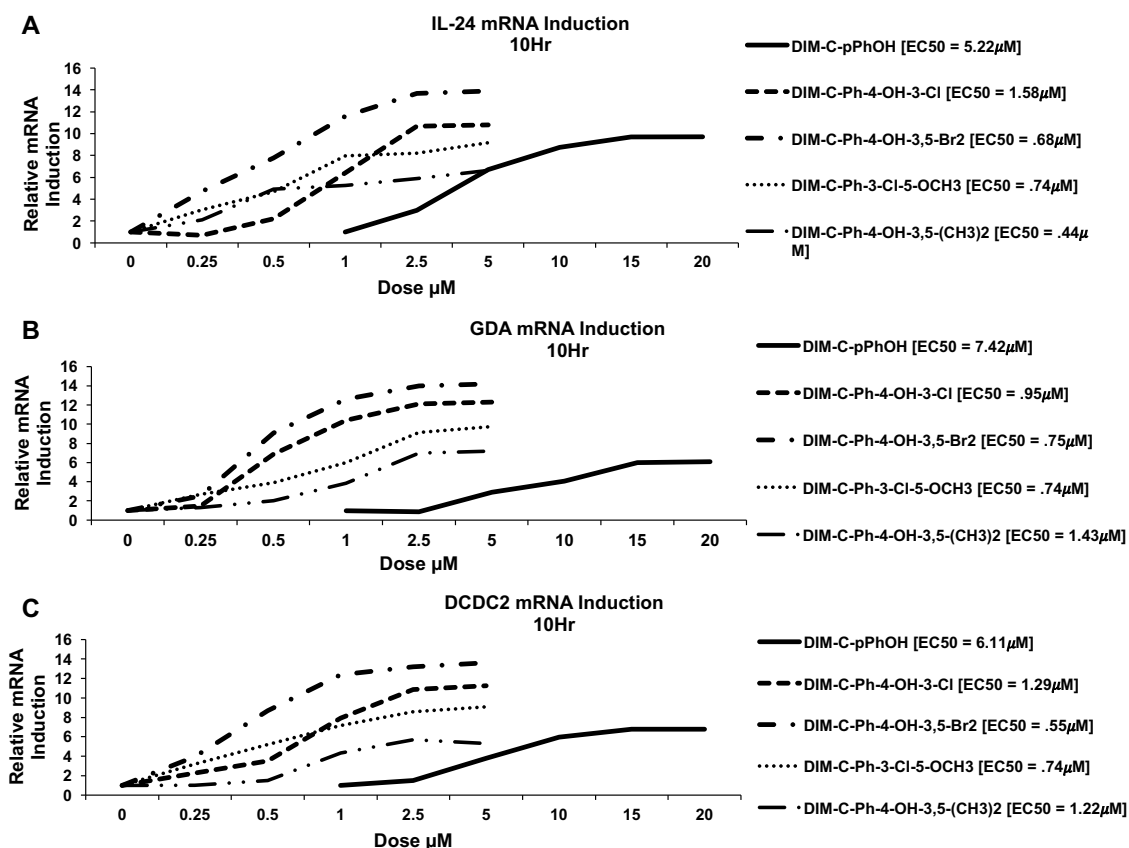


Figure 33. C-DIM analogs: quantitative structure-activity relationships. Rh30 cells were treated with different concentrations of DIM-C-pPhOH (0, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 15 and μ 20 M) and related analogs (0, 0.5, 1.25, 2.5 and 5 μ M) for 10 hr. RNA was isolated and expression of IL-24 (A), GDA (B) and DCDC2 (C) were determined by real time PCR using TATA binding protein as an internal control. EC50 values for induction used the maximal induction response for each compound as the 100% value and results were analyzed using Prism Software to determine EC50 induction values.

[317, 350-352, 394] and in an RMS mouse xenograft model, 40 mg/kg/d DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me inhibited approximately 50-60% tumor volume compared to control animals [352, 394]. In this study, we used DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-Br₂ to test the effect of buttressing the *p*-hydroxyphenyl group on tumor growth inhibitory activity in athymic nude mice bearing Rh30 cells as xenografts. The results (Figure 34) of initial studies demonstrated highly significant inhibition of tumor

growth at concentrations of 10, 7.5, 5.0 and 2.5 mg/kg/d and there was almost complete tumor growth inhibition at all of these doses.

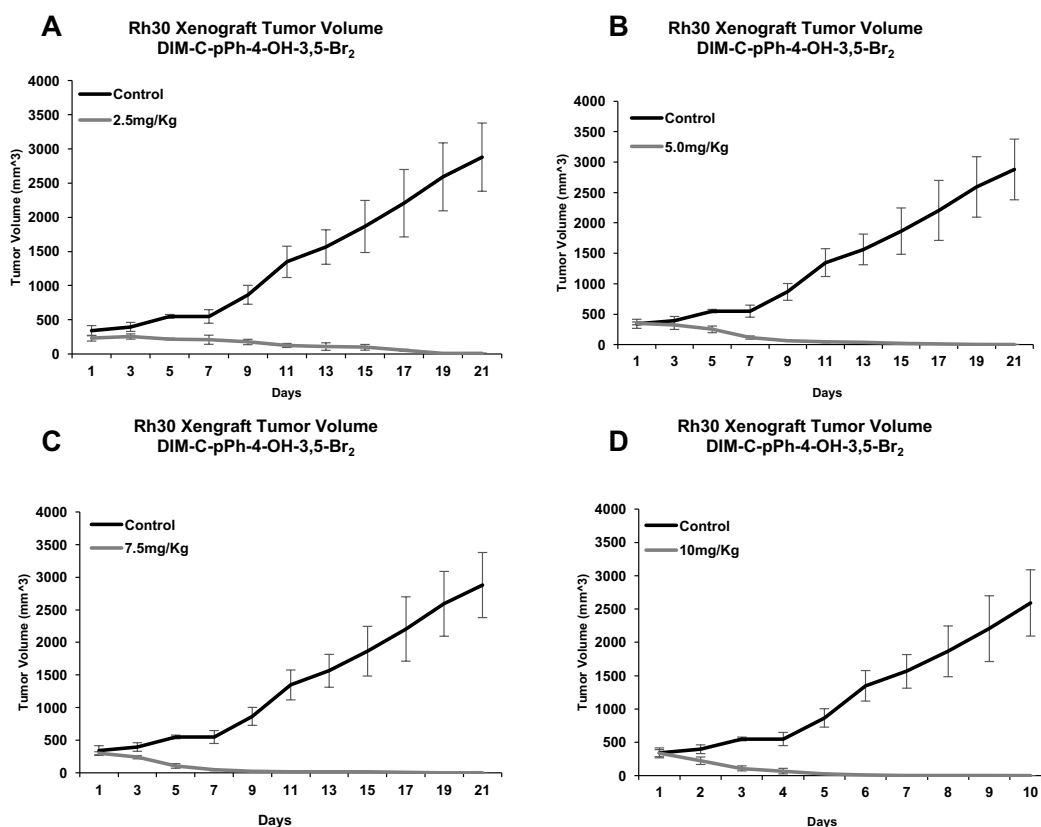


Figure 34. *In vivo* tumor growth inhibition by DIM-C-pPhOH analogs. Athymic nude mice bearing Rh30 cells as xenografts were treated with 10, 7.5, 5.0 and 2.5 mg/kg/d DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-Br₂ in corn oil every second day, and tumor values were determined for the duration of the 3-week study as outlined in the Material and Methods. Significant ($p < 0.05$) differences between tumor volumes in the treated and control mice are indicated (*).

In addition, tumor weights were also decreased at all dose levels (Figure 35A) and expression of human B2-microglobulin in the lung, a marker for lung metastasis of the human RMS cells, was also decreased (Figure 35B) compared to controls. In addition, we also observed decreased expression of NR4A1-

regulated *PAX3-FOXO1A* and *TXNDC5* and increased expression of *IL-24*, *DCDC2* and *GDA* genes in the treatment groups (Figure 35C). These results demonstrate the increased anticancer potencies of buttressed analogs of DIM-C-pPhOH compared to the parent compound and their enhanced potential for clinical applications in RMS chemotherapy.

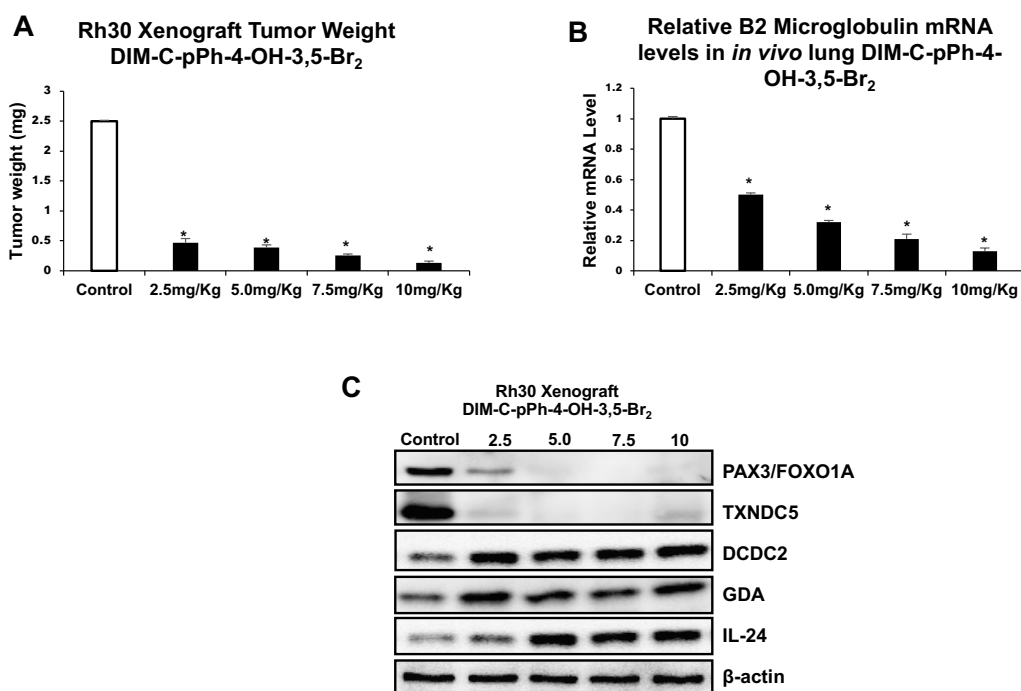


Figure 35. In vivo tumor growth inhibitory effects. (A) Tumor weights. Tumor weights from mice treated with DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-Br₂ (outlined in Figure 34) were determined and are presented as means +/- SE [significant ($p < 0.05$) inhibition is indicated (*)]. (B) Lung metastasis. Lungs from animals treated with DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-Br₂ were analyzed for expression of human β 2-microglobulin to determine the relative levels of metastasis of Rh30-derived tumors that have metastasized to the lung. (C) Changes in gene product levels. Tumor lysates from mice (described in Figure 34) were analyzed by western blot analysis as outlined in the Materials and Methods.

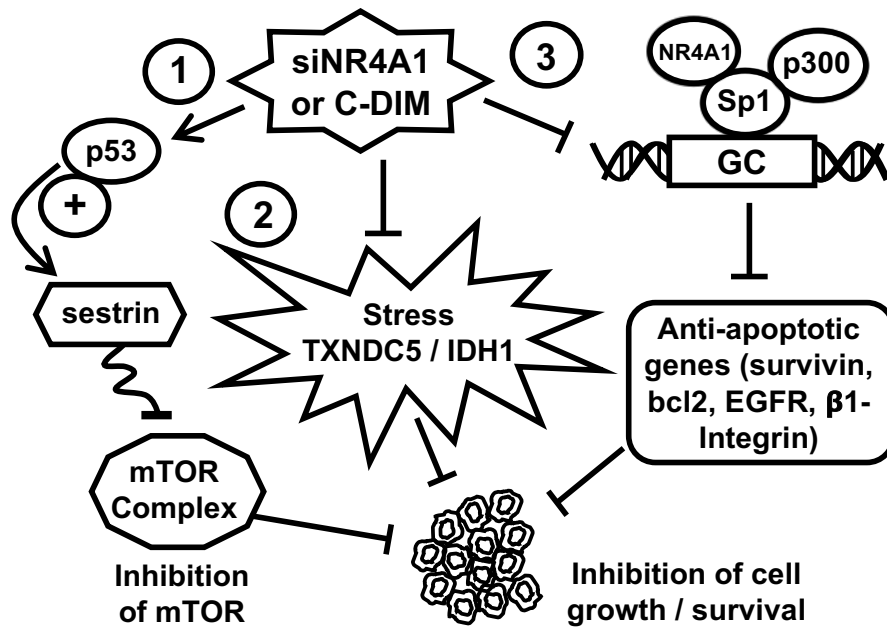


Figure 36. NR4A1-regulated genes/pathways. NR4A1 regulates cell growth, survival and migration/invasion and related genes and these are also inhibited by C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists.

DISCUSSION

RMS patients routinely receive cytotoxic drug therapies and most of those patients who survive into their 40s experience serious chronic health problems due to their prior cancer treatment [74]. Therefore, it is imperative that new treatment regimens using mechanism-based drugs be developed for treating RMS. Studies in the laboratory have characterized some of the pro-oncogenic pathways/genes regulated by NR4A1 in RMS and other solid tumors (Figure 36) and these can be targeted by NR4A1 antagonists [270-272, 303, 314, 317, 350-352, 394]. Many of the currently used mechanism-based anticancer agents target a single critical gene or pathway and this includes inhibition of epidermal growth factor with receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitors (e.g. lapatinib and erlotinib)

or antibodies such as Herceptin that bind and inactivate the oncogene HER2 receptor. In contrast, NR4A1 antagonists such as the C-DIMs inhibit NR4A1-dependent growth, survival and migration/invasion and many genes such as *survivin*, *bcl-2*, *EGFR* and integrins that are themselves individual drug targets (Figure 36). The effectiveness of this approach is related to the fact that NR4A1 is a nuclear transcription factor regulating multiple genes/pathways, whereas many mechanism-based drugs target a single gene product.

Previous studies showed that DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCOOMe were effective inhibitors of solid tumor-derived cancer cells and tumors and this included RMS [270-272, 303, 314, 317, 350-352, 394]; however, pharmacodynamic studies indicated that DIM-C-pPhOH exhibited a short serum half-life [395]. Therefore, we synthesized a series of DIM-C-pPhOH analogs containing one or two (3- or 3,5-) substituents *ortho* to the *p*-hydroxyl group and we hypothesized that the substituents would enhance the effectiveness of the "second generation" C-DIM analogs by a buttressing effect and inhibit metabolism. The rapid metabolism of DIM-C-pPhOH and other phenolics are due, in part, to conjugation (e.g. glucuronidation) of the *para*-hydroxyl group. However, previous studies indicate that the glucuronidation rates of various substrates can be inhibited sterically (buttressing) by nearby substituents [396] and therefore, we synthesized DIM-C-pPhOH analogs containing one or two adjacent substituents at the 3- or 3,5- positions on the phenyl ring (Figure 32). This study then focused on the enhanced anticancer activities of the C-

DIM/NR4A1 antagonists using Rh30 ARMS cells as a model since previous studies showed that DIM-C-pPhOH induced similar responses in a panel of ARMS cells (Rh30, Rh18, Rh41) [394].

The DIM-C-pPhOH analogs decreased expression of the NR4A1-regulated gene products TXNDC5 and PAX3-FOXO1A (Figure 32). The PAX3-FOXO1A fusion gene is a negative prognostic factor for ARMS patient survival and functions in ARMS cells as an oncogenic transcription factor that regulates expression of multipole genes including the oncogene *NMyc* [100, 358, 397-399]. Our results suggest that the new analogs of DIM-C-pPhOH are more potent than the parent compound and this was confirmed by determining EC₅₀ values for induction of 3 NR4A1-repressed genes in Rh30 cells, namely *IL-24*, *GDA* and *DCDC2* (Figure 33). The *in vitro* quantitative structure activity relationships were complemented by *in vivo* studies showing that in initial studies DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-Br₂ inhibited tumor volume and weight and modulated NR4A1-regulated genes at concentrations as low as 2.5 mg/kg/d (Figure 34). Moreover, using human β 2-microglobulin as a marker gene in the lung (Figure 35), we also observed significantly lower levels of this gene in mice treated with DIM-C-pPhOH-3,5-Br₂ indicating that this drug also inhibited metastasis of Rh30 cells to the lung. Thus, we have identified members of a second generation set of DIM-C-pPhOH-substituted analogs that are 10 times or more potent than the parent compound. Based on results of future

pharmacokinetic, receptor binding and toxicity studies, we plan to develop one or more of these analogs for clinical applications in treating ARMS patients.

CHAPTER VI

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

NR4A1 is overexpressed in several solid tumors, including RMS, and serves as a transcription factor that mediates the expression of several genes and pathways that are involved in cancer cell proliferation, apoptosis, invasion, migration, and ROS. We have investigated a series of structurally diverse C-DIMs that have the ability to antagonize NR4A1 and decrease the pro-oncogenic activity of NR4A1. Two NR4A1 ligands used in this study, 1,1-bis (3'-indolyl)-1-(p-hydroxyphenyl)methane (DIM-C-pPhOH) and a p-carbomethoxy derivate (DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me) bind NR4A1 and do not induce nuclear export of NR4A1, which is comparable to results observed for these compounds in other cancer cell lines. The C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists or knockdown (siRNA) decreased proliferation of Rh30 (ARMS) and RD (ERMS) cells, induced apoptosis, as evidenced by PARP cleavage and Annexin V staining, and decreased RMS xenograft tumor growth in athymic nude mice. Previous studies in this lab showed that NR4A1 acts as a coactivator of Sp-regulated genes with GC-rich promoters, such as *bcl-2*, *cyclin D1*, *EGFR*, and *cMyc* and knockdown or antagonism of NR4A1 decreased expression of these pro-growth/pro-survival genes. CHIP assays were used to investigate downregulation of NR4A1/Sp-regulated genes in RMS cells treated with DIM and we observed decreased interactions of NR4A1 and p300 on the GC-rich survivin promoter. In addition,

DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me also decreased mRNA levels of survivin, cyclin D1, and EGFR.

We also investigated the regulation of TXNDC5 and IDH1 expression by NR4A1 since both were previously identified by RNASeq analysis after siRNA-mediated knockdown of NR4A1 or treatment with NR4A1 antagonist. Both TXNDC5 and IDH1 maintain low oxidative and ER stress levels to enable cell proliferation and this is important for RMS cells which have high basal levels of ROS, making them sensitive to ROS-inducing agents. Knockdown or antagonism of NR4A1 in these cells induced ROS and decreased expression of both TXNDC5 and IDH1, and resulted in induction of cellular stress markers, PERK, ATF4, and CHOP. In addition, ChIP assay of the TXNDC5 and IDH1 promoters exhibit decreased levels of NR4A1 and Sp1 loss after treatment with C-DIM, indicating that both genes are regulated by NR4A1/Sp1 as described for survivin. These results point to the critical role of ROS in mediating C-DIM-induced effects in RMS cells.

C-DIMs also inhibited RMS cell growth by upregulation of sestrin 2 (SESN2), which activated AMPK α , resulting in downregulation of mechanistic target of rapamycin (mTOR) signaling and a similar result was observed upon NR4A1 inactivation by RNAi. This result was observed in p53 mutant cell lines and demonstrated that SESN2 can be induced in a p53-independent manner. SESN2 is also induced in response to ROS and C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists induced ROS and SESN2 and these effects were attenuated upon cotreatment

with the antioxidant glutathione (GSH). This is a novel observation demonstrates a p53-independent mechanism by which mTOR signaling may be inhibited.

PAX3-FOXO1A is a critical prooncogenic factor in the more aggressive and deadly ARMS subtype. Sp transcription factors (Sp1, Sp3, and Sp4) are overexpressed in RMS cell lines and previous studies in this lab have identified PAX3-FOXO1A as a Sp-regulated gene that can be inhibited by the ROS-inducing agent tolfemic acid. Analysis of patient tumors shows that NR4A1 is upregulated in ARMS (PAX3-FOXO1A-positive) compared to ERMS (PAX3-FOXO1A-negative) tumors and knockdown of NR4A1 decreases PAX3-FOXO1A expression in several ARMS cell lines and has no effect on normal muscle cells, confirming NR4A1 regulates PAX3-FOXO1A expression. The prooncogenic activity of PAX3-FOXO1A is due to, in part, its regulation of several genes, including myogenic differentiation-1 (*MYOD1*), death-associated protein kinase-1 (*DAPK1*), ras-association domain family 4 (*RASSF4*), and the oncogene nMyc, all of which play a role in myogenic differentiation, cell growth, and apoptosis. Antagonism or knockdown of NR4A1 inhibited expression of PAX3-FOXO1A-regulated genes in several ARMS cell lines. Furthermore, DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (40mg/kg/day) inhibited ARMS tumor growth in athymic nude mice and also downregulated expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and its downstream genes, which is consistent with *in vitro* studies. Our observations align with previous studies demonstrating the importance of PAX3-FOXO1A as a contributor to the ARMS subtype.

Previous studies have shown NR4A1 regulates several genes, including *survivin*, *TXNDC5*, *IDH1*, $\alpha 5$ -*integrin* and $\beta 1$ -*integrin* mainly via binding to GC-rich promoters. The PAX3-FOXO1A promoter has several GC-rich binding sites and using siRNA targeted to Sp1, Sp3, and Sp4, we found Sp4 knockdown decreased expression of PAX3-FOXO1A and downstream genes. These results indicate a role for Sp4 interactions with NR4A1 in regulation of PAX3-FOXO1A. This observation was confirmed using ChIP assays showing that NR4A1/C-DIM antagonists decreased interactions of NR4A1 and Sp4 with the PAX3-FOXO1A gene promoter. Previous studies have found PAX3-FOXO1 plays a vital role in ARMS migration and we confirmed this using Boyden chamber assays showing decreased ARMS cell migration upon PAX3-FOXO1A or NR4A1 knockdown and C-DIM treatment. Studies in this lab have shown that NR4A1 and Sp1 cooperatively regulate $\beta 1$ -integrin expression and C-DIM treatment or knockdown of $\beta 1$ -integrin by siRNA decreased breast cancer cell migration. While the role of $\beta 1$ -integrin has not previously been established in RMS, its expression in breast cancer is associated with negative prognosis and metastasis. In ARMS cells, C-DIM treatment and NR4A1 antagonism also decreased $\beta 1$ -integrin expression and phosphorylation of FAK, which is downstream of $\beta 1$ -integrin. We also observed Sp4 knockdown decreased $\beta 1$ -integrin. In addition, PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown had no effect on $\beta 1$ -integrin expression, which demonstrates that NR4A1 and Sp4 are novel regulators of

both β 1-integrin and PAX3-FOXO1A and both genes can be targeted by C-DIMs.

RNASeq studies using NR4A1 knockdown and antagonism and PAX3-FOXO1A antagonism revealed several genes that are commonly regulated (activated or repressed) by PAX3-FOXO1A and NR4A1, including the tumor suppressor-like factor interleukin-24 (IL-24). IL-24 inhibits cancer cell growth and migration, and mediates induction of apoptosis in several cancer cell lines and tumors. Analysis of gene expression results from ARMS tumors showed that IL-24 and PAX3-FOXO1A and IL-24 and NR4A1 were inversely expressed in these tumors. C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists or PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown induced IL-24 and this was confirmed via ChIP assay showing increased pol II upon PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown. Loss of HDAC4 was also observed upon PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown, which is consistent with a previous report showing HDAC4 suppressed IL-24 expression in melanoma cells. Functional studies showed that IL-24 overexpression decreased ARMS cell proliferation and invasion induced Annexin V staining and caspase 3, and -9, and PARP cleavage, confirming the anti-oncogenic activities of IL-24 in RMS cells as previously observed in other cancers. In addition, IL-24 regulates several genes and pathways involved in cancer and we found IL-24 overexpression activated STAT1, STAT3, and p38 (MAPK), while inducing the growth arrest and DNA damage (GADD)-inducible genes GADD45 and GADD34 and increasing the Bax/Bcl-2 ratio. In addition, previous studies have reported p38 as a mediator of IL-24 responses and this

was confirmed in Rh30 cells upon IL-24 overexpression and cotreatment with the p38 inhibitor SB203580.

We further investigated the role of IL-24 in mediating the decreased growth, migration, and induced apoptosis induction in ARMS cells after PAX3-FOXO1A knockdown. In cells cotransfected with siPAX3-FOXO1A and siIL-24, effects of siPAX3-FOXO1A were significantly abrogated. In IL-24 KO Rh30 cells generated by CRISPR/Cas9 transfection with siPAX3-FOXO1A had no effect on ARMS cell survival, proliferation, and migration. These data show that the oncogenic activity of PAX3-FOXO1A was due to, in part, IL-24 repression and IL-24 induction contributes to the anti-carcinogenic actions observed upon PAX3-FOXO1A suppression. Our findings represent a novel role of IL-24 in RMS that can be targeted using C-DIM/NR4A1 antagonists.

While DIM-C-pPhOH and DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me are efficacious in *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies, pharmacodynamic studies showed that DIM-C-pPhOH has a short serum half-life, which is a concern for potential chemotherapeutic applications. Therefore, a second generation of C-DIM compounds have been synthesized using one or two substituents ortho to the *p*-hydroxyl group on DIM-C-pPhOH to buttress the *p*-hydroxyl group since this structural feature increase the half-life of the compound. These second-generation DIM-C-pPhOH analogs decreased expression of NR4A1-regulated genes, including TXNDC5 and PAX3-FOXO1A in RMS cells and EC₅₀ values for the induction of NR4A1-repressed genes (*IL-24*, *GDA*, and *DCDC2*) in Rh30 cells were up to 10-times

lower than observed for DIM-C-pPhOH. *In vivo* studies using one of the analogs (DIM-C-pPh-4-OH-3,5-Br₂) showed decreased tumor growth at the lowest dose of 2.5 mg/kg/day compared to high doses (20-40 mg/kg/day) required for first generation C-DIMs, confirming the increased potency of the new analogs. In addition, using β 2-microglobulin as a marker for metastasis, we found decreased levels in the lungs of DIM-C-pPh-4-OH-3,5-Br₂-treated mice, indicating decreased lung metastasis. Our results demonstrate the increased therapeutic efficacy of “second generation” C-DIMs, which will be further developed for clinical applications. To further establish these second-generation C-DIMs as therapeutic agents, further studies should be carried out. The *in vivo* pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamics should be determined to demonstrate increased serum half-life and any effects on internal organs. Furthermore, screening assays should be performed to elucidate any off-target effects of the second-generation C-DIMs.

REFERENCES

1. Ryerson, A.B., et al., *Annual Report to the Nation on the Status of Cancer, 1975-2012, featuring the increasing incidence of liver cancer*. Cancer, 2016. **122**(9): p. 1312-37.
2. National Cancer Institute. *Childhood Cancers*. 2016 [cited 2017 February]; Available from: <https://www.cancer.gov/types/childhood-cancers>.
3. Weinberg, R.A., *The biology of cancer*. Second edition. ed. 2014, New York: Garland Science, Taylor & Francis Group. xx, 876, A 6, G 30, I 28 pages.
4. Hanahan, D. and R.A. Weinberg, *The hallmarks of cancer*. Cell, 2000. **100**(1): p. 57-70.
5. Barrett, J.C., *Mechanisms of multistep carcinogenesis and carcinogen risk assessment*. Environ Health Perspect, 1993. **100**: p. 9-20.
6. Zarbl, H., et al., *Direct mutagenesis of Ha-ras-1 oncogenes by N-nitroso-N-methylurea during initiation of mammary carcinogenesis in rats*. Nature, 1985. **315**(6018): p. 382-5.
7. Quintanilla, M., et al., *Carcinogen-specific mutation and amplification of Ha-ras during mouse skin carcinogenesis*. Nature, 1986. **322**(6074): p. 78-80.
8. Pitot, H.C., *Progression: the terminal stage in carcinogenesis*. Jpn J Cancer Res, 1989. **80**(7): p. 599-607.
9. Yarden, Y., *EGF and erbB2 receptor overexpression in human tumors. Growth factor receptor tyrosine kinases*. Annu. Rev. Biochem., 1988. **57**: p. 443-478.

10. Slamon, D.J., et al., *Human breast cancer: correlation of relapse and survival with amplification of the HER-2/neu oncogene*. *Science*, 1987. **235**(4785): p. 177-82.
11. Zhang, Z., et al., *The alpha 5 beta 1 integrin supports survival of cells on fibronectin and up-regulates Bcl-2 expression*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 1995. **92**(13): p. 6161-5.
12. Scatena, M., et al., *NF-kappaB mediates alphavbeta3 integrin-induced endothelial cell survival*. *J Cell Biol*, 1998. **141**(4): p. 1083-93.
13. Sherr, C.J. and F. McCormick, *The RB and p53 pathways in cancer*. *Cancer Cell*, 2002. **2**(2): p. 103-12.
14. Trimarchi, J.M. and J.A. Lees, *Sibling rivalry in the E2F family*. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*, 2002. **3**(1): p. 11-20.
15. Moses, H.L., E.Y. Yang, and J.A. Pietsenpol, *TGF-beta stimulation and inhibition of cell proliferation: new mechanistic insights*. *Cell*, 1990. **63**(2): p. 245-7.
16. Datto, M.B., et al., *The viral oncoprotein E1A blocks transforming growth factor beta-mediated induction of p21/WAF1/Cip1 and p15/INK4B*. *Mol Cell Biol*, 1997. **17**(4): p. 2030-7.
17. Hannon, G.J. and D. Beach, *p15INK4B is a potential effector of TGF-beta-induced cell cycle arrest*. *Nature*, 1994. **371**(6494): p. 257-61.
18. Markowitz, S., et al., *Inactivation of the type II TGF-beta receptor in colon cancer cells with microsatellite instability*. *Science*, 1995. **268**(5215): p. 1336-8.
19. Woodford-Richens, K.L., et al., *SMAD4 mutations in colorectal cancer probably occur before chromosomal instability, but after divergence of the microsatellite instability pathway*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 2001. **98**(17): p. 9719-23.

20. Bardeesy, N., et al., *Smad4 is dispensable for normal pancreas development yet critical in progression and tumor biology of pancreas cancer*. *Genes Dev*, 2006. **20**(22): p. 3130-46.
21. McKenzie, H.A., et al., *Predicting functional significance of cancer-associated p16(INK4a) mutations in CDKN2A*. *Hum Mutat*, 2010. **31**(6): p. 692-701.
22. Dyson, N., et al., *The human papilloma virus-16 E7 oncoprotein is able to bind to the retinoblastoma gene product*. *Science*, 1989. **243**(4893): p. 934-7.
23. Palmer, A.M., et al., *The role of mitochondria in apoptosis*. *Drug News Perspect*, 2000. **13**(6): p. 378-84.
24. Green, D.R. and J.C. Reed, *Mitochondria and apoptosis*. *Science*, 1998. **281**(5381): p. 1309-12.
25. Hayflick, L., *Mortality and immortality at the cellular level. A review*. *Biochemistry (Mosc)*, 1997. **62**(11): p. 1180-90.
26. Wright, W.E., O.M. Pereira-Smith, and J.W. Shay, *Reversible cellular senescence: implications for immortalization of normal human diploid fibroblasts*. *Mol Cell Biol*, 1989. **9**(7): p. 3088-92.
27. Counter, C.M., et al., *Telomere shortening associated with chromosome instability is arrested in immortal cells which express telomerase activity*. *EMBO J*, 1992. **11**(5): p. 1921-9.
28. Shay, J.W. and S. Bacchetti, *A survey of telomerase activity in human cancer*. *Eur J Cancer*, 1997. **33**(5): p. 787-91.
29. Bryan, T.M. and T.R. Cech, *Telomerase and the maintenance of chromosome ends*. *Curr Opin Cell Biol*, 1999. **11**(3): p. 318-24.

30. Halvorsen, T.L., G. Leibowitz, and F. Levine, *Telomerase activity is sufficient to allow transformed cells to escape from crisis*. Mol Cell Biol, 1999. **19**(3): p. 1864-70.
31. Counter, C.M., et al., *Dissociation among in vitro telomerase activity, telomere maintenance, and cellular immortalization*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1998. **95**(25): p. 14723-8.
32. Greenberg, R.A., et al., *Short dysfunctional telomeres impair tumorigenesis in the INK4a(delta2/3) cancer-prone mouse*. Cell, 1999. **97**(4): p. 515-25.
33. Bouck, N., V. Stellmach, and S.C. Hsu, *How tumors become angiogenic*. Adv Cancer Res, 1996. **69**: p. 135-74.
34. Kerbel, R.S., *Tumor angiogenesis: past, present and the near future*. Carcinogenesis, 2000. **21**(3): p. 505-15.
35. Folkman, J., *Angiogenesis and angiogenesis inhibition: an overview*. EXS, 1997. **79**: p. 1-8.
36. Kim, K.J., et al., *Inhibition of vascular endothelial growth factor-induced angiogenesis suppresses tumour growth in vivo*. Nature, 1993. **362**(6423): p. 841-4.
37. Bergers, G., et al., *Effects of angiogenesis inhibitors on multistage carcinogenesis in mice*. Science, 1999. **284**(5415): p. 808-12.
38. Hoeben, A., et al., *Vascular endothelial growth factor and angiogenesis*. Pharmacol Rev, 2004. **56**(4): p. 549-80.
39. Dameron, K.M., et al., *The p53 tumor suppressor gene inhibits angiogenesis by stimulating the production of thrombospondin*. Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol, 1994. **59**: p. 483-9.

40. Mehlen, P. and A. Puisieux, *Metastasis: a question of life or death*. Nat Rev Cancer, 2006. **6**(6): p. 449-58.
41. Perl, A.K., et al., *Reduced expression of neural cell adhesion molecule induces metastatic dissemination of pancreatic beta tumor cells*. Nat Med, 1999. **5**(3): p. 286-91.
42. Varner, J.A. and D.A. Cheresh, *Integrins and cancer*. Curr Opin Cell Biol, 1996. **8**(5): p. 724-30.
43. Chial, H., *Tumor Suppressor (TS) Genes and the Two-Hit Hypothesis*. Nature Education, 2008. **1**(1).
44. Panda, S.P., et al., *Diagnosis and Management of Rhabdomyosarcoma in Children and Adolescents: ICMR Consensus Document*. Indian J Pediatr, 2017. **84**(5): p. 393-402.
45. Gurney, J., *SEER Pediatric Monograph, in Soft Tissue Sarcomas*. 2005, National Cancer Institute.
46. Linabery, A., *Trends in childhood cancer incidence in the U.S. (1992–2004)*. Cancer, 2008. **112**: p. 416-432.
47. Raney, R.B., *Pediatric Oncology*. The MD Anderson Cancer Care Series. 2005, New York: Springer-Verlag.
48. Kelly, K.M., et al., *Common and variant gene fusions predict distinct clinical phenotypes in rhabdomyosarcoma*. J Clin Oncol, 1997. **15**(5): p. 1831-6.
49. Qualman, S.J., et al., *Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study: update for pathologists*. Pediatr Dev Pathol, 1998. **1**(6): p. 550-61.
50. Quesnel, S., *Genetic predisposition to cancer and familial cancer syndromes*. Pediatric Clinics of North America, 1997. **44**(4): p. 791-808.

51. Ognjanovic, S., et al., *Birth characteristics and the risk of childhood rhabdomyosarcoma based on histological subtype*. Br J Cancer, 2010. **102**(1): p. 227-31.
52. Dehner, L., *Embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma of the uterine cervix: a report of 14 cases and a discussion of its unusual clinicopathological associations*. Modern Pathology, 2012. **25**(4): p. 602-14.
53. Doros, L., *DICER1 mutations in embryonal rhabdomyosarcomas from children with and without familial PPB-tumor predisposition syndrome*. Pediatric Blood Cancer, 2012. **59**(3): p. 558-60.
54. Samuel, D.P., M. Tsokos, and M.R. DeBaun, *Hemihypertrophy and a poorly differentiated embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma of the pelvis*. Med Pediatr Oncol, 1999. **32**(1): p. 38-43.
55. Moschovi, M., *Rhabdomyosarcoma in a patient with Noonan syndrome phenotype and review of the literature*. Journal of Pediatric Hematology Oncology, 2007. **29**(5): p. 341-4.
56. Hasle, H., *Malignant diseases in Noonan syndrome and related disorders*. Hormone Research, 2009. **72**(2): p. 8-14.
57. Dagher, R. and L. Helman, *Rhabdomyosarcoma: an overview*. Oncologist, 1999. **4**(1): p. 34-44.
58. Grufferman, S., et al., *Prenatal X-ray exposure and rhabdomyosarcoma in children: a report from the children's oncology group*. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev, 2009. **18**(4): p. 1271-6.
59. Malempati, S., *Rhabdomyosarcoma: review of the Children's Oncology Group (COG) Soft-Tissue Sarcoma Committee experience and rationale for current COG studies*. Pediatric Blood Cancer, 2012. **59**(1): p. 5-10.
60. Pizzo, P.A., et al., *Principles and practice of pediatric oncology*. Seventh edition. ed. 2016, Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer. xxiv, 1296 pages.

61. Donaldson, S.S. and J.R. Anderson, *Rhabdomyosarcoma: many similarities, a few philosophical differences*. J Clin Oncol, 2005. **23**(12): p. 2586-7.
62. Stevens, M.C., et al., *Treatment of nonmetastatic rhabdomyosarcoma in childhood and adolescence: third study of the International Society of Paediatric Oncology--SIOP Malignant Mesenchymal Tumor 89*. J Clin Oncol, 2005. **23**(12): p. 2618-28.
63. Cecchetto, G., et al., *Biopsy or debulking surgery as initial surgery for locally advanced rhabdomyosarcomas in children?: the experience of the Italian Cooperative Group studies*. Cancer, 2007. **110**(11): p. 2561-7.
64. Million, L., et al., *Influence of noncompliance with radiation therapy protocol guidelines and operative bed recurrences for children with rhabdomyosarcoma and microscopic residual disease: a report from the Children's Oncology Group*. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2011. **80**(2): p. 333-8.
65. Raney, R.B., et al., *Treatment results for patients with localized, completely resected (Group I) alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma on Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Group (IRSG) protocols III and IV, 1984-1997: a report from the Children's Oncology Group*. Pediatr Blood Cancer, 2010. **55**(4): p. 612-6.
66. Wolden, S.L., et al., *Local Control for Intermediate-Risk Rhabdomyosarcoma: Results From D9803 According to Histology, Group, Site, and Size: A Report From the Children's Oncology Group*. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2015. **93**(5): p. 1071-6.
67. Oberlin, O., et al., *Prognostic Factors for Outcome in Localized Extremity Rhabdomyosarcoma. Pooled Analysis from Four International Cooperative Groups*. Pediatr Blood Cancer, 2015. **62**(12): p. 2125-31.
68. Casanova, M., et al., *Rhabdomyosarcoma of the extremities: a focus on tumors arising in the hand and foot*. Pediatr Hematol Oncol, 2009. **26**(5): p. 321-31.

69. Gupta, A.A., et al., *Patterns of chemotherapy-induced toxicities in younger children and adolescents with rhabdomyosarcoma: a report from the Children's Oncology Group Soft Tissue Sarcoma Committee*. *Cancer*, 2012. **118**(4): p. 1130-7.
70. Raney, R.B., et al., *Results of the Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Group D9602 protocol, using vincristine and dactinomycin with or without cyclophosphamide and radiation therapy, for newly diagnosed patients with low-risk embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma: a report from the Soft Tissue Sarcoma Committee of the Children's Oncology Group*. *J Clin Oncol*, 2011. **29**(10): p. 1312-8.
71. Hettmer, S., et al., *Rhabdomyosarcoma: current challenges and their implications for developing therapies*. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med*, 2014. **4**(11): p. a025650.
72. Kenney, L.B., et al., *High risk of infertility and long term gonadal damage in males treated with high dose cyclophosphamide for sarcoma during childhood*. *Cancer*, 2001. **91**(3): p. 613-21.
73. Walterhouse, D.O., et al., *Reduction of cyclophosphamide dose for patients with subset 2 low-risk rhabdomyosarcoma is associated with an increased risk of recurrence: A report from the Soft Tissue Sarcoma Committee of the Children's Oncology Group*. *Cancer*, 2017.
74. Hudson, M.M., et al., *Clinical ascertainment of health outcomes among adults treated for childhood cancer*. *JAMA*, 2013. **309**(22): p. 2371-81.
75. Oeffinger, K.C., et al., *Chronic health conditions in adult survivors of childhood cancer*. *N Engl J Med*, 2006. **355**(15): p. 1572-82.
76. Richardson, D., *Hospitalization Rates Among Survivors of Young Adult Malignancies*. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 2015. **33**(24): p. 2655-2669.
77. Bhatia, S. and L.S. Constine, *Late morbidity after successful treatment of children with cancer*. *Cancer J*, 2009. **15**(3): p. 174-80.

78. Mertens, A.C., et al., *Cause-specific late mortality among 5-year survivors of childhood cancer: the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study*. J Natl Cancer Inst, 2008. **100**(19): p. 1368-79.
79. Inskip, P., L. Ries, and R. Cohen, *New malignancies following childhood cancer*, in *New Malignancies Among Cancer Survivors: SEER Cancer Registries, 1973–2000*, R. Curtis, D. Freedman, and E. Ron, Editors. 2006, National Cancer Institute: Bethesda. p. 465-482.
80. Schindler, M., et al., *Cause-specific long-term mortality in survivors of childhood cancer in Switzerland: A population-based study*. Int J Cancer, 2016. **139**(2): p. 322-33.
81. Hudson, M.M., et al., *Approach for Classification and Severity Grading of Long-term and Late-Onset Health Events among Childhood Cancer Survivors in the St. Jude Lifetime Cohort*. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev, 2017. **26**(5): p. 666-674.
82. Mackall, C.L., et al., *A pilot study of consolidative immunotherapy in patients with high-risk pediatric sarcomas*. Clin Cancer Res, 2008. **14**(15): p. 4850-8.
83. Trippett, T., et al., *Phase I/II trial of vorinostat in combination with etoposide in pediatric patients with relapsed/refractory solid tumors*. Molecular Cancer Therapeutics, 2013. **12**(11).
84. Zheng, H., et al., *HDAC Inhibitors Enhance T-Cell Chemokine Expression and Augment Response to PD-1 Immunotherapy in Lung Adenocarcinoma*. Clin Cancer Res, 2016. **22**(16): p. 4119-32.
85. Zeng, H., et al., *Feedback Activation of Leukemia Inhibitory Factor Receptor Limits Response to Histone Deacetylase Inhibitors in Breast Cancer*. Cancer Cell, 2016. **30**(3): p. 459-73.
86. Ropero, S. and M. Esteller, *The role of histone deacetylases (HDACs) in human cancer*. Mol Oncol, 2007. **1**(1): p. 19-25.

87. Chen, X., et al., *Targeting oxidative stress in embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma*. *Cancer Cell*, 2013. **24**(6): p. 710-24.
88. Safe, S. and M. Abdelrahim, *Sp transcription factor family and its role in cancer*. *Eur J Cancer*, 2005. **41**(16): p. 2438-48.
89. Safe, S., *MicroRNA-Specificity Protein (Sp) Transcription Factor Interactions and Significance in Carcinogenesis*. *Curr Pharmacol Rep*, 2015. **1**(2): p. 73-78.
90. Chadalapaka, G., et al., *Inhibition of rhabdomyosarcoma cell and tumor growth by targeting specificity protein (Sp) transcription factors*. *Int J Cancer*, 2013. **132**(4): p. 795-806.
91. Parker, G.W., D.S. Wiltsie, and C.B. Jackson, Jr., *The clinical evaluation of PA-144(mithramycin) in solid tumors of adults*. *Cancer Chemother Rep*, 1960. **8**: p. 2083-99.
92. Jutooru, I., et al., *Mechanism of action of phenethylisothiocyanate and other reactive oxygen species-inducing anticancer agents*. *Mol Cell Biol*, 2014. **34**(13): p. 2382-95.
93. Pathi, S.S., et al., *GT-094, a NO-NSAID, inhibits colon cancer cell growth by activation of a reactive oxygen species-microRNA-27a: ZBTB10-specificity protein pathway*. *Mol Cancer Res*, 2011. **9**(2): p. 195-202.
94. Gandhi, S.U., et al., *Curcumin and synthetic analogs induce reactive oxygen species and decreases specificity protein (Sp) transcription factors by targeting microRNAs*. *BMC Cancer*, 2012. **12**: p. 564.
95. Perez-Torrado, R., D. Yamada, and P.A. Defossez, *Born to bind: the BTB protein-protein interaction domain*. *Bioessays*, 2006. **28**(12): p. 1194-202.
96. Hedrick, E., et al., *Histone deacetylase inhibitors inhibit rhabdomyosarcoma by reactive oxygen species-dependent targeting of specificity protein transcription factors*. *Mol Cancer Ther*, 2015. **14**(9): p. 2143-53.

97. Hedrick, E., et al., *Specificity protein (Sp) transcription factors Sp1, Sp3 and Sp4 are non-oncogene addiction genes in cancer cells*. *Oncotarget*, 2016. **7**(16): p. 22245-56.
98. Linardic, C.M., *PAX3-FOXO1 fusion gene in rhabdomyosarcoma*. *Cancer Lett*, 2008. **270**(1): p. 10-8.
99. Sorensen, P.H., et al., *PAX3-FKHR and PAX7-FKHR gene fusions are prognostic indicators in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma: a report from the children's oncology group*. *J Clin Oncol*, 2002. **20**(11): p. 2672-9.
100. Scheidler, S., et al., *The hybrid PAX3-FKHR fusion protein of alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma transforms fibroblasts in culture*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 1996. **93**(18): p. 9805-9.
101. Khan, J., et al., *Gene expression profiling of alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma with cDNA microarrays*. *Cancer Res*, 1998. **58**(22): p. 5009-13.
102. Schaaf, G.J., et al., *Full transcriptome analysis of rhabdomyosarcoma, normal, and fetal skeletal muscle: statistical comparison of multiple SAGE libraries*. *FASEB J*, 2005. **19**(3): p. 404-6.
103. Anderson, J., et al., *PAX3-FKHR induces morphological change and enhances cellular proliferation and invasion in rhabdomyosarcoma*. *Am J Pathol*, 2001. **159**(3): p. 1089-96.
104. Zhang, L. and C. Wang, *PAX3-FKHR transformation increases 26 S proteasome-dependent degradation of p27Kip1, a potential role for elevated Skp2 expression*. *J Biol Chem*, 2003. **278**(1): p. 27-36.
105. Stiewe, T., *The p53 family in differentiation and tumorigenesis*. *Nat Rev Cancer*, 2007. **7**(3): p. 165-8.
106. Epstein, J.A., et al., *Pax3 inhibits myogenic differentiation of cultured myoblast cells*. *J Biol Chem*, 1995. **270**(20): p. 11719-22.

107. Yan, Y., et al., *Ablation of the CDK inhibitor p57Kip2 results in increased apoptosis and delayed differentiation during mouse development.* *Genes Dev*, 1997. **11**(8): p. 973-83.
108. Barber, T.D., et al., *Identification of target genes regulated by PAX3 and PAX3-FKHR in embryogenesis and alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma.* *Genomics*, 2002. **79**(3): p. 278-84.
109. Gee, M.F., et al., *Vascular endothelial growth factor acts in an autocrine manner in rhabdomyosarcoma cell lines and can be inhibited with all-trans-retinoic acid.* *Oncogene*, 2005. **24**(54): p. 8025-37.
110. Onisto, M., et al., *Expression and activity of vascular endothelial growth factor and metalloproteinases in alveolar and embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma cell lines.* *Int J Oncol*, 2005. **27**(3): p. 791-8.
111. Burger, J., *CXCR4: a key receptor in the crosstalk between tumor cells and their microenvironment.* *Blood*, 2006. **107**: p. 1761-67.
112. Preuss, E., et al., *Pan-mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitor AZD8055 primes rhabdomyosarcoma cells for ABT-737-induced apoptosis by down-regulating Mcl-1 protein.* *J Biol Chem*, 2013. **288**(49): p. 35287-96.
113. Nicholson, R.I., J.M. Gee, and M.E. Harper, *EGFR and cancer prognosis.* *Eur J Cancer*, 2001. **37 Suppl 4**: p. S9-15.
114. Epstein, J.A., et al., *Tumor-specific PAX3-FKHR transcription factor, but not PAX3, activates the platelet-derived growth factor alpha receptor.* *Mol Cell Biol*, 1998. **18**(7): p. 4118-30.
115. Hou, J., et al., *Inhibition of phosphorylated c-Met in rhabdomyosarcoma cell lines by a small molecule inhibitor SU11274.* *J Transl Med*, 2011. **9**: p. 64.
116. Olefsky, J.M., *Nuclear receptor minireview series.* *J Biol Chem*, 2001. **276**(40): p. 36863-4.

117. Shi, Y., *Orphan nuclear receptors in drug discovery*. Drug Discov Today, 2007. **12**(11-12): p. 440-5.
118. Mullican, S.E., J.R. Dispirito, and M.A. Lazar, *The orphan nuclear receptors at their 25-year reunion*. J Mol Endocrinol, 2013. **51**(3): p. T115-40.
119. Kumar, R., et al., *The dynamic structure of the estrogen receptor*. J Amino Acids, 2011. **2011**: p. 812540.
120. Klein-Hitpass, L., et al., *Specific binding of estrogen receptor to the estrogen response element*. Mol Cell Biol, 1989. **9**(1): p. 43-9.
121. Klinge, C.M., *Estrogen receptor interaction with estrogen response elements*. Nucleic Acids Res, 2001. **29**(14): p. 2905-19.
122. Gionet, N., et al., *NF-kappaB and estrogen receptor alpha interactions: Differential function in estrogen receptor-negative and -positive hormone-independent breast cancer cells*. J Cell Biochem, 2009. **107**(3): p. 448-59.
123. Shang, Y., et al., *Cofactor dynamics and sufficiency in estrogen receptor-regulated transcription*. Cell, 2000. **103**(6): p. 843-52.
124. Burns, K.A. and K.S. Korach, *Estrogen receptors and human disease: an update*. Arch Toxicol, 2012. **86**(10): p. 1491-504.
125. McEwen, B., et al., *Tracking the estrogen receptor in neurons: implications for estrogen-induced synapse formation*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2001. **98**(13): p. 7093-100.
126. Rissman, E.F., et al., *Estrogen receptor function as revealed by knockout studies: neuroendocrine and behavioral aspects*. Horm Behav, 1997. **31**(3): p. 232-43.
127. Walker, V.R. and K.S. Korach, *Estrogen receptor knockout mice as a model for endocrine research*. ILAR J, 2004. **45**(4): p. 455-61.

128. Melville, K.M., et al., *Female mice lacking estrogen receptor-alpha in osteoblasts have compromised bone mass and strength*. J Bone Miner Res, 2014. **29**(2): p. 370-9.
129. Heine, P.A., et al., *Increased adipose tissue in male and female estrogen receptor-alpha knockout mice*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2000. **97**(23): p. 12729-34.
130. Nomura, M., et al., *Genotype/age interactions on aggressive behavior in gonadally intact estrogen receptor beta knockout (betaERKO) male mice*. Horm Behav, 2002. **41**(3): p. 288-96.
131. Zhu, Y., et al., *Abnormal vascular function and hypertension in mice deficient in estrogen receptor beta*. Science, 2002. **295**(5554): p. 505-8.
132. Yeh, C.R., et al., *Estrogen receptors in prostate development and cancer*. Am J Clin Exp Urol, 2014. **2**(2): p. 161-8.
133. Chung, S.H., S. Franceschi, and P.F. Lambert, *Estrogen and ERalpha: culprits in cervical cancer?* Trends Endocrinol Metab, 2010. **21**(8): p. 504-11.
134. Voutsadakis, I.A., *Hormone Receptors in Serous Ovarian Carcinoma: Prognosis, Pathogenesis, and Treatment Considerations*. Clin Med Insights Oncol, 2016. **10**: p. 17-25.
135. Royuela, M., et al., *Estrogen receptors alpha and beta in the normal, hyperplastic and carcinomatous human prostate*. J Endocrinol, 2001. **168**(3): p. 447-54.
136. Cao, S.S. and C.T. Lu, *Recent perspectives of breast cancer prognosis and predictive factors*. Oncol Lett, 2016. **12**(5): p. 3674-3678.
137. Jameera Begam, A., S. Jubie, and M.J. Nanjan, *Estrogen receptor agonists/antagonists in breast cancer therapy: A critical review*. Bioorg Chem, 2017. **71**: p. 257-274.

138. Heldring, N., et al., *Estrogen receptors: how do they signal and what are their targets*. *Physiol Rev*, 2007. **87**(3): p. 905-31.
139. Escande, A., et al., *Evaluation of ligand selectivity using reporter cell lines stably expressing estrogen receptor alpha or beta*. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 2006. **71**(10): p. 1459-69.
140. Robertson, J.F., *Faslodex (ICI 182, 780), a novel estrogen receptor downregulator--future possibilities in breast cancer*. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol*, 2001. **79**(1-5): p. 209-12.
141. Maximov, P.Y., T.M. Lee, and V.C. Jordan, *The discovery and development of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs) for clinical practice*. *Curr Clin Pharmacol*, 2013. **8**(2): p. 135-55.
142. Chen, J.Y., et al., *Endometrial cancer incidence in breast cancer patients correlating with age and duration of tamoxifen use: a population based study*. *J Cancer*, 2014. **5**(2): p. 151-5.
143. Powles, T.J., et al., *Effect of tamoxifen on bone mineral density measured by dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry in healthy premenopausal and postmenopausal women*. *J Clin Oncol*, 1996. **14**(1): p. 78-84.
144. Ward, R.L., et al., *Tamoxifen reduces bone turnover and prevents lumbar spine and proximal femoral bone loss in early postmenopausal women*. *Bone Miner*, 1993. **22**(2): p. 87-94.
145. Grad, I. and D. Picard, *The glucocorticoid responses are shaped by molecular chaperones*. *Mol Cell Endocrinol*, 2007. **275**(1-2): p. 2-12.
146. Hudson, W.H., C. Youn, and E.A. Ortlund, *The structural basis of direct glucocorticoid-mediated transrepression*. *Nat Struct Mol Biol*, 2013. **20**(1): p. 53-8.
147. Oakley, R.H. and J.A. Cidlowski, *The biology of the glucocorticoid receptor: new signaling mechanisms in health and disease*. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*, 2013. **132**(5): p. 1033-44.

148. Ramamoorthy, S. and J.A. Cidlowski, *Ligand-induced repression of the glucocorticoid receptor gene is mediated by an NCoR1 repression complex formed by long-range chromatin interactions with intragenic glucocorticoid response elements*. Mol Cell Biol, 2013. **33**(9): p. 1711-22.
149. Ronacher, K., et al., *Ligand-selective transactivation and transrepression via the glucocorticoid receptor: role of cofactor interaction*. Mol Cell Endocrinol, 2009. **299**(2): p. 219-31.
150. Weikum, E.R., et al., *Glucocorticoid receptor control of transcription: precision and plasticity via allostery*. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol, 2017. **18**(3): p. 159-174.
151. Reddy, T.E., et al., *Genomic determination of the glucocorticoid response reveals unexpected mechanisms of gene regulation*. Genome Res, 2009. **19**(12): p. 2163-71.
152. Joanny, E., et al., *Anti-inflammatory effects of selective glucocorticoid receptor modulators are partially dependent on up-regulation of dual specificity phosphatase 1*. Br J Pharmacol, 2012. **165**(4b): p. 1124-36.
153. Sapolsky, R.M., L.M. Romero, and A.U. Munck, *How do glucocorticoids influence stress responses? Integrating permissive, suppressive, stimulatory, and preparative actions*. Endocr Rev, 2000. **21**(1): p. 55-89.
154. Rogatsky, I. and L.B. Ivashkiv, *Glucocorticoid modulation of cytokine signaling*. Tissue Antigens, 2006. **68**(1): p. 1-12.
155. Baschant, U. and J. Tuckermann, *The role of the glucocorticoid receptor in inflammation and immunity*. J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol, 2010. **120**(2-3): p. 69-75.
156. Duma, D., et al., *Sexually dimorphic actions of glucocorticoids provide a link to inflammatory diseases with gender differences in prevalence*. Sci Signal, 2010. **3**(143): p. ra74.

157. Busillo, J.M. and J.A. Cidlowski, *The five Rs of glucocorticoid action during inflammation: ready, reinforce, repress, resolve, and restore*. Trends Endocrinol Metab, 2013. **24**(3): p. 109-19.
158. Kadmiel, M. and J.A. Cidlowski, *Glucocorticoid receptor signaling in health and disease*. Trends Pharmacol Sci, 2013. **34**(9): p. 518-30.
159. Abduljabbar, R., et al., *Clinical and biological significance of glucocorticoid receptor (GR) expression in breast cancer*. Breast Cancer Res Treat, 2015. **150**(2): p. 335-46.
160. Lin, K.T. and L.H. Wang, *New dimension of glucocorticoids in cancer treatment*. Steroids, 2016. **111**: p. 84-8.
161. Greenstein, S., et al., *Mechanisms of glucocorticoid-mediated apoptosis in hematological malignancies*. Clin Cancer Res, 2002. **8**(6): p. 1681-94.
162. Matthews, L.C., et al., *Glucocorticoid receptor regulates accurate chromosome segregation and is associated with malignancy*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2015. **112**(17): p. 5479-84.
163. Mangelsdorf, D.J., et al., *Nuclear receptor that identifies a novel retinoic acid response pathway*. Nature, 1990. **345**(6272): p. 224-9.
164. Vivat-Hannah, V., et al., *Separation of retinoid X receptor homo- and heterodimerization functions*. Mol Cell Biol, 2003. **23**(21): p. 7678-88.
165. Lehmann, J.M., et al., *Retinoids selective for retinoid X receptor response pathways*. Science, 1992. **258**(5090): p. 1944-6.
166. de Urquiza, A.M., et al., *Docosahexaenoic acid, a ligand for the retinoid X receptor in mouse brain*. Science, 2000. **290**(5499): p. 2140-4.
167. Mangelsdorf, D.J., et al., *Characterization of three RXR genes that mediate the action of 9-cis retinoic acid*. Genes Dev, 1992. **6**(3): p. 329-44.

168. Egea, P.F., et al., *Effects of ligand binding on the association properties and conformation in solution of retinoic acid receptors RXR and RAR*. J Mol Biol, 2001. **307**(2): p. 557-76.
169. Bourguet, W., et al., *Crystal structure of a heterodimeric complex of RAR and RXR ligand-binding domains*. Mol Cell, 2000. **5**(2): p. 289-98.
170. Petersen, K.F. and G.I. Shulman, *Pathogenesis of skeletal muscle insulin resistance in type 2 diabetes mellitus*. Am J Cardiol, 2002. **90**(5A): p. 11G-18G.
171. Luiken, J.J., et al., *Coordinately regulated expression of FAT/CD36 and FACS1 in rat skeletal muscle*. Mol Cell Biochem, 2001. **223**(1-2): p. 61-9.
172. Peters, S.J., et al., *Human skeletal muscle PDH kinase activity and isoform expression during a 3-day high-fat/low-carbohydrate diet*. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab, 2001. **281**(6): p. E1151-8.
173. Samec, S., et al., *Skeletal muscle heterogeneity in fasting-induced upregulation of genes encoding UCP2, UCP3, PPARgamma and key enzymes of lipid oxidation*. Pflugers Arch, 2002. **445**(1): p. 80-6.
174. Szanto, A., et al., *Retinoid X receptors: X-ploring their (patho)physiological functions*. Cell Death Differ, 2004. **11 Suppl 2**: p. S126-43.
175. Chawla, A., et al., *PPAR-gamma dependent and independent effects on macrophage-gene expression in lipid metabolism and inflammation*. Nat Med, 2001. **7**(1): p. 48-52.
176. Chawla, A., et al., *A PPAR gamma-LXR-ABCA1 pathway in macrophages is involved in cholesterol efflux and atherogenesis*. Mol Cell, 2001. **7**(1): p. 161-71.
177. Repa, J.J., et al., *Regulation of absorption and ABC1-mediated efflux of cholesterol by RXR heterodimers*. Science, 2000. **289**(5484): p. 1524-9.

178. Altucci, L. and H. Gronemeyer, *Decryption of the retinoid death code in leukemia*. J Clin Immunol, 2002. **22**(3): p. 117-23.
179. Wu, Q., et al., *Inhibition of trans-retinoic acid-resistant human breast cancer cell growth by retinoid X receptor-selective retinoids*. Mol Cell Biol, 1997. **17**(11): p. 6598-608.
180. Clifford, J., et al., *RXRalpha-null F9 embryonal carcinoma cells are resistant to the differentiation, anti-proliferative and apoptotic effects of retinoids*. EMBO J, 1996. **15**(16): p. 4142-55.
181. Tzeng, J., et al., *An Ideal PPAR Response Element Bound to and Activated by PPARalpha*. PLoS One, 2015. **10**(8): p. e0134996.
182. Barak, Y., et al., *PPAR gamma is required for placental, cardiac, and adipose tissue development*. Mol Cell, 1999. **4**(4): p. 585-95.
183. Kubota, N., et al., *PPAR gamma mediates high-fat diet-induced adipocyte hypertrophy and insulin resistance*. Mol Cell, 1999. **4**(4): p. 597-609.
184. Peters, J.M., Y.M. Shah, and F.J. Gonzalez, *The role of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors in carcinogenesis and chemoprevention*. Nat Rev Cancer, 2012. **12**(3): p. 181-95.
185. Guerre-Millo, M., et al., *Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha activators improve insulin sensitivity and reduce adiposity*. J Biol Chem, 2000. **275**(22): p. 16638-42.
186. Krey, G., et al., *Fatty acids, eicosanoids, and hypolipidemic agents identified as ligands of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors by coactivator-dependent receptor ligand assay*. Mol Endocrinol, 1997. **11**(6): p. 779-91.
187. Neschen, S., et al., *n-3 Fatty acids preserve insulin sensitivity in vivo in a peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-alpha-dependent manner*. Diabetes, 2007. **56**(4): p. 1034-41.

188. Grygiel-Gorniak, B., *Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors and their ligands: nutritional and clinical implications--a review*. Nutr J, 2014. **13**: p. 17.
189. Reddy, J.K., D.L. Azarnoff, and C.E. Hignite, *Hypolipidaemic hepatic peroxisome proliferators form a novel class of chemical carcinogens*. Nature, 1980. **283**(5745): p. 397-8.
190. Modica, S., et al., *The intestinal nuclear receptor signature with epithelial localization patterns and expression modulation in tumors*. Gastroenterology, 2010. **138**(2): p. 636-48, 648 e1-12.
191. He, T.C., et al., *PPARdelta is an APC-regulated target of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs*. Cell, 1999. **99**(3): p. 335-45.
192. Davidson, B., et al., *Expression of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors-alpha, -beta, and -gamma in ovarian carcinoma effusions is associated with poor chemoresponse and shorter survival*. Hum Pathol, 2009. **40**(5): p. 705-13.
193. Tong, B.J., et al., *Heightened expression of cyclooxygenase-2 and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-delta in human endometrial adenocarcinoma*. Neoplasia, 2000. **2**(6): p. 483-90.
194. Kilgore, K.S. and A.N. Billin, *PPARbeta/delta ligands as modulators of the inflammatory response*. Curr Opin Investig Drugs, 2008. **9**(5): p. 463-9.
195. Ogino, S., et al., *Colorectal cancer expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPARG, PPARgamma) is associated with good prognosis*. Gastroenterology, 2009. **136**(4): p. 1242-50.
196. Grommes, C., G.E. Landreth, and M.T. Heneka, *Antineoplastic effects of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma agonists*. Lancet Oncol, 2004. **5**(7): p. 419-29.

197. Ordentlich, P., et al., *Identification of the antineoplastic agent 6-mercaptopurine as an activator of the orphan nuclear hormone receptor Nurr1*. J Biol Chem, 2003. **278**(27): p. 24791-9.
198. Blumberg, B. and R.M. Evans, *Orphan nuclear receptors--new ligands and new possibilities*. Genes Dev, 1998. **12**(20): p. 3149-55.
199. Kallen, J.A., et al., *X-ray structure of the hRORalpha LBD at 1.63 Å: structural and functional data that cholesterol or a cholesterol derivative is the natural ligand of RORalpha*. Structure, 2002. **10**(12): p. 1697-707.
200. Klebe, G., *Virtual ligand screening: strategies, perspectives and limitations*. Drug Discov Today, 2006. **11**(13-14): p. 580-94.
201. Safe, S., et al., *Minireview: role of orphan nuclear receptors in cancer and potential as drug targets*. Mol Endocrinol, 2014. **28**(2): p. 157-72.
202. Parrella, E., et al., *Antitumor activity of the retinoid-related molecules (E)-3-(4'-hydroxy-3'-adamantylbiphenyl-4-yl)acrylic acid (ST1926) and 6-[3-(1-adamantyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-2-naphthalene carboxylic acid (CD437) in F9 teratocarcinoma: Role of retinoic acid receptor gamma and retinoid-independent pathways*. Mol Pharmacol, 2006. **70**(3): p. 909-24.
203. Chen, L., et al., *Chromodomain helicase/adenosine triphosphatase DNA binding protein 1-like (CHD1) gene suppresses the nucleus-to-mitochondria translocation of nur77 to sustain hepatocellular carcinoma cell survival*. Hepatology, 2009. **50**(1): p. 122-9.
204. Grohar, P.J., et al., *Identification of an inhibitor of the EWS-FLI1 oncogenic transcription factor by high-throughput screening*. J Natl Cancer Inst, 2011. **103**(12): p. 962-78.
205. Abdelrahim, M., et al., *Role of Sp proteins in regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor expression and proliferation of pancreatic cancer cells*. Cancer Res, 2004. **64**(18): p. 6740-9.

206. Sablin, E.P., et al., *The structure of corepressor Dax-1 bound to its target nuclear receptor LRH-1*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2008. **105**(47): p. 18390-5.
207. Zhang, H., et al., *The prognostic value of the orphan nuclear receptor DAX-1 (NROB1) in node-negative breast cancer*. Anticancer Res, 2011. **31**(2): p. 443-9.
208. Oda, T., et al., *Tumorigenic role of orphan nuclear receptor NROB1 in lung adenocarcinoma*. Am J Pathol, 2009. **175**(3): p. 1235-45.
209. Kelly, V.R., et al., *Dax1 up-regulates Oct4 expression in mouse embryonic stem cells via LRH-1 and SRA*. Mol Endocrinol, 2010. **24**(12): p. 2281-91.
210. Park, M.J., et al., *Bile acid induces expression of COX-2 through the homeodomain transcription factor CDX1 and orphan nuclear receptor SHP in human gastric cancer cells*. Carcinogenesis, 2008. **29**(12): p. 2385-93.
211. Park, Y.Y., H.S. Choi, and J.S. Lee, *Systems-level analysis of gene expression data revealed NROB2/SHP as potential tumor suppressor in human liver cancer*. Mol Cells, 2010. **30**(5): p. 485-91.
212. Aesoy, R., C.D. Clyne, and A.L. Chand, *Insights into Orphan Nuclear Receptors as Prognostic Markers and Novel Therapeutic Targets for Breast Cancer*. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne), 2015. **6**: p. 115.
213. Zhang, Y., C.H. Hagedorn, and L. Wang, *Role of nuclear receptor SHP in metabolism and cancer*. Biochim Biophys Acta, 2011. **1812**(8): p. 893-908.
214. Yang, Z., et al., *Cross-regulation of protein stability by p53 and nuclear receptor SHP*. PLoS One, 2012. **7**(6): p. e39789.

215. Jetten, A.M., S. Kurebayashi, and E. Ueda, *The ROR nuclear orphan receptor subfamily: critical regulators of multiple biological processes*. Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol, 2001. **69**: p. 205-47.
216. Maxwell, M.A. and G.E. Muscat, *The NR4A subgroup: immediate early response genes with pleiotropic physiological roles*. Nucl Recept Signal, 2006. **4**: p. e002.
217. Andre, E., et al., *Disruption of retinoid-related orphan receptor beta changes circadian behavior, causes retinal degeneration and leads to vacillans phenotype in mice*. EMBO J, 1998. **17**(14): p. 3867-77.
218. Sun, Z., et al., *Requirement for RORgamma in thymocyte survival and lymphoid organ development*. Science, 2000. **288**(5475): p. 2369-73.
219. Cui, B., et al., *Targeting ROR1 inhibits epithelial-mesenchymal transition and metastasis*. Cancer Res, 2013. **73**(12): p. 3649-60.
220. Zhou, J.K., et al., *ROR1 expression as a biomarker for predicting prognosis in patients with colorectal cancer*. Oncotarget, 2017. **8**(20): p. 32864-32872.
221. Lee, J.M., et al., *RORalpha attenuates Wnt/beta-catenin signaling by PKCalpha-dependent phosphorylation in colon cancer*. Mol Cell, 2010. **37**(2): p. 183-95.
222. Wang, Y., et al., *Regulation of p53 stability and apoptosis by a ROR agonist*. PLoS One, 2012. **7**(4): p. e34921.
223. Wang, J., et al., *ROR-gamma drives androgen receptor expression and represents a therapeutic target in castration-resistant prostate cancer*. Nat Med, 2016. **22**(5): p. 488-96.
224. Oh, T.G., et al., *PRMT2 and RORgamma expression are associated with breast cancer survival outcomes*. Mol Endocrinol, 2014. **28**(7): p. 1166-85.

225. Renaud, J.P., et al., *Structure-function analysis of the Rev-erbA and RVR ligand-binding domains reveals a large hydrophobic surface that mediates corepressor binding and a ligand cavity occupied by side chains*. Mol Endocrinol, 2000. **14**(5): p. 700-17.
226. Yin, L., N. Wu, and M.A. Lazar, *Nuclear receptor Rev-erbalpha: a heme receptor that coordinates circadian rhythm and metabolism*. Nucl Recept Signal, 2010. **8**: p. e001.
227. Yin, L., et al., *Rev-erbalpha, a heme sensor that coordinates metabolic and circadian pathways*. Science, 2007. **318**(5857): p. 1786-9.
228. Crumbley, C. and T.P. Burris, *Direct regulation of CLOCK expression by REV-ERB*. PLoS One, 2011. **6**(3): p. e17290.
229. Solt, L.A., et al., *Regulation of circadian behaviour and metabolism by synthetic REV-ERB agonists*. Nature, 2012. **485**(7396): p. 62-8.
230. Chomez, P., et al., *Increased cell death and delayed development in the cerebellum of mice lacking the rev-erbA(alpha) orphan receptor*. Development, 2000. **127**(7): p. 1489-98.
231. Wang, J. and M.A. Lazar, *Bifunctional role of Rev-erbalpha in adipocyte differentiation*. Mol Cell Biol, 2008. **28**(7): p. 2213-20.
232. Dussault, I. and V. Giguere, *Differential regulation of the N-myc proto-oncogene by ROR alpha and RVR, two orphan members of the superfamily of nuclear hormone receptors*. Mol Cell Biol, 1997. **17**(4): p. 1860-7.
233. Chini, C.C., et al., *DBC1 (Deleted in Breast Cancer 1) modulates the stability and function of the nuclear receptor Rev-erbalpha*. Biochem J, 2013. **451**(3): p. 453-61.
234. Negoro, H., et al., *Role of Rev-erbalpha domains for transactivation of the connexin43 promoter with Sp1*. FEBS Lett, 2013. **587**(1): p. 98-103.

235. Davis, L.M., et al., *Amplification patterns of three genomic regions predict distant recurrence in breast carcinoma*. J Mol Diagn, 2007. **9**(3): p. 327-36.
236. Muscat, G.E., et al., *Research resource: nuclear receptors as transcriptome: discriminant and prognostic value in breast cancer*. Mol Endocrinol, 2013. **27**(2): p. 350-65.
237. Alfano, C., et al., *The nuclear receptors COUP-TF: a long-lasting experience in forebrain assembly*. Cell Mol Life Sci, 2014. **71**(1): p. 43-62.
238. Cooney, A.J., et al., *Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter transcription factor (COUP-TF) dimers bind to different GGTC A response elements, allowing COUP-TF to repress hormonal induction of the vitamin D₃, thyroid hormone, and retinoic acid receptors*. Mol Cell Biol, 1992. **12**(9): p. 4153-63.
239. Lin, F.J., et al., *Coup d'Etat: an orphan takes control*. Endocr Rev, 2011. **32**(3): p. 404-21.
240. Zhu, X.G., et al., *The orphan nuclear receptor Ear-2 is a negative coregulator for thyroid hormone nuclear receptor function*. Mol Cell Biol, 2000. **20**(7): p. 2604-18.
241. Satoh, S., et al., *The spatial patterning of mouse cone opsin expression is regulated by bone morphogenetic protein signaling through downstream effector COUP-TF nuclear receptors*. J Neurosci, 2009. **29**(40): p. 12401-11.
242. Qin, J., et al., *COUP-TFII inhibits TGF-beta-induced growth barrier to promote prostate tumorigenesis*. Nature, 2013. **493**(7431): p. 236-40.
243. Litchfield, L.M., et al., *Identification and characterization of nucleolin as a COUP-TFII coactivator of retinoic acid receptor beta transcription in breast cancer cells*. PLoS One, 2012. **7**(5): p. e38278.

244. Kruse, S.W., et al., *Identification of COUP-TFII orphan nuclear receptor as a retinoic acid-activated receptor*. PLoS Biol, 2008. **6**(9): p. e227.
245. Yu, R.T., et al., *The orphan nuclear receptor Tlx regulates Pax2 and is essential for vision*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2000. **97**(6): p. 2621-5.
246. Chen, F., et al., *Retina-specific nuclear receptor: A potential regulator of cellular retinaldehyde-binding protein expressed in retinal pigment epithelium and Muller glial cells*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1999. **96**(26): p. 15149-54.
247. Schmouth, J.F., et al., *Combined serial analysis of gene expression and transcription factor binding site prediction identifies novel-candidate-target genes of Nr2e1 in neocortex development*. BMC Genomics, 2015. **16**: p. 545.
248. Fulton, J., et al., *Heterodimers of photoreceptor-specific nuclear receptor (PNR/NR2E3) and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma (PPARgamma) are disrupted by retinal disease-associated mutations*. Cell Death Dis, 2017. **8**(3): p. e2677.
249. Qin, Q., et al., *In pursuit of synthetic modulators for the orphan retina-specific nuclear receptor NR2E3*. J Ocul Pharmacol Ther, 2013. **29**(3): p. 298-309.
250. Milam, A.H., et al., *The nuclear receptor NR2E3 plays a role in human retinal photoreceptor differentiation and degeneration*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2002. **99**(1): p. 473-8.
251. Park, Y.Y., et al., *Reconstruction of nuclear receptor network reveals that NR2E3 is a novel upstream regulator of ESR1 in breast cancer*. EMBO Mol Med, 2012. **4**(1): p. 52-67.
252. Liu, H.K., et al., *The nuclear receptor tailless induces long-term neural stem cell expansion and brain tumor initiation*. Genes Dev, 2010. **24**(7): p. 683-95.

253. Monaghan, A.P., et al., *Defective limbic system in mice lacking the tailless gene*. Nature, 1997. **390**(6659): p. 515-7.
254. Zhang, C.L., et al., *Nuclear receptor TLX prevents retinal dystrophy and recruits the corepressor atrophin1*. Genes Dev, 2006. **20**(10): p. 1308-20.
255. Park, H.J., et al., *The neural stem cell fate determinant TLX promotes tumorigenesis and genesis of cells resembling glioma stem cells*. Mol Cells, 2010. **30**(5): p. 403-8.
256. Wen, Z., et al., *Orphan nuclear receptor PNR/NR2E3 stimulates p53 functions by enhancing p53 acetylation*. Mol Cell Biol, 2012. **32**(1): p. 26-35.
257. Hazel, T., et al., *Nur77 is differentially modified in PC12 cells upon membrane depolarization and growth factor treatment*. Molecular and Cellular Biology, 1991. **11**(6): p. 3239-3246.
258. Safe, S., et al., *Nuclear receptor 4A (NR4A) family - orphans no more*. J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol, 2016. **157**: p. 48-60.
259. Wang, Z., et al., *Structure and function of Nurr1 identifies a class of ligand-independent nuclear receptors*. Nature, 2003. **423**(6939): p. 555-60.
260. Zhan, Y., et al., *Cytosporone B is an agonist for nuclear orphan receptor Nur77*. Nat Chem Biol, 2008. **4**(9): p. 548-56.
261. Dubois, C., B. Hengerer, and H. Mattes, *Identification of a potent agonist of the orphan nuclear receptor Nurr1*. ChemMedChem, 2006. **1**(9): p. 955-8.
262. Hintermann, S., et al., *Identification of a series of highly potent activators of the Nurr1 signaling pathway*. Bioorg Med Chem Lett, 2007. **17**(1): p. 193-6.

263. Liu, J.J., et al., *A unique pharmacophore for activation of the nuclear orphan receptor Nur77 in vivo and in vitro*. *Cancer Res*, 2010. **70**(9): p. 3628-37.
264. Le, W.D., et al., *Mutations in NR4A2 associated with familial Parkinson disease*. *Nat Genet*, 2003. **33**(1): p. 85-9.
265. Smith, G.A., et al., *A Nurr1 agonist causes neuroprotection in a Parkinson's disease lesion model primed with the toll-like receptor 3 dsRNA inflammatory stimulant poly(I:C)*. *PLoS One*, 2015. **10**(3): p. e0121072.
266. Sakurada, K., et al., *Nurr1, an orphan nuclear receptor, is a transcriptional activator of endogenous tyrosine hydroxylase in neural progenitor cells derived from the adult brain*. *Development*, 1999. **126**(18): p. 4017-26.
267. Rius, J., et al., *Involvement of neuron-derived orphan receptor-1 (NOR-1) in LDL-induced mitogenic stimulus in vascular smooth muscle cells: role of CREB*. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*, 2004. **24**(4): p. 697-702.
268. Nomiya, T., et al., *The NR4A orphan nuclear receptor NOR1 is induced by platelet-derived growth factor and mediates vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation*. *J Biol Chem*, 2006. **281**(44): p. 33467-76.
269. Fu, Y., et al., *NR4A orphan nuclear receptors modulate insulin action and the glucose transport system: potential role in insulin resistance*. *J Biol Chem*, 2007. **282**(43): p. 31525-33.
270. Lee, S.O., et al., *The nuclear receptor TR3 regulates mTORC1 signaling in lung cancer cells expressing wild-type p53*. *Oncogene*, 2012. **31**(27): p. 3265-76.
271. Cho, S.D., et al., *Nur77 agonists induce proapoptotic genes and responses in colon cancer cells through nuclear receptor-dependent and nuclear receptor-independent pathways*. *Cancer Res*, 2007. **67**(2): p. 674-83.

272. Lee, S.O., et al., *Inactivation of the orphan nuclear receptor TR3/Nur77 inhibits pancreatic cancer cell and tumor growth*. *Cancer Res*, 2010. **70**(17): p. 6824-36.
273. Alexopoulou, A.N., et al., *Dissecting the transcriptional networks underlying breast cancer: NR4A1 reduces the migration of normal and breast cancer cell lines*. *Breast Cancer Res*, 2010. **12**(4): p. R51.
274. Han, Y., et al., *Nuclear orphan receptor NR4A2 confers chemoresistance and predicts unfavorable prognosis of colorectal carcinoma patients who received postoperative chemotherapy*. *Eur J Cancer*, 2013. **49**(16): p. 3420-30.
275. Inamoto, T., et al., *Cytoplasmic mislocalization of the orphan nuclear receptor Nurr1 is a prognostic factor in bladder cancer*. *Cancer*, 2010. **116**(2): p. 340-6.
276. Wang, J., et al., *Orphan nuclear receptor nurr1 as a potential novel marker for progression in human prostate cancer*. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev*, 2013. **14**(3): p. 2023-8.
277. Llopis, S., et al., *Dichotomous roles for the orphan nuclear receptor NURR1 in breast cancer*. *BMC Cancer*, 2013. **13**: p. 139.
278. Han, Y., et al., *Expression of orphan nuclear receptor NR4A2 in gastric cancer cells confers chemoresistance and predicts an unfavorable postoperative survival of gastric cancer patients with chemotherapy*. *Cancer*, 2013. **119**(19): p. 3436-45.
279. Zhou, L., et al., *HDAC inhibition by SNDX-275 (Entinostat) restores expression of silenced leukemia-associated transcription factors Nur77 and Nor1 and of key pro-apoptotic proteins in AML*. *Leukemia*, 2013. **27**(6): p. 1358-68.
280. Wenzl, K., et al., *The nuclear orphan receptor NR4A1 and NR4A3 as tumor suppressors in hematologic neoplasms*. *Curr Drug Targets*, 2015. **16**(1): p. 38-46.

281. Deutsch, A.J., et al., *NR4A1-mediated apoptosis suppresses lymphomagenesis and is associated with a favorable cancer-specific survival in patients with aggressive B-cell lymphomas*. *Blood*, 2014. **123**(15): p. 2367-77.
282. Shipp, M.A., et al., *Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma outcome prediction by gene-expression profiling and supervised machine learning*. *Nat Med*, 2002. **8**(1): p. 68-74.
283. Mullican, S.E., et al., *Abrogation of nuclear receptors Nr4a3 and Nr4a1 leads to development of acute myeloid leukemia*. *Nat Med*, 2007. **13**(6): p. 730-5.
284. Ke, N., et al., *Nuclear hormone receptor NR4A2 is involved in cell transformation and apoptosis*. *Cancer Res*, 2004. **64**(22): p. 8208-12.
285. Wu, H., et al., *Regulation of Nur77 expression by beta-catenin and its mitogenic effect in colon cancer cells*. *FASEB J*, 2011. **25**(1): p. 192-205.
286. Smith, A.G., et al., *Regulation of NR4A nuclear receptor expression by oncogenic BRAF in melanoma cells*. *Pigment Cell Melanoma Res*, 2011. **24**(3): p. 551-63.
287. Li, Q.X., et al., *NR4A1, 2, 3--an orphan nuclear hormone receptor family involved in cell apoptosis and carcinogenesis*. *Histol Histopathol*, 2006. **21**(5): p. 533-40.
288. Li, H., et al., *Cytochrome c release and apoptosis induced by mitochondrial targeting of nuclear orphan receptor TR3*. *Science*, 2000. **289**(5482): p. 1159-64.
289. McDanell, R., et al., *Chemical and biological properties of indole glucosinolates (glucobrassicins): a review*. *Food Chem Toxicol*, 1988. **26**(1): p. 59-70.
290. Fujioka, N., et al., *Harnessing the Power of Cruciferous Vegetables: Developing a Biomarker for Brassica Vegetable Consumption Using*

Urinary 3,3'-Diindolymethane. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)*, 2016. **9**(10): p. 788-793.

291. Anderton, M.J., et al., *Physiological modeling of formulated and crystalline 3,3'-diindolymethane pharmacokinetics following oral administration in mice*. *Drug Metab Dispos*, 2004. **32**(6): p. 632-8.
292. Del Priore, G., et al., *Oral diindolymethane (DIM): pilot evaluation of a nonsurgical treatment for cervical dysplasia*. *Gynecol Oncol*, 2010. **116**(3): p. 464-7.
293. Wiatrak, B.J., *Overview of recurrent respiratory papillomatosis*. *Curr Opin Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*, 2003. **11**(6): p. 433-41.
294. Lake, B.G., et al., *3,3'-Diindolymethane induces CYP1A2 in cultured precision-cut human liver slices*. *Xenobiotica*, 1998. **28**(8): p. 803-11.
295. Leibelt, D.A., et al., *Evaluation of chronic dietary exposure to indole-3-carbinol and absorption-enhanced 3,3'-diindolymethane in sprague-dawley rats*. *Toxicol Sci*, 2003. **74**(1): p. 10-21.
296. Furge, L.L. and F.P. Guengerich, *Cytochrome P450 enzymes in drug metabolism and chemical toxicology: An introduction*. *Biochem Mol Biol Educ*, 2006. **34**(2): p. 66-74.
297. Banerjee, S., et al., *Attenuation of multi-targeted proliferation-linked signaling by 3,3'-diindolymethane (DIM): from bench to clinic*. *Mutat Res*, 2011. **728**(1-2): p. 47-66.
298. Rajoria, S., et al., *3,3'-diindolymethane modulates estrogen metabolism in patients with thyroid proliferative disease: a pilot study*. *Thyroid*, 2011. **21**(3): p. 299-304.
299. Kong, D., et al., *Mammalian target of rapamycin repression by 3,3'-diindolymethane inhibits invasion and angiogenesis in platelet-derived growth factor-D-overexpressing PC3 cells*. *Cancer Res*, 2008. **68**(6): p. 1927-34.

300. Chinni, S.R., et al., *Indole-3-carbinol (I3C) induced cell growth inhibition, G1 cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in prostate cancer cells*. *Oncogene*, 2001. **20**(23): p. 2927-36.
301. Hong, C., G.L. Firestone, and L.F. Bjeldanes, *Bcl-2 family-mediated apoptotic effects of 3,3'-diindolylmethane (DIM) in human breast cancer cells*. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 2002. **63**(6): p. 1085-97.
302. Meng, Q., et al., *Inhibitory effects of Indole-3-carbinol on invasion and migration in human breast cancer cells*. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*, 2000. **63**(2): p. 147-52.
303. Lee, S.O., et al., *The orphan nuclear receptor NR4A1 (Nur77) regulates oxidative and endoplasmic reticulum stress in pancreatic cancer cells*. *Mol Cancer Res*, 2014. **12**(4): p. 527-38.
304. Qin, C., et al., *A new class of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) agonists that inhibit growth of breast cancer cells: 1,1-Bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substituted phenyl)methanes*. *Mol Cancer Ther*, 2004. **3**(3): p. 247-60.
305. Chintharlapalli, S., et al., *1,1-Bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substituted phenyl)methanes induce peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma-mediated growth inhibition, transactivation, and differentiation markers in colon cancer cells*. *Cancer Res*, 2004. **64**(17): p. 5994-6001.
306. Hong, J., et al., *Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma-dependent activation of p21 in Panc-28 pancreatic cancer cells involves Sp1 and Sp4 proteins*. *Endocrinology*, 2004. **145**(12): p. 5774-85.
307. Calabro, P., et al., *Inhibition of tumor-necrosis-factor-alpha induced endothelial cell activation by a new class of PPAR-gamma agonists. An in vitro study showing receptor-independent effects*. *J Vasc Res*, 2005. **42**(6): p. 509-16.
308. Chintharlapalli, S., S. Papineni, and S. Safe, *1,1-Bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substituted phenyl)methanes inhibit colon cancer cell and tumor growth*

through PPARgamma-dependent and PPARgamma-independent pathways. Mol Cancer Ther, 2006. **5**(5): p. 1362-70.

309. Lei, P., M. Abdelrahim, and S. Safe, *1,1-Bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substituted phenyl)methanes inhibit ovarian cancer cell growth through peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-dependent and independent pathways.* Mol Cancer Ther, 2006. **5**(9): p. 2324-36.
310. Chintharlapalli, S., S. Papineni, and S. Safe, *1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substitutedphenyl)methanes inhibit growth, induce apoptosis, and decrease the androgen receptor in LNCaP prostate cancer cells through peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma-independent pathways.* Mol Pharmacol, 2007. **71**(2): p. 558-69.
311. York, M., et al., *1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substitutedphenyl)methanes induce apoptosis and inhibit renal cell carcinoma growth.* Clin Cancer Res, 2007. **13**(22 Pt 1): p. 6743-52.
312. Vanderlaag, K., et al., *1,1-Bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substituted phenyl)methanes inhibit proliferation of estrogen receptor-negative breast cancer cells by activation of multiple pathways.* Breast Cancer Res Treat, 2008. **109**(2): p. 273-83.
313. Chintharlapalli, S., et al., *Activation of Nur77 by selected 1,1-Bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-substituted phenyl)methanes induces apoptosis through nuclear pathways.* J Biol Chem, 2005. **280**(26): p. 24903-14.
314. Lee, S.O., et al., *Diindolylmethane analogs bind NR4A1 and are NR4A1 antagonists in colon cancer cells.* Mol Endocrinol, 2014. **28**(10): p. 1729-39.
315. Zhan, Y.Y., et al., *The orphan nuclear receptor Nur77 regulates LKB1 localization and activates AMPK.* Nat Chem Biol, 2012. **8**(11): p. 897-904.
316. Inamoto, T., et al., *1,1-Bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)methane activates the orphan nuclear receptor Nurr1 and inhibits bladder cancer growth.* Mol Cancer Ther, 2008. **7**(12): p. 3825-33.

317. Hedrick, E., et al., *Nuclear receptor 4A1 as a drug target for breast cancer chemotherapy*. *Endocr Relat Cancer*, 2015. **22**(5): p. 831-40.
318. Zhang, X.K., *Targeting Nur77 translocation*. *Expert Opin Ther Targets*, 2007. **11**(1): p. 69-79.
319. Paulino, A.C. and M.F. Okcu, *Rhabdomyosarcoma*. *Curr Probl Cancer*, 2008. **32**(1): p. 7-34.
320. Parham, D.M. and D.A. Ellison, *Rhabdomyosarcomas in adults and children: an update*. *Arch Pathol Lab Med*, 2006. **130**(10): p. 1454-65.
321. Kumar, S., et al., *Myogenin is a specific marker for rhabdomyosarcoma: an immunohistochemical study in paraffin-embedded tissues*. *Mod Pathol*, 2000. **13**(9): p. 988-93.
322. Scrabble, H.J., et al., *Chromosomal localization of the human rhabdomyosarcoma locus by mitotic recombination mapping*. *Nature*, 1987. **329**(6140): p. 645-7.
323. Barr, F.G., et al., *Rearrangement of the PAX3 paired box gene in the paediatric solid tumour alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma*. *Nat Genet*, 1993. **3**(2): p. 113-7.
324. Davis, R.J., et al., *Fusion of PAX7 to FKHR by the variant t(1;13)(p36;q14) translocation in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma*. *Cancer Res*, 1994. **54**(11): p. 2869-72.
325. Pearen, M.A. and G.E. Muscat, *Minireview: Nuclear hormone receptor 4A signaling: implications for metabolic disease*. *Mol Endocrinol*, 2010. **24**(10): p. 1891-903.
326. Wang, J.R., et al., *Orphan nuclear receptor Nur77 promotes colorectal cancer invasion and metastasis by regulating MMP-9 and E-cadherin*. *Carcinogenesis*, 2014. **35**(11): p. 2474-84.

327. Zhou, F., et al., *Nuclear receptor NR4A1 promotes breast cancer invasion and metastasis by activating TGF-beta signalling*. Nat Commun, 2014. **5**: p. 3388.
328. Wang, W.J., et al., *Orphan nuclear receptor TR3 acts in autophagic cell death via mitochondrial signaling pathway*. Nat Chem Biol, 2014. **10**(2): p. 133-40.
329. Li, X., S.O. Lee, and S. Safe, *Structure-dependent activation of NR4A2 (Nurr1) by 1,1-bis(3'-indolyl)-1-(aromatic)methane analogs in pancreatic cancer cells*. Biochem Pharmacol, 2012. **83**(10): p. 1445-55.
330. Horna-Terron, E., et al., *TXNDC5, a newly discovered disulfide isomerase with a key role in cell physiology and pathology*. Int J Mol Sci, 2014. **15**(12): p. 23501-18.
331. Ramirez-Herrick, A.M., et al., *Reduced NR4A gene dosage leads to mixed myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms in mice*. Blood, 2011. **117**(9): p. 2681-90.
332. Zhan, Y.Y., et al., *Orphan receptor TR3 is essential for the maintenance of stem-like properties in gastric cancer cells*. Cancer Lett, 2013. **329**(1): p. 37-44.
333. Kolluri, S.K., et al., *Mitogenic effect of orphan receptor TR3 and its regulation by MEKK1 in lung cancer cells*. Mol Cell Biol, 2003. **23**(23): p. 8651-67.
334. Reitman, Z.J. and H. Yan, *Isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 and 2 mutations in cancer: alterations at a crossroads of cellular metabolism*. J Natl Cancer Inst, 2010. **102**(13): p. 932-41.
335. Jin, G., et al., *Disruption of wild-type IDH1 suppresses D-2-hydroxyglutarate production in IDH1-mutated gliomas*. Cancer Res, 2013. **73**(2): p. 496-501.

336. Je, E.M., et al., *Mutational analysis of PIK3CA, JAK2, BRAF, FOXL2, IDH1, AKT1 and EZH2 oncogenes in sarcomas*. *APMIS*, 2012. **120**(8): p. 635-9.
337. Budanov, A.V., *Stress-responsive sestrins link p53 with redox regulation and mammalian target of rapamycin signaling*. *Antioxid Redox Signal*, 2011. **15**(6): p. 1679-90.
338. Bagatell, R., et al., *Phase 1 trial of temsirolimus in combination with irinotecan and temozolomide in children, adolescents and young adults with relapsed or refractory solid tumors: a Children's Oncology Group Study*. *Pediatr Blood Cancer*, 2014. **61**(5): p. 833-9.
339. Hawkins, D.S., et al., *Children's Oncology Group's 2013 blueprint for research: Soft tissue sarcomas*. *Pediatr Blood Cancer*, 2013. **60**(6): p. 1001-8.
340. Curtin, D., et al., *Androgen suppression of GnRH-stimulated rat LHbeta gene transcription occurs through Sp1 sites in the distal GnRH-responsive promoter region*. *Mol Endocrinol*, 2001. **15**(11): p. 1906-17.
341. Zhang, Y. and M.L. Dufau, *Repression of the luteinizing hormone receptor gene promoter by cross talk among EAR3/COUP-TFI, Sp1/Sp3, and TFIIB*. *Mol Cell Biol*, 2003. **23**(19): p. 6958-72.
342. Owen, G.I., et al., *Progesterone regulates transcription of the p21(WAF1) cyclin- dependent kinase inhibitor gene through Sp1 and CBP/p300*. *J Biol Chem*, 1998. **273**(17): p. 10696-701.
343. Kardassis, D., et al., *Direct physical interactions between HNF-4 and Sp1 mediate synergistic transactivation of the apolipoprotein CIII promoter*. *Biochemistry*, 2002. **41**(4): p. 1217-28.
344. Huang, Y.C., J.Y. Chen, and W.C. Hung, *Vitamin D3 receptor/Sp1 complex is required for the induction of p27Kip1 expression by vitamin D3*. *Oncogene*, 2004. **23**(28): p. 4856-61.

345. Sugawara, A., et al., *Transcription suppression of thromboxane receptor gene by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma via an interaction with Sp1 in vascular smooth muscle cells*. J Biol Chem, 2002. **277**(12): p. 9676-83.
346. Shimada, J., et al., *Transactivation via RAR/RXR-Sp1 interaction: characterization of binding between Sp1 and GC box motif*. Mol Endocrinol, 2001. **15**(10): p. 1677-92.
347. Delgado, E., et al., *High expression of orphan nuclear receptor NR4A1 in a subset of ovarian tumors with worse outcome*. Gynecol Oncol, 2016.
348. Lin, B., et al., *Conversion of Bcl-2 from protector to killer by interaction with nuclear orphan receptor Nur77/TR3*. Cell, 2004. **116**(4): p. 527-40.
349. Kolluri, S.K., et al., *A short Nur77-derived peptide converts Bcl-2 from a protector to a killer*. Cancer Cell, 2008. **14**(4): p. 285-98.
350. Hedrick, E., et al., *Nuclear Receptor 4A1 (NR4A1) as a Drug Target for Renal Cell Adenocarcinoma*. PLoS One, 2015. **10**(6): p. e0128308.
351. Hedrick, E., et al., *NR4A1 antagonists inhibit b1-integrin-dependent breast cancer cell migration*. Mol Cell Biol, 2016. **36**(9): p. 1383-94.
352. Lacey, A., et al., *Nuclear receptor 4A1 (NR4A1) as a drug target for treating rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS)*. Oncotarget, 2016. **7**(21): p. 31257-31269.
353. Safe, S. and K. Kim, *Nuclear receptor-mediated transactivation through interaction with Sp proteins*. Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol, 2004. **77**: p. 1-36.
354. Rohr, O., D. Aunis, and E. Schaeffer, *COUP-TF and Sp1 interact and cooperate in the transcriptional activation of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat in human microglial cells*. J Biol Chem, 1997. **272**(49): p. 31149-55.

355. Sarver, A., *Endothelial and alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma mRNA expression*, in *NCBI GEO database*. 2011.
356. Ahn, E.H., et al., *Identification of target genes of PAX3-FOXO1 in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma*. *Oncol Rep*, 2013. **30**(2): p. 968-78.
357. Crose, L.E., et al., *Alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma-associated PAX3-FOXO1 promotes tumorigenesis via Hippo pathway suppression*. *J Clin Invest*, 2014. **124**(1): p. 285-96.
358. Mercado, G.E., et al., *Identification of PAX3-FKHR-regulated genes differentially expressed between alveolar and embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma: focus on MYCN as a biologically relevant target*. *Genes Chromosomes Cancer*, 2008. **47**(6): p. 510-20.
359. Khan, J., et al., *cDNA microarrays detect activation of a myogenic transcription program by the PAX3-FKHR fusion oncogene*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 1999. **96**(23): p. 13264-9.
360. Marshall, A.D., I. Lagutina, and G.C. Grosveld, *PAX3-FOXO1 induces cannabinoid receptor 1 to enhance cell invasion and metastasis*. *Cancer Res*, 2011. **71**(24): p. 7471-80.
361. Thuault, S., et al., *P-cadherin is a direct PAX3-FOXO1A target involved in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma aggressiveness*. *Oncogene*, 2013. **32**(15): p. 1876-87.
362. Kashi, V.P., M.E. Hatley, and R.L. Galindo, *Probing for a deeper understanding of rhabdomyosarcoma: insights from complementary model systems*. *Nat Rev Cancer*, 2015. **15**(7): p. 426-39.
363. Fredericks, W.J., et al., *The PAX3-FKHR fusion protein created by the t(2;13) translocation in alveolar rhabdomyosarcomas is a more potent transcriptional activator than PAX3*. *Mol Cell Biol*, 1995. **15**(3): p. 1522-35.

364. Missiaglia, E., et al., *PAX3/FOXO1 fusion gene status is the key prognostic molecular marker in rhabdomyosarcoma and significantly improves current risk stratification*. J Clin Oncol, 2012. **30**(14): p. 1670-7.
365. Zhu, B. and J.K. Davie, *New insights into signalling-pathway alterations in rhabdomyosarcoma*. Br J Cancer, 2015. **112**(2): p. 227-31.
366. Abraham, J., et al., *Lineage of origin in rhabdomyosarcoma informs pharmacological response*. Genes Dev, 2014. **28**(14): p. 1578-91.
367. Jothi, M., et al., *Small molecule inhibition of PAX3-FOXO1 through AKT activation suppresses malignant phenotypes of alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma*. Mol Cancer Ther, 2013. **12**(12): p. 2663-74.
368. Herrero Martin, D., A. Boro, and B.W. Schafer, *Cell-based small-molecule compound screen identifies fenretinide as potential therapeutic for translocation-positive rhabdomyosarcoma*. PLoS One, 2013. **8**(1): p. e55072.
369. Thalhammer, V., et al., *PLK1 phosphorylates PAX3-FOXO1, the inhibition of which triggers regression of alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma*. Cancer Res, 2015. **75**(1): p. 98-110.
370. Sebire, N.J. and M. Malone, *Myogenin and MyoD1 expression in paediatric rhabdomyosarcomas*. J Clin Pathol, 2003. **56**(6): p. 412-6.
371. Breneman, J.C., et al., *Prognostic factors and clinical outcomes in children and adolescents with metastatic rhabdomyosarcoma--a report from the Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study IV*. J Clin Oncol, 2003. **21**(1): p. 78-84.
372. Davicioni, E., et al., *Molecular classification of rhabdomyosarcoma--genotypic and phenotypic determinants of diagnosis: a report from the Children's Oncology Group*. Am J Pathol, 2009. **174**(2): p. 550-64.

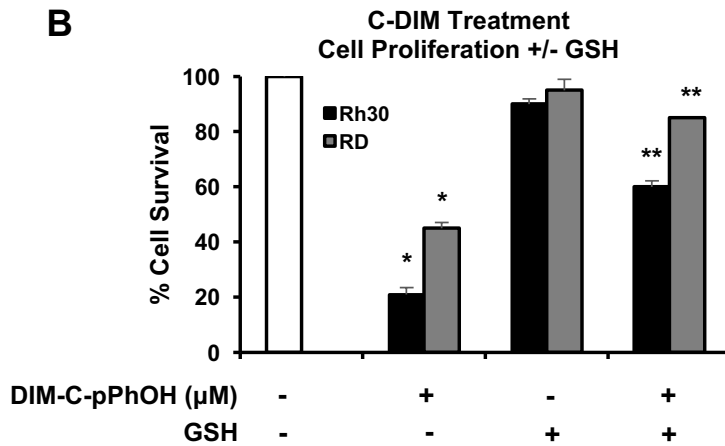
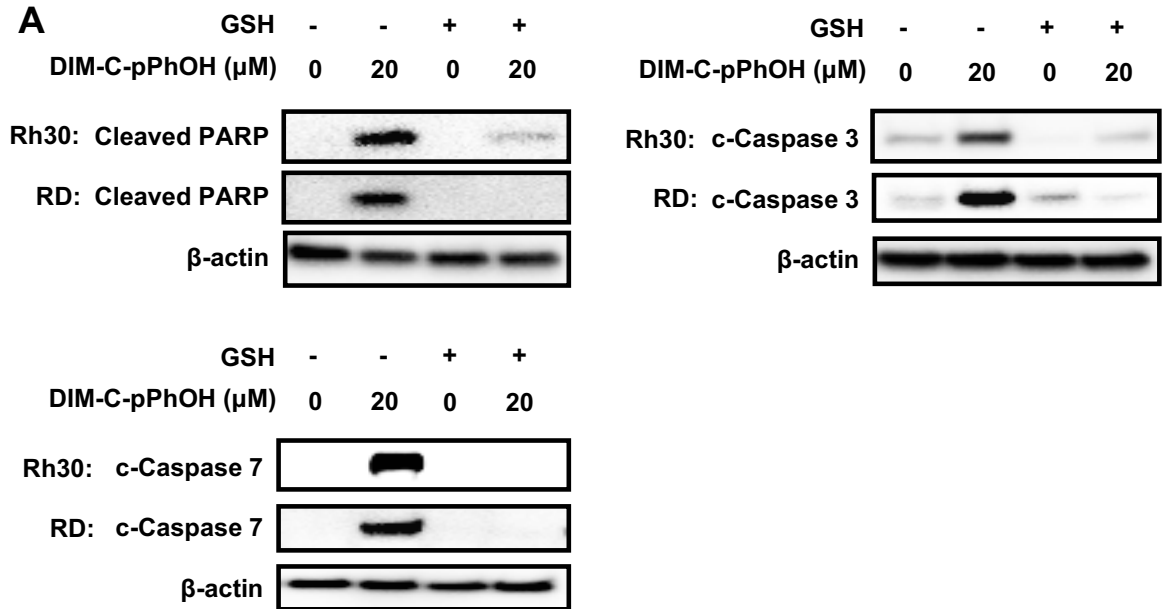
373. Davicioni, E., et al., *Gene expression profiling for survival prediction in pediatric rhabdomyosarcomas: a report from the children's oncology group*. J Clin Oncol, 2010. **28**(7): p. 1240-6.
374. Ahn, E.H., *Regulation of target genes of PAX3-FOXO1 in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma*. Anticancer Res, 2013. **33**(5): p. 2029-35.
375. Bras, A., et al., *Ceramide-induced cell death is independent of the Fas/Fas ligand pathway and is prevented by Nur77 overexpression in A20 B cells*. Cell Death Differ, 2000. **7**(3): p. 262-71.
376. Hedrick, E., et al., *NR4A1 Antagonists Inhibit beta1-Integrin-Dependent Breast Cancer Cell Migration*. Mol Cell Biol, 2016. **36**(9): p. 1383-94.
377. Lacey, A., A. Rodrigues Hoffman, and S. Safe, *PAX3-FOXO1A expression in rhabdomyosarcoma is driven by the targetable nuclear receptor NR4A1*. Cancer Res, 2016.
378. Cunningham, C.C., et al., *Clinical and local biological effects of an intratumoral injection of mda-7 (IL24; INGN 241) in patients with advanced carcinoma: a phase I study*. Mol Ther, 2005. **11**(1): p. 149-59.
379. Pan, L., et al., *HDAC4 inhibits the transcriptional activation of mda-7/IL-24 induced by Sp1*. Cell Mol Immunol, 2010. **7**(3): p. 221-6.
380. Chada, S., et al., *mda-7/IL24 kills pancreatic cancer cells by inhibition of the Wnt/PI3K signaling pathways: identification of IL-20 receptor-mediated bystander activity against pancreatic cancer*. Mol Ther, 2005. **11**(5): p. 724-33.
381. Wang, C.J., et al., *Interferon-alpha enhances antitumor activities of oncolytic adenovirus-mediated IL-24 expression in hepatocellular carcinoma*. Mol Cancer, 2012. **11**: p. 31.
382. Yacoub, A., et al., *Caspase-, cathepsin-, and PERK-dependent regulation of MDA-7/IL-24-induced cell killing in primary human glioma cells*. Mol Cancer Ther, 2008. **7**(2): p. 297-313.

383. Sarkar, D., et al., *mda-7 (IL-24) Mediates selective apoptosis in human melanoma cells by inducing the coordinated overexpression of the GADD family of genes by means of p38 MAPK*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2002. **99**(15): p. 10054-9.
384. Su, Z.Z., et al., *The cancer growth suppressor gene mda-7 selectively induces apoptosis in human breast cancer cells and inhibits tumor growth in nude mice*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1998. **95**(24): p. 14400-5.
385. Chada, S., et al., *MDA-7/IL-24 is a unique cytokine--tumor suppressor in the IL-10 family*. Int Immunopharmacol, 2004. **4**(5): p. 649-67.
386. Gupta, P., et al., *mda-7/IL-24: multifunctional cancer-specific apoptosis-inducing cytokine*. Pharmacol Ther, 2006. **111**(3): p. 596-628.
387. Panneerselvam, J., A. Munshi, and R. Ramesh, *Molecular targets and signaling pathways regulated by interleukin (IL)-24 in mediating its antitumor activities*. J Mol Signal, 2013. **8**(1): p. 15.
388. Menezes, M.E., et al., *MDA-7/IL-24: multifunctional cancer killing cytokine*. Adv Exp Med Biol, 2014. **818**: p. 127-53.
389. Rutz, S., X. Wang, and W. Ouyang, *The IL-20 subfamily of cytokines--from host defence to tissue homeostasis*. Nat Rev Immunol, 2014. **14**(12): p. 783-95.
390. Dash, R., et al., *Novel mechanism of MDA-7/IL-24 cancer-specific apoptosis through SARI induction*. Cancer Res, 2014. **74**(2): p. 563-74.
391. Breitfeld, P.P. and W.H. Meyer, *Rhabdomyosarcoma: new windows of opportunity*. Oncologist, 2005. **10**(7): p. 518-27.
392. Maurer, H.M., *The Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study (NIH): objectives and clinical staging classification*. J Pediatr Surg, 1975. **10**(6): p. 977-978.

393. Maurer, H.M., et al., *The intergroup rhabdomyosarcoma study: a preliminary report*. *Cancer*, 1977. **40**(5): p. 2015-26.
394. Lacey, A., A. Rodrigues-Hoffman, and S. Safe, *PAX3-FOXO1A expression in rhabdomyosarcoma is driven by the targetable nuclear receptor NR4A1*. *Cancer Res*, 2017. **77**(3): p. 732-741.
395. De Miranda, B.R., et al., *Neuroprotective efficacy and pharmacokinetic behavior of novel anti-inflammatory para-phenyl substituted diindolylmethanes in a mouse model of Parkinson's disease*. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*, 2013. **345**(1): p. 125-38.
396. Bichlmaier, I., et al., *Stereochemical and steric control of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase-catalyzed conjugation reaction: a rational approach for the design of inhibitors for the human UGT2B7*. *ChemMedChem*, 2007. **2**(12): p. 1730-40.
397. Davicioni, E., et al., *Identification of a PAX-FKHR gene expression signature that defines molecular classes and determines the prognosis of alveolar rhabdomyosarcomas*. *Cancer Res*, 2006. **66**(14): p. 6936-46.
398. Kikuchi, K., et al., *Effects of PAX3-FKHR on malignant phenotypes in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma*. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 2008. **365**(3): p. 568-74.
399. Lam, P.Y., et al., *The oncogenic potential of the Pax3-FKHR fusion protein requires the Pax3 homeodomain recognition helix but not the Pax3 paired-box DNA binding domain*. *Mol Cell Biol*, 1999. **19**(1): p. 594-601.

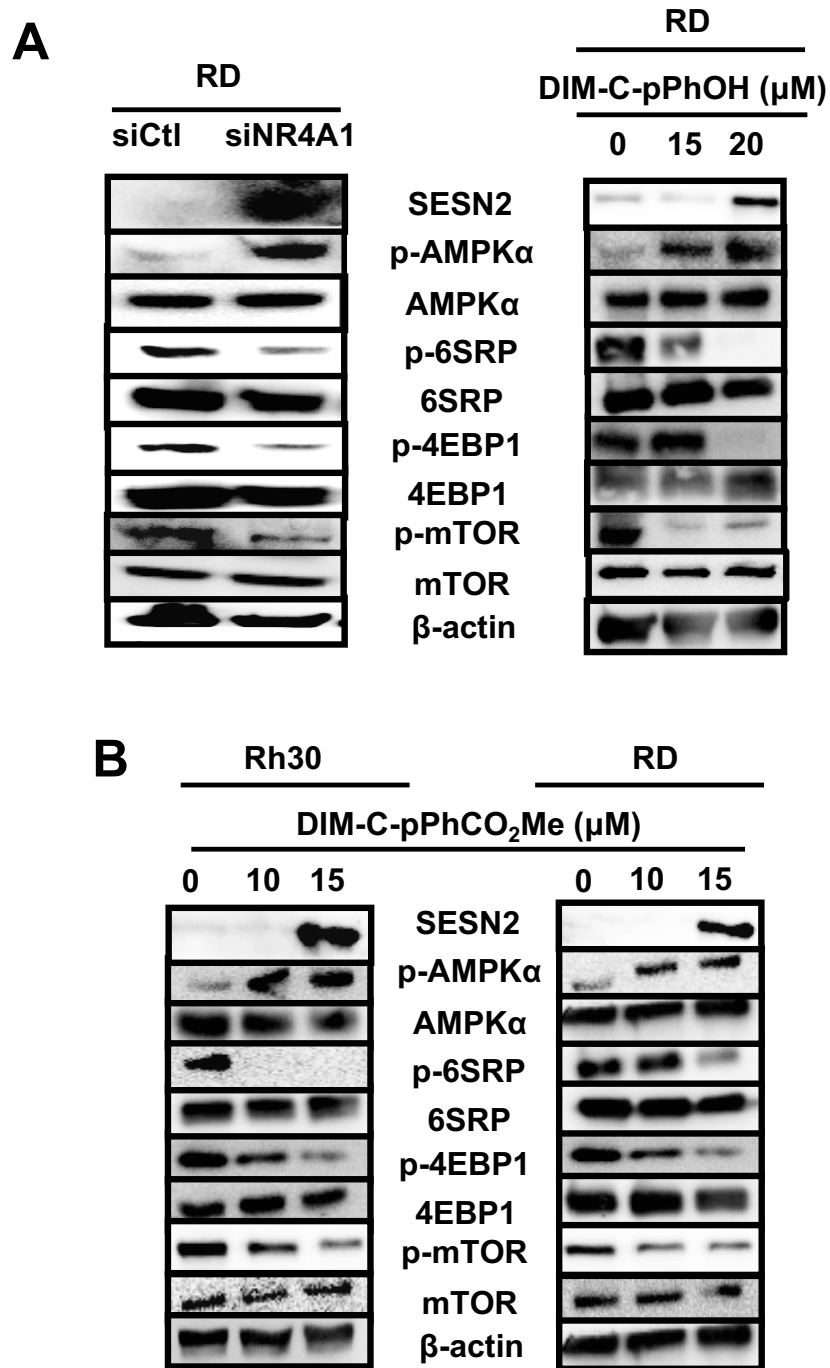
APPENDIX A

Supplementary Figure A-1



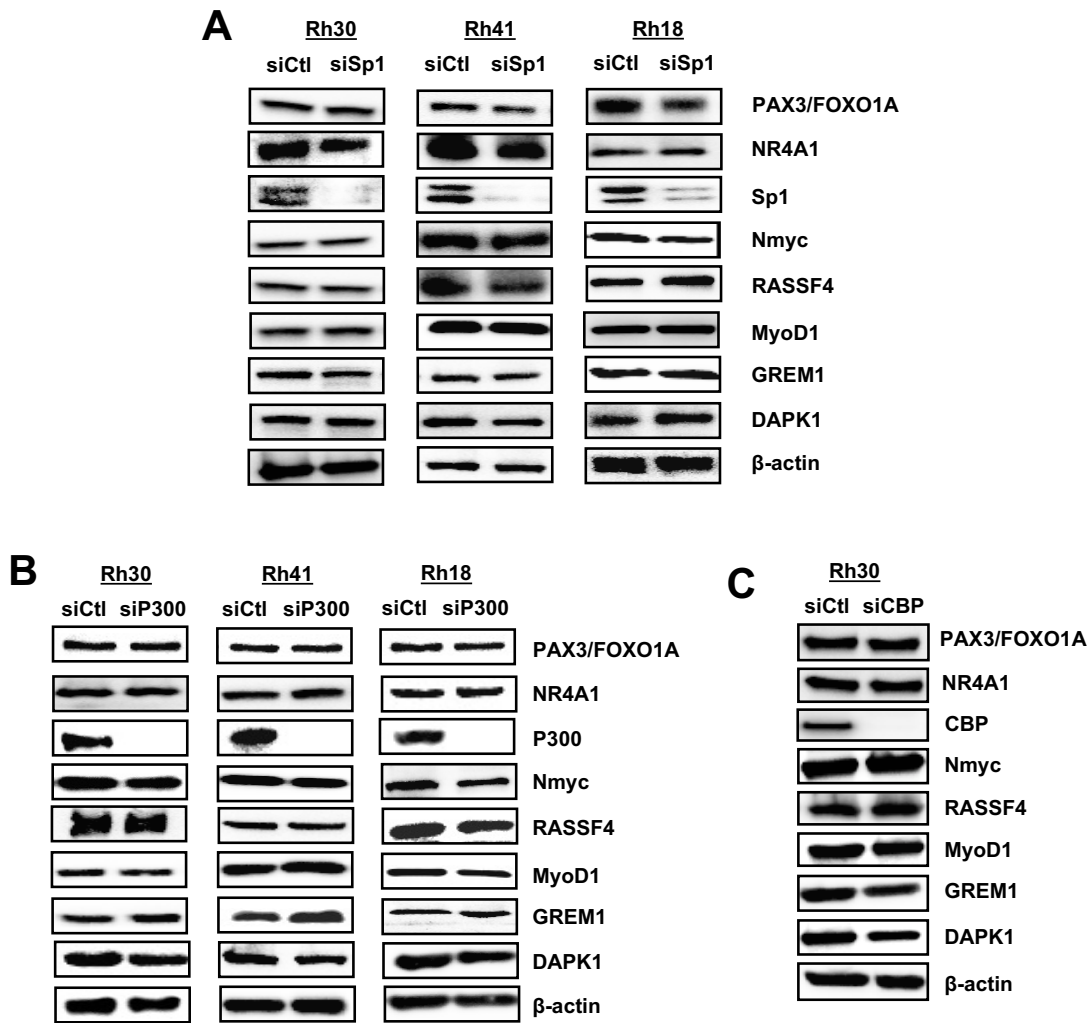
Supplementary Figure A-1. (A) Apoptosis. Cells were treated with DIM-C-pPhOH, glutathione (GSH) alone and in combination for 24 hr, and whole cell lysates were analyzed by western blots. (B) Growth Inhibition. Cells were treated as described in (A) and cell growth was determined. [Significant ($p < 0.05$) inhibition (*) and reversal (**)].

Supplementary Figure A-2



Supplementary Figure A-2. RD cells were transfected with siCtl or siNR4A1 or treated with DIM-C-pPhOH (A) and both RMS cell lines were treated with DIM-C-pPhCO₂Me (B) and whole cell lysates were analyzed by Western blots as outlined in the Materials and Methods.

Supplementary Figure A-3



Supplemental Figure A-3. Role of Sp1, p300 and CBP in PAX3-FOXO1A expression. ARMS cells were transfected with siSp1 (A), sip300 (B) and siCBP (C) for 72 hours, and whole cell lysates were analyzed by western blots.

APPENDIX B

Supplemental Table B-1

Antibodies

Phospho PERK	Biolegend (San Diego, CA).
Sp1 antibody	Millipore (Temecula, CA)
SESN2	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Bcl-2	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
CHOP	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
ATF	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
IDH1	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
P300	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
EGFR	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Normal IgG	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Cyclin D1	Abcam (Cambridge, MA)
TXNDC5	GeneTex (Irvine, CA)
RNA Polymerase II	GeneTex (Irvine, CA)
TXNDC5	GeneTex (Irvine, CA)
NR4A1	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
c-PARP	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
Survivin	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
cMyc	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
p/AMPK α	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
p/S6RP	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
p/4EBP1	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
p/mTOR	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
β -actin	Sigma Aldrich (St. Louis, MO)

Supplemental Table B-2

Primers

Survivin promoter	5'-TCC AGG ACT CAA GTG ATG CTC-3' (sense) 5'-TCA AAT CTG GCG GTT AAT-3' (antisense)
TXNDC5 promoter	5'-CTC GCT CCA GCC CTT CCC TG-3' (sense) 5'-AGC AGC AGC AGC AGC GCA GTC A-3' (antisense)
IDH1 promoter	5'-TTA CAT GGT TGA TGC GGC TT-3' (sense) 5'-GCC TAA TCT CGG CCA AAA GA-3' (antisense)
Sestrin	5'-GGC ACT TCC GCC ACT CA-3' (sense) 5'-TCA GGT CAT GTA GCG GGT G-3' (antisense)
Cyclin D1	5'-ACA AAC AGA TCA TCC GCA AAC AC-3' (sense) 5'-TGT TGG GGC TCC TCA GGT TC-3' (antisense)
Survivin	5'-GCC CAG TGT TTC TTC TGC TT-3' (sense) 5'-CCG GAC GAA TGC TTT TTA TG-3' (antisense)
EGFR	5'-TGC GTC TCT TGC CGG AAT-3' (sense) 5'-GGC TCA CCC TCC AGA AGG TT-3' (antisense)
TXNDC5	5'-GGG TCA AGA TCG CCG AAG TA-3' (sense) 5'-GCC TCC ACT GTG CTC ACT GA-3' (antisense)
IDH1	5'-AAG GAT GCT GCA GAA GCT ATA A-3' (sense) 5'-CCA TAA GCA TGA CGA CCT ATG A-3' (antisense)

Oligonucleotides

siCtl	CGU ACG CGG AAU ACU UCG A
siNR4A1(1)	SASI_Hs02_00333289
siNR4A1(2)	SASI_Hs01_00182072

Supplemental Table B-3

Antibodies

β-actin	Sigma Aldrich (St. Louis, MO)
Sp1	Millipore (Temecula, CA)
RASSF4	GeneTex (Irvine, CA)
RNA Polymerase II	GeneTex (Irvine, CA)
FOXO1A	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
Nmyc	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
Survivin	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
Cmyc	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
FAK	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
p-FAK	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
NR4A1	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
CBP1	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
P300	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
MyoD1	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Nmyc	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
IgG	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
EGFR	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Bcl-2	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Sp3	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Sp4	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
β1 Integrin	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
DAPK1	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Gremlin	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)

Oligonucleotides

siCtl:	5'-CGUACGCGGAAUACUUCG A-3'
siPAX3-FOXO1A	5'-CCUCUCACCUCAGAAUUCATT-3' (sense) 5'-UGAAUUCUGAGGUGAGAGGTT-3' (antisense)
siNR4A1:	SASI_Hs02_00333289
siSp1	SASI_Hs02_003
siSp3	SASI_Hs01_00211941
siSp4	SASI_Hs01_00114420
siP300	SASI_Hs01_00052818
β1-Integrin	SASI_Hs02_00333437

Primers

PAX3-FOXO1A	5'-AGACAGCTTTGTGCCTCCAT-3' (sense) 5'-CTCTTGCCTCCCTCTGGATT-3' (antisense)
PAX3-FOXO1A Distal #1 ChIP	5'-TCCTAGCCCAAGACTTCGTTC-3' (sense) 5'-TCAGCGTTTGTCTCAGGAA-3' (antisense)
PAX3-FOXO1A Distal #2 ChIP	5'-ATTCCTGAGAACAACGCTG-3' (sense)

	5'-ACATATAGATCCCCGATGCG-3' (antisense)
PAX3-FOXO1A Proximal ChIP	5'-GAGGCCTAACCTCTTCAGTCTC-3' (sense) 5'-ACAGAGAATTCCGGATGTGTT-3' (antisense)
β2-Microglobulin	5'-GCAATCACCTGTGGATGCTAA-3' (sense) 5'-TAAATGGTTGAGTTGGACCCG-3' (antisense)
TATA Binding Protein	5'-GCCAGCTTCGGAGAGTTCTGGATT (sense) 5'-CGGGCACGAAGTGCAATGGTCTTTA (antisense)
Nmyc	5'-GTATTAACGAACGGGGCG-3' (sense) 5'-AAGTCATCTTCGTCCGGTA-3' (antisense)
Gremlin	5'-ATTTAAACGGGAGACGGCG-3' (sense) 5'-GGCCTGCGCTTTTCGAC-3' (antisense)
DAPK1	5'-GACTCGGCAACTCGCAG-3' (sense) 5'-GTCGGAGGCCGACCATA-3' (antisense)
MyoD1	5'-CTTTTGCTATCTACAGCCGGG-3' (sense) 5'-GTCGTCATAGGAGTCGTCCG-3' (antisense)
RASSF4	5'-AGGATACGATATATGTAGTGGTTTTTGGATT-3' (sense) 5'-ATTATAACCCCTAAATTACTTAACAAAAATA-3' (antisense)

Supplemental Table B-4

Antibodies

β-actin	Sigma Aldrich (St. Louis, MO)
IL-24	Abcam (Cambridge, MA)
PAX3	Abcam (Cambridge, MA)
Sp1	Millipore (Temecula, CA)
RASSF4	GeneTex (Irvine, CA)
RNA Polymerase II	GeneTex (Irvine, CA)
p/PERK	Biologend (San Diego, CA)
FOXO1A	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
CBP	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
p/p38	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
p/STAT1	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
p/STAT3	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
c-PARP	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
c-caspase 3	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
c-caspase 9	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
HDAC4	Cell Signaling Technologies (Danvers, MA)
P300	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
IgG	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Bcl-2	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
Bcl-XL	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
BAX	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
GADD45	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)
GADD34	Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz, CA)

Oligonucleotides

siCtl	5'-CGUACGCGGAAUACUUCG A-3'
siPAX3-FOXO1A	5'-CCUCUCACCUCAGAAUUCATT-3' (sense) 5'-UGAAUUCUGAGGUGAGAGGTT-3' (antisense)
IL-24	5'-GACTTTAGCCAGCAGACCCTT-3' (sense) 5'-GGTTGCAGTTGTGACACGAT-3' (antisense)
siNR4A1	SASI_Hs02_00333289

Primers

PAX3 (-95) ChIP	5'- CAGTCTTGACACATCACGCT-3' (sense) 5'- ACAGTAGTCCACAGCGAAGA-3' (antisense)
PAX3 (-472) ChIP	5'- GCATGTCAGGAAACACTCCT-3' (sense) 5'- TTGCCTAGTCACCCATCACT-3' (antisense)
β2-Microglobulin	5'-GCAATCACCTGTGGATGCTAA-3' (sense) 5'-TAAATGGTTGAGTTGGACCCG-3' (antisense)

IL-24

5'-ATGAATTTTCAACAGAGAGGGCTG-3' (sense)
5'-GCAGAAATTCTACAAGCTCTGA-3' (antisense)